

CHS INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS 1990/91

CONTENTS

	Page
PART 1 General Notes on Background Procedures	1-6
PART 2 The Questionnaire	6-7
Household Schedule	
Front Page	HO 1a-1d
Present Accommodation	HO 2
Housing Tenure/Mobility	HO 3
Heating and Fuel	HO 4 - HO 8
Consumer items	HO 9 - HO 10
Crime prevention	HO 10 - HO 11
Individual Schedule	
Miscellaneous	MI 1
Education	ED 1 - ED 4
Employment	EM 1 - EM 10
Sports and physical activities	SP 1 - SP 5
Health	HE 1 - HE 8
Smoking habits	SM 1 - SM 2
Drinking habits	DR 1 - DR 3
Smoking and Drinking self-completion	Sc/SM 1
Family Information	FA 1 - FA 4
Family Information self-completion	Sc FA 1
Income and Benefits	IN 1 - IN 4
Proxy Schedule	P1 - P6

This page deliberately left blank

7
0
3
1
1
1
1
6
4
3

1
1
1
1
1
1

PART 1 GENERAL NOTES ON BACKGROUND AND PROCEDURES

1 Background and Purpose of the Survey

There is a vital need for regular and related information about people and their families so that Government can be sure that the services it provides match the needs of the community as closely as possible

The Continuous Household Survey (CHS) is designed for this purpose. It provides Government departments with continuing information about the major social fields of Population, Housing, Employment, Education and Health. Because all the topics are covered in one survey, it is possible to examine not only each topic separately but also the effect of each upon the other (eg the effect of housing conditions upon health)

The CHS is unique in providing information about a number of social fields and their inter-relationship; although departments produce their own information and commission their own studies they do so in isolation, and one department's figures are not easily related to another's. Furthermore, they tend to collect information about the services they provide, but little about the nature of the people who use them. Censuses collect limited information and are only carried out every ten years - too infrequent and too little for the purposes of social policy and day-to-day decisions.

The topics mentioned above form the Core Material which remains from year to year, although the detailed questioning may change over time. In addition, new topics that would not warrant a survey in their own right can be included for limited periods of time, usually a year.

After analysis summaries of CHS data are normally made public in the form of an Annual Report and occasional CHS Monitors. The information these publications contain is available to all; copies of the publications can be obtained from Public Libraries, and certain topics, such as housing, employment and smoking, receive frequent coverage in the media.

2 The Sample

Each year approximately 4500 addresses are selected randomly from the Rating and Valuation Lists. At each address we wish to interview all members of the household aged 16 years and over

The fieldwork is spread throughout the year to make sure that the sample is representative of all times of the year; thus we can measure, for example, sickness due to epidemics, seasonal change in unemployment, and so on.

3 Address List

- (a) This is a sample of addresses. Surnames are given simply as an aid to your first contact with the household and as a guide to the correct address. If the people shown on your list have moved, interview whomsoever is living at the address now. Wherever possible, do not use names - CHS is an Address Survey
- (b) Remember to contact the local RUC Station to inform them that you are working on behalf of a number of Government departments and will be calling on addresses in the area over a period of time

4. General Rules

- (a) Visit every address on the list. Addresses should not necessarily be interviewed in the order given on the quota sheet but grouped for economy.
- (b) If you are unable to find the address listed do not substitute another address but refer to Headquarters immediately on the calls and outcome sheet provided.
- (c) Always show your Authority Card to the informant.
- (d) Always state that co-operation is voluntary and stress that all information is confidential.
- (e) Give an explanation of the Survey and how the address came to be selected.
- (f) Do not interview on the doorstep.
- (g) Record all answers at the time of conducting the interview and check the completed questionnaire before returning it to Headquarters.
- (h) Leave a CHS Purpose Leaflet at all addresses visited including refusals. Do not use the Leaflet as a means of introducing the survey - leave it at the end of the interview.
- (i) The quota of addresses should be interviewed evenly over the month in which they have been allocated. Ensure that progress sheets are completed weekly and returned to arrive at Headquarters every Monday.
- (j) Complete a calls and outcome sheet for every address/household on the list.
- (k) Notify Headquarters immediately if there is a delay in the fieldwork.
- (l) When recording numbers, fill up all the boxes by inserting leading zeroes when applicable, eg where a 2 digit box has been provided record 2 as 02:

0	2
---	---

 Do not leave a blank or insert a dash.
- (m) If in any doubt, ring Headquarters - (0232) 63210, ext 2527 or 2146.

5. The Interview Schedules

There are 5 different schedules for field use:

1. Household Schedule

This covers household composition, the main features of the accommodation, tenure, household amenities, heating and fuel costs, and housing costs. One Household Schedule is completed for each household at which interviewing takes place.

2. Individual Schedule

This covers several different topics relating to an individual within the household. One schedule should be completed for each person aged 16 and over in the household.

3. Proxy Schedule

Used as a last resort for non-contacts.

Family Information Self-completion

This covers the same information as the Family Information section in the Individual Schedule. Instructions for its use are included with the instructions for the Individual Schedule.

5 Smoking and Drinking Self-completion

This covers the same information as the Smoking and Drinking sections in the Individual schedule and should always be used when interviewing 16 and 17 year olds.

6. Eligibility of Addresses

(a) We are interested only in private households, thus any address which is not a private residence, whether in whole or in part, should be disregarded - BUT NOTE

- (1) A house or flat with a shop is a private residence
- (2) If the address is a school or business premises (eg offices) there may be a resident caretaker; if so, interview the caretaker's household
- (3) Interview the owner/proprietor of a guesthouse/private hotel if the owner/proprietor runs it and lives on the premises

EXCLUDE

- (1) hostels,
- (2) institutions, eg schools, hospitals (but see (2) above),
- (3) business premises (but see (2) above),
- (4) hotels (but see (3) above),
- (5) demolished houses,
- (6) derelict and empty houses.

Return all ineligible addresses to Headquarters immediately, fully detailing the reasons for reaching your decision

(b) If when you have located the address you find that the accommodation has been divided up into separate self-contained units (eg a large house divided into separate self-contained flats), then select and interview households as follows -

- (1) If there are only 2 units, then interview both
- (2) If there are 2 to 6 units, then interview the second only
- (3) If there are 7 or more units, then interview the seventh only

NB Treat each case as a separate household (see household definition), noting the proper address together with an explanation on the calls and outcome sheet

7. Household Definition

- (a) Once you have established an eligible address and made contact it is important to establish the household who live at that address.

A household is defined as a single person or group of people who have the address as their MAIN or only address and who either:-

- (1) Share one meal a day. (This does not necessarily imply that they must always sit down to eat together, but can be that the food is bought or provided on a common basis.)

OR

- (2) Share living accommodation:

(i) accommodation may still be regarded as shared where the address does not have an actual living room which is separate from the kitchen (ie where the main living room forms part of the same room as the kitchen);

(ii) a household can be treated as one if the living room is also used as a bedroom;

(iii) never regard as one household solely on the basis of a shared kitchen and/or bathroom.

- (b) Multihouseholds (not to be confused with 6(b)) are best defined as a group of people who reside at a dwelling but do not share living accommodation or food/eating arrangements.

NB If you establish that there is more than one household at an address you must make separate arrangements to interview each household and obtain a household schedule for each.

8. Eligibility of Individuals

- (a) Establishing residence

The first job is to find out who is to be treated as resident at the address for the purposes of the Survey. The majority of individuals will have only one address and will be included without question. Anyone with more than one address should be included at the address they regard as their MAIN one. However, the following special rules take priority and should be applied in all cases.

- (1) Adults (ie persons aged 16 and over) who live away from home for the purposes of either work or study and come home only for holidays or weekends should NOT be included at their parental address.

Under this rule you should exclude students away at college or boarding school during term-time and those working away from home on a permanent basis - even if they are at home at the time of the interview.

Children working away from home in a temporary job (but see (2)) should be included in the parental household, as should children under 16 at boarding/special schools.

(4)

- (2) Anyone who has been away from the address continuously for 6 months or more should be excluded.

Under this rule, exclude anyone who has been in hospital or prison for 6 months or more, members of the forces on long tours of duty, children who have been in care for an extended period and people who have worked away from home for 6 or more months

- (3) Include visitors if they have been at the address for at least 12 months even if they have a residence elsewhere

In the case of newcomers, eg married children, mother-in-law, etc, if they have moved into the household and regard it as their MAIN residence now, then include them.

In all other cases the question of whether or not the address is the main residence should be decided by the respondent

(b) Non-contacts

A non-contact is a person aged 16 or over who resides at the address but cannot be contacted or interviewed because of

- (1) illness or senility (but see 9(a) below),
- (2) being away temporarily for the period of the fieldwork (holiday, temporary job, etc) (but see 9(a) below);
- (3) "language barrier" (eg Chinese) or mental condition.

NB Do not treat anyone who refuses to co-operate as a non-contact.

9 Proxies

A Proxy interview schedule should be attempted for any individual who you are sure cannot be contacted within the fieldwork period, BUT NOT for a refuser
Proxies should be attempted

- (a) where the informant is senile, mentally backward or totally deaf;
- (b) where the informant is ill and will not be well enough to see you before the end of the field period,
- (c) where the informant is away for the field work period, eg in hospital, on holiday or away working,

NB If you are told that the person is "never in", you should still recall three times in the hope of seeing the informant in person before resorting to a Proxy interview

- (d) where an informant is "too busy" or "not interested in that kind of thing" (as is often said of husbands by their wives) You should always recall if possible to try to explain to the informant in person before resorting to a Proxy interview

Remember the Proxy schedule is a much shorter version of the main one, and in case of (d) particularly a Proxy interview is the last resort, ie it is better than nothing, but that is all

There may be other circumstances where it is possible to take a Proxy, but ring Headquarters for a ruling first. In all cases where a Proxy is taken we need a full description on the Calls and Outcome as to why it was necessary

Permission

Wherever possible it is advisable to ask the informant before you do a Proxy on them. A Proxy is best taken from a close relative, but you should use your judgement, bearing public relations in mind. If you are in any doubt, ring Headquarters.

PART 2 THE QUESTIONNAIRES

An important feature of the CHS is that it can respond to the changing requirements of Government departments; with this in mind we are including new questions for 1990/91. Some questions and sections currently in the Survey will not be included in 1990/91. The main changes are as follows:

HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE

Out: Questions on household amenities
Questions on rent and rates
Questions on the type of mortgage
Question on heat conservation
Question on pets

In : Question on housing mobility
Question on fuel grid regarding the use of fuels to heat water
Question on the purchase of cookers
Question regarding whether consumer items are new or replacement
Question regarding whether dish-washers, TVs and video recorders are rented or not
Question regarding where cars/vans are parked
Question on crime prevention

INDIVIDUAL SCHEDULE

Out: Questions on job history
Questions on accidents
Questions on dental health
Questions on birth control

In : Sections on Smoking and Drinking
Section on Sports and Physical activities
Question on sight-testing

General Points on Presentation

The instruction pages are interleaved with the Questionnaire so that where possible the instructions face the relevant question.

Each page of instructions has the same page number in brackets as the relevant Questionnaire page.

Where there are two or more pages of instructions for one Questionnaire page the instruction pages are denoted as (a), (b), (c), &c. Thus instruction pages (1a) and (1b) both relate to Questionnaire page 1.

Proxy Schedule

The Proxy Schedule is a shortened version of the Individual Schedule For 1990/91 it contains the following Sections

Employment
Education
Health

The same instructions apply as for the Individual Schedule questions

Family Information Self-completion

This covers the same topics as the Family Information section of the Individual Schedule. Instructions for its use are included with the instructions for this section of the Individual Schedule.

GENERAL POINTS THROUGHOUT THE QUESTIONNAIRE

Please record the full information required. If in any doubt annotate the questionnaire by making notes of 'difficult' or partial responses

Text in brackets

This indicates that some form of alternative wording applies, for example, some questions require that the date be read aloud - this will obviously vary depending upon the day of interview

Boxes

Where boxes have been provided for more than 1 digit, please enter the numbers accordingly, e.g., where two boxes have been provided, codes 1-9 should be entered as 01, 02, etc

Signposting

All responses are fully signposted - this should be followed rigidly. In addition, some questions include 'x' codes denoting a response 'filter'. Filters decide which questions are asked of particular informants and therefore should be observed - where 'x' codes appear they should always be ringed before progressing to the next question

Instructions to Interviewers

Instructions to interviewers are shown on the questionnaire in bold text and in capitals, whereas question text is shown in lower case and in italics

Negative codes

Please note that negative codes have been introduced for some questions on the Education and Family Information sections of the questionnaire

This page deliberately left blank

HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE

GENERAL

Collecting Household information

When asking for household composition you should always begin by asking who normally lives in the accommodation. This should lead you to be told of any individuals who are not always present, and you will then be able to establish whether or not they should be treated as resident. In all cases of possible doubt you should also check whether or not meals or living accommodation are shared, you should always check this where the household is anything other than husband and wife and children aged under 16.

The Household Schedule should always be completed as the first step at any address, and one Household Schedule must be completed for every fully or partially co-operating household.

The information on the Household Schedule should be obtained from the person(s) most likely to know the correct answers. This will usually be the Head of Household or his/her spouse.

Boxes

Where boxes have been provided for more than one digit, please enter the numbers accordingly, e.g. where two boxes have been provided, codes 1-9 should be entered as 01, 02, &c.

Front Page

- H/H ID No. Transfer the Household Identification Number into the 5 boxes provided.
- Total Number of Households at address Enter the total number of households at the address, eg 01, 02 03, &c.
- Household Number Enter the number of the particular household being interviewed at the address. If there is only one household at the address enter 1; second, third, etc households should be numbered 2, 3, &c.
- District Council Transfer the District Council Number into the appropriate boxes (all DCs in NI have a unique number)
- Electoral Ward Transfer the Electoral Ward Number from the quota sheet into the appropriate boxes.
- Rateable Value Transfer from quota sheet.
- Interviewer name Insert your name in block letters
- Authority number Insert your authorisation number
- Date of interview (a) Starting date the date you completed the Household Schedule
 (b) Finishing date the date you completed the last Individual/Proxy Schedule(s)
- NB In some cases these dates will be the same. If there are 7 days or more between the two dates an explanation is required, and this should be attached to the Schedule.

Resident at
address

Include as resident at that address:

- (a) people away on holiday, away on business or in hospital, UNLESS they have been living away from the address continuously for 6 months or more;
- (b) children aged under 16 including those away at boarding or other schools.

EXCLUDE

- (a) individuals whose MAIN address or residence is elsewhere - eg temporary visitors, some types of lodger;
- (b) individuals who have been away from this address for 6 months or more;
- (c) children aged 16 or over who are away during term time at boarding or other school, college or university - even if they are home on holiday;
- (d) addresses used as second homes.

Fill in the Relationship to HoH column by starting with the Head of Household.

Head of
Household (HoH)

The HoH must by definition be a member of the household, and is the person who owns the household accommodation OR is legally responsible for the rent OR has the responsibility for the accommodation.

If none of the above apply (eg a separated woman or joint owners), the HoH is the person whom the adults agree to be the HoH. Generally it is the husband, or the elder of 2 persons of the same sex.

In the case of a single person sharing (eg students, unmarried employees, etc), it is the person who is legally responsible for the accommodation/rent/contract/etc.

Listing members

After entering in the HoH all other members are listed in descending order of age within the family unit, so that the next person will usually be the spouse of the HoH followed by the children (in order of age), followed by any other members in family unit order. Clearly state their relationship to the HoH, eg "wife", "daughter", "grandchild", "son-in-law", etc.

In the case of a 2 family situation, eg a married daughter living at home, you should in addition write in the relationship to the second family, eg "daughter - wife of 04" or "grandson - son of 03".

ALWAYS ring the person number in the first column - this is the sole identification of everyone in the survey.

It is only at the stage of listing persons that you can really decide if the address houses more than one household. If it does you must cross out the members of the second household (as the Household Schedule and its related Individual Schedules refer only to one household) and transfer them to their own set of Schedules (see Household Definition, page 3). In most cases there will only be one household at the address.

(HO 1b)

Details of household

For each person number, whether present or absent, record their relationship to the HoH and their sex

Record Age in years as 2 digits (less than 1 = 01)

Marital Status - Please note that the order of the marital status categories has changed since last year. You should ask this question as a running prompt keeping strictly to the order indicated on the grid i.e. married, cohabiting, single etc

- Note also that the definition of married is what the persons themselves define as married.

Family unit

Figures collected by a number of Government departments relate to families rather than to households. Consequently it is necessary to group household members into family units

A FAMILY UNIT can consist of.

- a single person;
 - a married couple on their own,
 - a married couple/lone parent and their never-married children, provided these children have no children of their own;
 - one parent only, eg a divorced daughter without children
- Generally it is the nuclear family.

A brother and sister whose parents are not part of the household would form two separate family units

Members of the HoH's family unit should be numbered as 1, the next family unit as 2 and so on, eg

<u>Per No</u>	<u>Relationship to HoH</u>	<u>Family Unit</u>
01	HoH	1
02	Wife	1
03	Son (unmarried)	1
04	Mother	2

The following example shows the numbering of family units where other relatives are also members of the household

<u>Per No</u>	<u>Relationship to HoH</u>	<u>Family Unit</u>
01	HoH	1
02	Wife	1
03	Son (unmarried)	1
04	Sister (widowed)	2
05	Niece (daughter of 04)	2
06	Brother)-married to	3
07	Sister-in-law) each other	3

- (a) In general family units cannot span more than two generations, ie grandparents and grandchildren cannot belong to the same family unit. The exception to this is where it is established that the grandparents are responsible for looking after the grandchildren (eg while parents are abroad)

(b) Adopted and step-children have the same family unit number as their adoptive/step-parents. Foster-children should be given a family unit number separate from that of the foster-parents - no matter what age.

(c) Where 'cohabiting' is spontaneously mentioned write in the relationship to head of household as "cohabitee", "boy-friend", "commonlaw husband/wife" - where mentioned and treat as one family unit. If in any doubt give FULL details.

Current Full-time education

It is current education that is wanted. If a person has finished full-time education, nothing is coded even if they are doing a part-time course, Open University, etc.

"Other HE" refers to any full-time higher education not covered by university, polytechnic or technical college, eg secretarial college.

Level of co-operation

Each person is coded as to their degree of co-operation; this can be done only after all Individual Schedules have been completed.

F = full response - all sections
P = partial response - some sections refused
R = complete refusal
NC = non-contact - no Proxy
PXY = non-contact - Proxy Schedule completed.

Total Persons in Household

Enter the total number of persons in this particular household (= last Person Number ringed).

Total Adults in Household

Enter the total number of persons in this particular household who are aged 16 or over - this gives you the number to interview individually.

Total Persons Interviewed

This is the total of Full or Partial interviews - not Proxies.

BATCH No

--	--

CODER

--	--

CONTINUOUS HOUSEHOLD SURVEY 1990/91

HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE

Household Identification Number

--	--	--	--	--

Number of households at address

--	--

District Council

Electoral Ward

Rateable Value

Household Number

--

--	--

--	--

£

--	--	--

Interviewers Name

Authority number

Starting date

Finishing date

HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION MUST BE OBTAINED FROM HOH OR SPOUSE.

How many people are there in your household, that is, people whose main residence this is and who are catered for by the same person as yourself or share living accommodation with you?

LIST IN ORDER OF RELATIONSHIP TO HOH WITHIN FAMILY AND THEN AGE, AFTER HOH

Per No	Relationship to HOH	Sex		Age	Running Prompt Marital Status						Fam Unit	Current full-time Education								Level of Co operation (ADULTS ONLY)				
		M	F		M	C	S	W	D	Sep		Pr	Se	Gr	Sp	Col			Oth	F	P	R	NC	PXY
																Un	Pol	Tc						
01	HOH =	1	2		1	2	3	4	5	6	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5
02		1	2		1	2	3	4	5	6		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5
03		1	2		1	2	3	4	5	6		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5
04		1	2		1	2	3	4	5	6		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5
05		1	2		1	2	3	4	5	6		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5
06		1	2		1	2	3	4	5	6		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5
07		1	2		1	2	3	4	5	6		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5
08		1	2		1	2	3	4	5	6		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5
09		1	2		1	2	3	4	5	6		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5
10		1	2		1	2	3	4	5	6		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5
11		1	2		1	2	3	4	5	6		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5
12		1	2		1	2	3	4	5	6		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5
13		1	2		1	2	3	4	5	6		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5
14		1	2		1	2	3	4	5	6		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5

Total Persons in Household

--	--

Total Adults in Household

--	--

Total Persons Interviewed

--	--

15
15

PRESENT ACCOMMODATION

Purpose of Section

To carry out effective housing policies the Department of the Environment needs to be able to assess the extent and nature of the housing problem in different parts of the country. These questions are designed to provide information for this purpose. They are concerned with those housing factors that are important for gauging certain basic housing standards, such as degree of overcrowding and the amount of accommodation that lacks sole use of certain standard amenities. In addition CHS monitors the growth in possession of consumer durables and central heating.

- Q1 This question must be completed for all addresses; you should code from observation.
Code 4 refers to terraced houses and terraced bungalows; code 12 refers to any other type of housing including those prefabricated houses erected after the war to cope with housing shortages.
- Q2 If the informant does not know when the building was constructed probe for an estimate. If this is unsuccessful, estimate it yourself - as always with an estimate, ring the code E. Only use the code -1 as a last resort.
- Q3 We want to know how long the HoH has lived at this address, in the particular house or flat - not just the area.
Enter the number of completed years at the address; under 1 year should be coded as 01.
Absences from the address which are temporary, ie without permanent intent, should be ignored.
- Q4(A) We want the rooms that the household has the use of, ie not including rooms that are sublet or rented.

Bedrooms - we require whatever the informant thinks of as a bedroom. Every household should have at least one, ie a room in which someone sleeps. Spare bedrooms and bedsitting rooms are included.

Kitchen - this is a room for cooking separate from the living room. In many old cottages the cooking is done on a range, in the main living room - this room should be included as a living room - not a kitchen. Kitchen includes sculleries.

Other rooms - you may have to prompt for such things as boxrooms, studies, laundry rooms, etc. Add up the total number of rooms and record the total at Q4(B), having checked it with the respondent and resolved any discrepancy. Alcoves and halls are not separate rooms.

If in any doubt whether to include or exclude a room give a full description, eg:-

Attic, loft, store room - specify whether (a) it was built/converted for living purposes; or (b) it has a skylight or window.
Sunroom, extension - note whether it can be used all year round or only in summer. Open-plan - count dining area as a separate room if it can be divided off by a partition or folding screen.

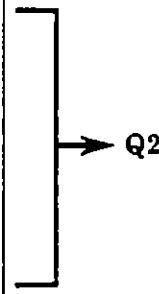
PRESENT ACCOMMODATION

FOLLOW
SIGNPOSTING
CAREFULLY

INTERVIEWER COMPLETE FOR ALL ADDRESSES

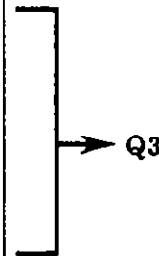
1 TYPE OF BUILDING AT/IN WHICH ADDRESS IS LOCATED

- | | |
|---|----|
| Whole house detached | 1 |
| Whole bungalow detached | 2 |
| Whole house/bungalow - semi-detached | 3 |
| Terraced house or terraced bungalow | 4 |
| Purpose-built flat or maisonette | 5 |
| Part of house/converted flat or maisonette/rooms in house | 6 |
| Dwelling with business premises | 7 |
| Rural cottage | 8 |
| Other (specify) | 12 |



2. *Could you tell me about your household accommodation?
When was the property built? Was it*

- | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|----|
| IF "DON'T KNOW" PROBE
FOR ESTIMATE. ONLY
CODE -1 IF NEITHER
INFORMANT NOR
INTERVIEWER ARE ABLE
TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE. | Before 1919 | 1 |
| | Between 1919 and 1939 | 2 |
| | RUNNING Between 1940 and 1944 | 3 |
| | PROMPT Between 1945 and 1964 | 4 |
| | 1965 or later | 5 |
| | Don't know | -1 |
| | IF ESTIMATE RING | E |



3. *How many years has the HOH lived
at this address?*

ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS

→ Q4

LESS THAN ONE YEAR, CODE 01, SINCE BIRTH, CODE 98

4 (A) *How many bedrooms do you have including bedsitting rooms
and spare bedrooms?*

and living rooms?

NB A KITCHEN IS A
SEPARATE ROOM
FOR COOKING

and bathrooms?

and kitchens?

and other rooms?

→ (B)

(B) *Could I check, that makes a total of* *rooms altogether*

→ Q5

IF ANY DISCREPANCY, resolve before proceeding

17

HOUSING TENURE/MOBILITY

Purpose of Section

The CHS is able to monitor both the public and private housing sectors and the movement from one to another. The present Government is encouraging more people to become owner-occupiers. The information that the CHS provides is a useful addition to the Department of Environment's own statistics on the way the policy is working.

In addition useful data can be made available on tenure types, rents and the take-up of rent and rate rebates.

Q5(A) This question is important since skips are made according to the type of tenure.

NB Rent-free does not refer to those on Housing Benefit who pay no rent.

Q5(B) Sheltered accommodation is a scheme usually for pensioners where several houses or bungalows are supervised by a warden. This should be asked if Q5(A) is coded 4-6.

Outright owners or owner-occupiers skip to Check A.

Q6-Q9 Q7-9 apply to Housing Executive tenants only, while Q6 applies to other renters.

HOUSING TENURE

5	(A) <i>Is this accommodation</i>	owned outright? being bought with mortgage/loan? Co-ownership? RUNNING PROMPT rented from Housing Executive? rented from Housing Association? rented privately? squatting? rent free?	1	}	CHK A
			2		
			3	}	(B)
			4		
			5	}	CHK A
			6		
			7	}	(C)
			8		
(B) <i>Is this property part of sheltered accommodation scheme?</i>	Yes	1	}	(C)	
	No	2			
(C) <i>It this (house/flat/room) rented (provided) furnished or unfurnished?</i>	Furnished	1	}	(D)	
	Unfurnished/partly furnished	2			
(D) <i>Are any business premises included in the rent for this accommodation (in the accommodation provided?)</i>	Yes	1	}	Q6	
	No	2			
INCLUDE FARM					

6. EXCLUDE NI HOUSING EXECUTIVE RENTERS

	NIHE RENTERS	X	}	Q7
<i>Does this accommodation go with the present job of anyone in your household?</i>	Yes	1		
	No	2	}	CHK A

HOUSING MOBILITY

	NIHE RENTERS ONLY	DNA, OTHERS	X	}	CHK A
7. <i>Do you expect to move in the next year or so?</i>	Yes		1		
	No		2	}	Q8
	DK		-1		
(A) <i>Do you expect to rent again or buy?</i>	Rent again		1	}	Q9
	Buy		2		
	DK		-1	}	CHK A

8 <i>In the next year or so do you expect to buy the (HOUSE/FLAT) you are living in?</i>	Yes	1	}	CHK A
	No	2		

Q10 This question concerns first mortgages only. Do not include information on second mortgages or re-mortgages - used to pay for home improvements for example. The information required is the source of the mortgage or loan raised to purchase the property. Code 7, 'employer', should be used only if none of codes 1-6 applies. An example of an employer not falling into codes 1-6 would be the Civil Service, which can give home loans.

HEATING AND FUEL

Purpose of Section

It is known that fuel costs in Northern Ireland are much higher than those in other areas of the UK - we have no natural gas, all coal has to be imported and so on. Since heat is such an important need and outlay on fuel such a large proportion of weekly expenditure, this section monitors fuel costs over a period of time, types of heating systems used, and to what uses various fuels are put. The section also looks at possession of consumer durables.

Q11 Central heating (CH): includes any system whereby two or more rooms of any type are heated from a central source such as a boiler, a back boiler, an open or closed fire (eg a Baxi high-output fire or a Rayburn closed fire), or the electricity supply. This definition includes a system where the boiler or back boiler heats one room and also supplies the power to heat another room.

CH also includes underfloor heating and hot air ducts (but probe as to the actual fuel used). CH DOES NOT include appliances plugged into the mains circuit at the wall but DOES include storage heaters IF THEY ARE ON A SEPARATE CIRCUIT. If the informant is unsure, ask to see for yourself. If the informant has CH in the accommodation but says that they never use it, this is still to be coded as having CH - probe for full or partial CH.

Full CH - all the house is heated from one central power source (can exclude boxroom, toilet, &c).

Partial CH - two or more rooms, but not all main rooms and/or bedrooms, heated from one source.

NB If heated from open or closed fire, the room in which the fire is situated need not have a radiator in it. Where a household has only one room in the accommodation, treat it as CH if that room is heated from a central source along with other rooms in the house or building.

(HO 4)

9 If you could choose who you rent from would you prefer to

RUNNING	stay as an NIHE tenant? -	1
PROMPT	rent from a housing association?	2
	rent from an approved private landlord?	3
	other (specify)?	4

→ } → CHK A

INTERVIEWER CHECK A

BUYING WITH MORTGAGE/LOAN (INC CO-OWNERS)	1
OWNED OUTRIGHT	2
RENTERS/RENT FREE	3

→ Q10
→ } → Q11

ALL BUYING WITH MORTGAGE OR LOAN (CODED 1 AT INTERVIEWER CHECK A) IF HOUSE OWNED OUTRIGHT GO TO FUEL (Q11).

10. Who provided the mortgage or loan to buy this house/flat? Was it

(CODE MAIN SOURCE)	a building society	1
	the NI Housing Executive	2
	an insurance company	3
PROMPT	a bank	4
IF	a solicitor	5
NECESSARY	a relative	6
	an employer (other than 1-6)	7
	private individual	8
	other (specify)	9

→ } → Q11

HEATING AND FUEL

Due to the relatively high cost of fuels in NI there is considerable interest in the use people make of fuel and its cost to them. I would like to ask you some questions about your heating and use of fuel

11. Even if you don't actually use it, do you have any form of central heating (including electric storage heaters)?

	No	1
IF YES	Yes - full	2
Is it full or partial central heating	Yes - partial	3
(or electric storage radiators)?	DK	-1

→ (B)
→ } → (A)
→ (B)

CENTRAL HEATING. FULL = ALL ROOMS HEATED FROM ONE CENTRAL SOURCE

PARTIAL = 2 OR MORE ROOMS BUT NOT ALL ROOMS HEATED FROM ONE CENTRAL SOURCE

Q11(A) Q11(A) is asked only of those informants who are renting their accommodation. If the household's central heating is part of a district/communal heating system then you should record at (i) the amount paid and the period to which this amount relates (i.e whether weekly, monthly etc). You should refer to Show Card A for the Period codes.

Q11(B) Everyone is asked this question. For CH owners we want any other heating source they possess. If no CH, leave out the phrase in the brackets. Multicode all heating methods owned by the informant. For CH owners, only code 'open fire' (1), 'closed fire' (2) or 'range' (3) if they are separate from the CH system power source.

Q11(C) Record what the informant considers to be their most important source of winter and summer heating; note this is NOT what fuel is used. If a dual system CH is used, probe for the part of the system which the informant considers to be the major power source and record this. Otherwise if two or more methods of heating used equally, probe for the method which the respondent uses most frequently.

RENTERS ONLY (CODED 4, 5 OR 6 AT Q5(A))

OTHERS

X

→ (B)

(A) *Is your central heating part of a district/communal heating system?*

Yes

1

→ (i)

No

2

→ (B)

SHOW CARD A

(i) RECORD AMOUNT PAID WEEKLY/MONTHLY ETC AND ASK PERIOD COVERED

£	£	£	p	p
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

PERIOD

→ (B)

SHOW CARD B

(B) *(Apart from your central heating) could you look at this card and tell me what (other) methods of heating you have (even though you may not use them)?*

RING ALL THAT APPLY EVEN IF NOT USED

- | | | |
|----|--------------------------------|---|
| 1 | open fire (separate from CH) | 1 |
| 2 | closed fire (separate from CH) | 1 |
| 3 | range (separate from CH) | 1 |
| 4 | electric fire/heater | 1 |
| 5 | dimplex radiators | 1 |
| 6 | paraffin heater | 1 |
| 7 | "superser" - type gas heater | 1 |
| 8 | other gas fire | 1 |
| 9 | electric storage heater | 1 |
| 10 | other (specify) _____ | 1 |

→ (C)

(C) *Which method do you consider to be your main source of heating in the winter?*

NOTES.

RECORD METHOD OF HEATING, NOT FUEL.

IF 2 OR MORE METHODS USED, RECORD THAT WHICH IS USED MOST FREQUENTLY.

IF DUAL CH SYSTEM RECORD MAIN PART USED

the winter?

and in the summer?

→ Q12

Q12(A) Here the emphasis is on the Fuel used by EVERYBODY, not just CH owners. Show Prompt Card C and ring the '1' opposite each fuel used regardless of what it is actually used for. Having found out which fuels are used, the next job is to find out for each fuel what purpose it is used for and details of how much is used.

NB: we differentiate between the following three types of fuel

- (a) ordinary coal or slack
- (b) coke or smokeless coal - ie the treated type of solid fuel
- (c) turf, logs, &c.

Liquid Petroleum Gas - LPG ('Calor Kosangas', 'Ergas', 'Flogas', &c)

With the abolition of Town Gas, LPG ('Calor Gas', &c) is becoming more popular. There are three major systems that you may encounter:

- (i) Storage tanks for propane gas, holding 380, 1200 or 2000 litres. This gas may be used for both heating and cooking. Upon delivery an advice note will be presented, giving details of the quantity and cost of purchase. Record this type under 'Gas storage tank'. There may be a monthly rental charge for the hire of the storage tank; this is not to be included with the cost of purchase.
- (ii) 25lb butane gas cylinders.
(Normally yellow) These are used for Superser heaters, and also for older types of gas cookers using single-bottle systems. Less commonly, cylinders of other sizes are used. Record these under 'Gas cylinder - cooking' or under 'Gas cylinder - heating' according to the purpose for which they are used.
- (iii) 25lb propane gas cylinders.
(Normally red) These are used for the newer types of gas cookers equipped with twin-bottle systems; these are being used to replace Town Gas cookers. More rarely cylinders of other sizes are used. Record these also under 'Gas cylinder - cooking' or under 'Gas cylinder - heating' according to the purpose for which they are used.

Oil, Paraffin

There are two grades of oil commonly used in Central Heating systems, namely 28 second and 35 second, the former is sometimes referred to as 'Paraffin Oil'. Both are sold in quantities normally over 500 litres, and cost between 13p and 20p per litre, depending on quantity ordered and time of year. Both of these grades of oil are to be recorded as 'Oil', even though on the fuel invoices the 28 second grade may be referred to as 'Paraffin Oil'. What should be recorded as 'Paraffin' are fluids such as "Esso Blue", "Esso Pink", &c, which are normally used to fuel small convector stoves. Paraffin is sold in much smaller quantities - 5 to 25 litres at a time - and costs about 30-35p per litre.

- Q12(B) Heating water - ask if they use any of the fuels for heating water
- ring the relevant '1' if they do
- Q12(C) Heating - This refers to room heating and should be asked for winter and summer separately
- Q12(D) Cooking - ask if they use any of the fuels for cooking
- Q12(E) Quantity - we are interested in how people buy fuels in what amounts, &c. Record the quantity the informant bought the last time he/she made a purchase, eg 3 bags, 900 litres, &c. If the informant only bought 1 bag of coal or turf, ask if it was bought from a retailer (eg a shop or a garage) or from a coal merchant, since size will differ between these two sources. If possible, record the weight of a bag, eg 15kg or 50 kg. Quantity should be recorded in litres for gas and oil. If the respondent gives the quantity in gallons for these fuels, please indicate this clearly on the questionnaire.
- Q12(F) Cost - record the cost of the last purchase of each fuel. In the case of a rented turf bank, find out the yearly rental and record this.
- Q12(G) No. of weeks - record the actual number of weeks that the informant thinks the fuel will last at the time of the interview.

(HO 6c)

HOW CARD C

12. FUELS USED - RECORD ANSWERS IN GRID ON PAGE 7

(A) *Looking at it a different way, that is from the type of fuel used, could you look at this list and tell me which fuels you use?* → (B)

ASK FOR EACH FUEL USED

(B) Do you use (*ordinary coal*) for heating water? RECORD IN GRID → → (C)
electricity

(C) Do you use (*ordinary coal*) for heating in the winter? RECORD IN GRID → → (D)
electricity
and in the summer?

(D) Do you use (*ordinary coal*) for cooking? RECORD IN GRID → → (E)
electricity

ASK OF ALL FUELS USED EXCEPT ELECTRICITY AND RECORD IN GRID

(E) The last time you bought (*ordinary coal*) how much did you buy? → (F)
oil

(F) *And how much did it cost?* → (G)

(G) *How long do you think this will last you or what period did the account refer to?* → (H)
CODE AS NUMBER OF WEEKS

(H) ELECTRICITY USERS ONLY

(IF ELECTRICITY NOT USED GO TO Q13)

ASK TO SEE LAST ELECTRICITY ACCOUNT OR ADVICE,
DEDUCT ANY PAYMENT FOR HIRE OR ARREARS.

How much was your last (electricity) quarterly account or advice?
ENTER AMOUNT IN GRID COLS (F) AND (G) ON PAGE 7 → (I)

(HO 7)

(A) → (B) → (C) → (D) → (E) →

(F) →

(G)

Fuel	Use it	Heating Water	Heating		Cooking Yes	Quantity	Cost of last purchase					No of Weeks
			W	S			£	£	£	p	p	
Coal - ordinary	1	1	1	1	1	___ bgs						
Smokeless coal	1	1	1	1	1	___ bgs						
Peat, logs, etc	1	1	1	1	1	___ bgs						
Gas (storage tank)	1	1	1	1	1	___ lts						
Gas (cylinder heating) ie Superser	1	xx	1	1	xxxxxx	___ lbs						
Gas (cylinder cooking)	1	xx	xx	xx	1	___ lbs						
Paraffin	1	1	1	1	1	___ lts						
Oil	1	1	1	1	1	___ lts						
Electricity	1	1	1	1	1	xxxxxx						13

Q12(H) Electricity

NB: If Electricity NOT used, go to Q13.

First ask to see the last Quarterly Account or Advice Note - even if people pay by weekly instalments or have a meter, they are usually sent a quarterly account of how much they have consumed and what it cost. Record the ACCOUNT amount in the grid in the relevant position, DEDUCTING arrears, HP payments, rental charges, &c.

NOTE

If electricity is being produced by means of a private generator DO NOT ring the code for electricity - : instead, record the type of fuel used by the generator and make a written note explaining this.

Q12(I) Ask how they actually pay for their Electricity.

NOTE

Respondents may occasionally offer fuel costs which combine both domestic and commercial usage (self employed, farmers etc). Where this occurs, attempt to separate the respective costs. If this is not possible ask the respondent to make an estimation of the proportion used for domestic purposes, and make a written note explaining this.

Q12(J) For all Electricity users coded 2-7 at Q12(I), ask the amount they actually pay by weekly/monthly/budget account/put in the slot meter/ or is paid for them by the DHSS.

Also record the period to which the amount actually paid refers (whether weekly, monthly, &c).

NB Most slot meters in Northern Ireland are COCD; only people in privately-rented accommodation will have ordinary slot meters.

Q13 This is being asked to provide some information about the purchase and replacement of cookers and about the types of fuel which they use.

Q13(A) This concerns only cookers bought in the last 12 months.

Q13(B) This is asked only of respondents who have purchased a cooker for the first time in the last 12 months. Here we are interested in the power source, NOT the make or whether it would be built-in, &c.

1	Do you pay for your (electricity) by	Account	1	→ Q13
		Weekly instalments	2	} → see (J)
		Monthly instalments	3	
		Budget account	4	
		COCD (Electricity only)	5	
		Slot meter	6	
		DHSS Direct payment	7	

ONLY THOSE PAYING BY METHOD OTHER THAN ACCOUNT
FOR THOSE CODED 2-7 AT (I)

(J) RECORD AMOUNT PAID WEEKLY/
MONTHLY ETC AND ASK PERIOD
IT COVERED

£	£	£	p	p
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

SHOW CARD A

PERIOD

→ Q13

13 Have you purchased a cooker in the last 12 months,
that is since (today's date) 1989/90?

- Yes 1
- No 2

→ (A)
→ Q14

(A) Thinking about the cooker you bought, were you

- 1 purchasing a cooker for the first time? → (B)
- 2 replacing your old cooker with one of the same type (eg electricity)?
- 3 changing from a gas/solid fuel/oil cooker to one using electricity?
- 4 changing from gas/solid fuel/oil cooker to one using gas and electricity?
- 5 changing from an electric cooker to one using gas/solid fuel oil?
- 6 changing from an electric cooker to one using gas and electricity?
- 7 other (specify)?

} → Q14

RUNNING
PROMPT

(B) Which type of fuel does it use?

- 1 electricity
- 2 gas
- 3 gas and electricity
- 4 other

} → Q14

You should include items that are either owned by the household or are available for use in the informant's accommodation. Rented items, eg a video recorder, are also included. Items stored or being repaired are included, but broken items which are not intended to be repaired are excluded.

With the exception of telephones, items available for communal use should be included only if they can be used in the informant's own accommodation; eg record a shared vacuum cleaner that the informant can use, but ignore a washing machine used in a communal laundry.

In the case of telephones, however, if the only telephone is a communal one (eg a coin box in the hall) record it only if you are interviewing the household responsible for paying the account.

Fridge/freezer - This has a separate outside door for the freezer compartment; do not confuse it with an ordinary fridge with a freezing compartment inside it.

Washing machine - exclude boilers with a separate agitator.

Tumble drier - this is a drum which dries by tumbling the contents in a stream of hot air (unlike a spin-drier). These are normally separate machines, but some washing machines now have a built-in facility for tumble drying; in this case code washer/drier.

Colour and B&W TVs - we are interested in finding out not just ownership of TVs but also the numbers of each type actually owned. Thus, having ascertained that the household owns (or rents) a colour TV, ask the supplementary question of how many colour TVs are owned (or rented) by the household; record the response in the boxes provided at the right-hand margin of the questionnaire. Repeat the question if the household owns (or rents) a monochrome TV.

Do not record as a TV the type of high-resolution monitor screen for a home computer that cannot be used to receive a TV signal; however, do remember to include ordinary TVs that are being used in conjunction with home computers.

For each appliance owned (or rented) ask if it was acquired (ie bought or received as a present) in the last 12 months. If it was not, then just code '1'; if it was acquired in the last year, then double code as '1' AND '3'. You may ask either if all the items are owned and then if any have been acquired in the last 12 months, or ask both questions item by item. For households where there are more than one colour or monochrome TVs, if any of them has been acquired in the last 12 months, then double code as '1' and '3' in the relevant category.

This year we are also asking for additional information as to whether any item acquired in the last 12 months was bought for the first time (i.e new), or to replace an item of the same type. For each item acquired in the last 12 months, ring either '1' or '2', i.e. new or replacement. You should note that households changing from a black and white to a colour TV are counted as getting a 'new' TV, not a replacement. Also, households who have purchased an additional TV in the last 12 months are counted as getting a new TV.

We are also interested in finding out the proportions of households renting dish washers, TVs and video recorders. For households owning any of these items you should indicate in the right-hand margin whether or not the item is rented by circling '1' or '2' i.e yes or no.

14 Many households nowadays have a wide range of electrical items
 May I ask you if you or any member of your household have any of the following items?

NB INCLUDE RENTED ITEMS AND ITEMS STORED OR UNDER REPAIR

Include shared telephone only if HOH pays the a/c

INDIVIDUAL PROMPT	YES	NO	GOT IN LAST 12 MONTHS	NEW	REPLACEMENT	
a telephone?	1	2	3	1	2	
a combined fridge/freezer?	1	2	3	1	2	
a fridge?	1	2	3	1	2	
a freezer?	1	2	3	1	2	
a dish washer?	1	2	3	1	2	RENT { Yes 1 No 2
washing machine?						
- twin tub	1	2	3	1	2	
- automatic	1	2	3	1	2	
- washer/drier	1	2	3	1	2	
a tumble drier?	1	2	3	1	2	
a colour TV?	1	2	3	1	2	RENT { Yes 1 No 2
IF YES, ASK how many colour TVs do you have?				<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
a black and white TV?	1	2	3	1	2	
IF YES, ASK how many B&W TVs do you have?				<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
a video recorder?	1	2	3	1	2	RENT { Yes 1 No 2
an electric kettle?	1	2	3	1	2	
a micro-wave oven?	1	2	3	1	2	
an electric foodmixer?	1	2	3	1	2	
a toaster?	1	2	3	1	2	
a vacuum cleaner?	1	2	3	1	2	
an electric grass mower?	1	2	3	1	2	
a hi-fi/music centre?	1	2	3	1	2	
a micro or personal computer?	1	2	3	1	2	
a compact disc (CD) player?	1	2	3	1	2	→ Q15

exclude video games

include if part of hi-fi system

FOR EACH ITEM CODED 1, ASK IF OBTAINED WITHIN LAST 12 MONTHS - IF SO, DOUBLE CODE AS 1 AND 3

FOR EACH ITEM GOT IN LAST 12 MONTHS ASK IF NEW OR REPLACEMENT

FOR DISH WASHER, VIDEO/TV - ASK IF RENTED

Q15 We would like to know if the family has a car or van (NOT a caravan) available for general use, even if it is supplied by the employer of a member of the household or is a business one.

Exclude any vehicles that are used solely to transport goods, eg Heavy Goods Vehicles, tractors, Sherpa delivery vans, &c.

Q15(C) For each car or van that is available, you should record at (C) where it is normally parked.

Q16 This question is being included this year to give more up-to-date information on the methods used to prevent crime. All sections should be asked for each household.

(HO 10)

15 Is there a car or van normally available for use by you or any member of your household?

Yes
No

1 → (A)
2 → Q16

INCLUDE ANY PROVIDED BY EMPLOYERS IF NORMALLY AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE EXCLUDE ANY USED SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS

(A) How many cars/vans are available?

ENTER TOTAL

→ (B)

(B) Is it/are any of them provided by your/their employers?

ENTER NUMBER

IF NONE, CODE 0

→ (C)

(C) Where do you park it, is it

CAR/VAN NUMBER

	1	2	3	4
in your garage/driveway (within garden)?	1	1	1	1
in the street?	2	2	2	2
in garage away from house?	3	3	3	3
elsewhere (specify)?	4	4	4	4

ASK FOR EACH CAR/VAN

in your garage/driveway (within garden)?
in the street?
in garage away from house?
elsewhere (specify)?

→ Q16

CRIME PREVENTION

TO ALL HOUSEHOLDS

16 I would like to ask you about some methods of crime prevention -

(A) Is your home protected by a burglar alarm system?

IF YES PROBE IF OWNED OR RENTED

Yes - own
Yes - rent
No

1
2
3

→ (B)

(B) (Have you taken any of the following steps to protect your home)

(i) Do you leave the lights on when your home is empty in the evening?

IF YES PROBE - ALWAYS OR SOMETIMES

Yes - always
Yes - sometimes
No

1
2
3

→ (u)

Q16(B)iii Most exterior doors come ready fitted with a single lock, often a 'Yale' type lock. If anything else has been fitted, e.g a mortice lock, bolt, door chain etc, you should count this as an extra lock/bolt.

After Check B you should commence the individual schedules, or arrange for them to be completed.

IMPORTANT

Q17 If the HoH is a non-contact and no Proxy is obtained, or if he refused to co-operate (or his wife for him), we still need information on the socio-economic status of the HoH so that we can clarify the household.

Q17(A) Ascertain first of all whether he is working (employed or self-employed), is unemployed, retired or other.

NOTE

refer to employment section for definition of employment status, ie employed, unemployed, retired etc.

If sick, find out whether he is in a job (and therefore employed) or unemployed.

Q17(B) For all, find out their occupation and the type of industry/business they work in.

i) *The last time no-one was at home for a day or two, did you ask a neighbour to watch your home?*

Yes 1
No - neighbours watch anyway 2
No 3

} → (ii)

(iii) *Have you any extra locks or bolts on exterior doors? (By extra I mean besides a single key operated lock)*

Yes 1
No 2

} → (iv)

(iv) *Have you window locks?*

Yes 1
No 2

} → CHK B

CHECK B

Will there be an individual or proxy schedule for the Head of Household?

Yes 1
No 2

→ CHK C
→ Q17

IF IN DOUBT RECORD DETAILS AT Q17

RECORD THIS INFORMATION HERE IF NO OTHER DETAILS ARE TO BE OBTAINED FROM OR ABOUT THE HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD

17. (A) *Head of household is*

employee 1
self-employed 2
unemployed 3
retired 4
other 5
DK -1

} → (B)
→ CHK C

**IF SICK BUT HAS JOB CODE AS 1 OR 2
IF SICK AND IS UNEMPLOYED CODE AS 3**

PRESENT OR MOST RECENT JOB

(B) *Occupation*

Industry

CHECK C

END OF HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE

COMMENCE OR ARRANGE INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEWS

IF LOST OR MISLAID, PLEASE RETURN THIS FORM TO -

**POLICY PLANNING AND RESEARCH UNIT
ROOM 255
PARLIAMENT BUILDINGS
STORMONT
BELFAST BT4 3SW**

INDIVIDUAL SCHEDULE

One Individual Schedule should be completed for each member of the household aged 16 and over.

If anyone aged 16 and over cannot be interviewed in person a Proxy Schedule must be used.

MISCELLANEOUS SECTION

Purpose of Section

This section, as well as providing intrinsically interesting information, gives respondents the opportunity to air their views on a number of issues of topical interest eg problems in Northern Ireland and religion.

Q1 Use Prompt Card D and code the answers in order of importance in the boxes provided. Do not ask for the second answer until a first answer has been given.

Q2 The basic rationale of this question is to obtain up-to-date information on the sizes of the respective communities in Northern Ireland since this impinges on many Government policy areas eg health, housing, education and employment. Religious affiliation in Northern Ireland tends to define two groups with distinctly different values and attitudes about many aspects of life, not just the political one; for example, it has been found in EEC surveys that the two groups differ radically in their views on what causes poverty.

If an informant is unwilling to answer this question but you can see articles and objects in the room that give you a good idea of their religious denomination, make a note afterwards alongside Q2(A).

Q2(B) Even if someone cannot attend their place of worship because of age, infirmity etc but receives regular visits by a member of the clergy to their home, code as 'unable to attend' (code 7).

CONTINUOUS HOUSEHOLD SURVEY 1990/91
INDIVIDUAL SCHEDULE

MISCELLANEOUS

Household Identification Number

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Person Number

--	--

FOLLOW
SIGNPOSTING
CAREFULLY

TO ALL SHOW CARD D

1. *Could you look at this card and say what in your opinion is the most important problem facing NI today? And which next?*

PROMPT FOR FIRST THEN FOR SECOND	Unemployment	1			
	The Troubles	2			
	Inflation	3			
	High cost of living	4			
	Bad housing	5			
	Low wages	6			
	Other (specify)	7	1st <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>		
Don't know	-1	2nd <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			

→ Q2

2. *Would you tell me what religion you are?*

Yes	1
None	2
Unwilling to answer	-3

→ (A)
→ EDUCATION
→ EDUCATION

IF YES

(A) *What is the denomination?*

Catholic	1
Presbyterian	2
Church of Ireland	3
Methodist	4
Baptist	5
Free Presbyterian	6
Brethren	7
Protestant - not specified	8
Other Protestant	9
Jewish	10
Other (specify)	23
Unwilling to answer	-3

→ (B)

(B) *How often do you attend your place of worship?*

More than once a week	1
At least once a week	2
At least once a month	3
At least once a year	4
Less often	5
Never	6
Unable to attend	7
Don't know	-1
No answer/refused	-3

→ EDUCATION

GO TO EDUCATION SECTION
MI 1 -

EDUCATION

Purpose of Section

This section is designed to provide information about the education of the population and to monitor changes in qualified manpower over time. Apart from the Department of Education, other departments will use this information as background material. The information on qualifications, in conjunction with data from the income section on earnings is used by the Department of Education as part of their work on the rate of return to the economy of expenditure on higher education. Informants aged 70 or over are NOT asked this section; they should go straight to the Employment section.

Q1 (A) If you already know that your informant is currently at secondary school, code -4 without asking the question.
By school we mean ONLY elementary, secondary or grammar schools -NOT college or any other form of education. The age we wish to record is that at which the informant left full-time continuous secondary education; thus if the informant left secondary school to attend any other type of educational establishment, eg an FE or Tech College, the age to be recorded is that at which he/she left secondary school. If, however, he/she moved school after the age of 16 to another secondary school, then the age to be recorded is that at which he/she left the subsequent secondary school.

(B)-(C) These questions are designed to establish whether informants have ever had any further education (full-time or part-time) since leaving school and, if so, whether or not informants commenced such courses immediately after leaving school.

(D) If the informant indicates at (C) that he/she did commence their course immediately after leaving school and that this was a full-time course, then you should record at (D) the age at which the informant left full-time continuous education. Q1(D) is not relevant for (i) informants who commenced part-time courses immediately after leaving school and (ii) those who did not commence their course immediately after leaving school.

EDUCATION

Household Identification Number

Person Number

FOLLOW SIGNPOSTING CAREFULLY

TO ALL AGED 16-69

AGED 70 OR OVER, DNA, OTHERS

X

→ EMPLOYMENT

1. I would like to ask you about the age at which you finished various stages of your education

(A) How old were you when you left school (elementary, secondary or grammar)?

Enter age

→ (B)

STILL AT SCHOOL -4
NEVER WENT TO SCHOOL -5

→ Q3(A)

→ EMPLOYMENT

TO THOSE NOT AT SCHOOL

(B) Have you undertaken any other course of study either full-time or part-time since then?

Yes 1
No 2

→ (C)

→ Q3(B)

(C) Did you commence this course immediately after leaving school?

PROBE FULL-TIME OR PART-TIME COURSE
Yes (full-time) 1
Yes (part-time) 2
No 3

→ (D)

→ (E)

→ (E)

(D) How old were you when you left full-time continuous education?

Enter age

→ (E)

STILL ATTENDING -4

→ Q2

(E) Q1(E) is asked of all informants who are no longer at school but who undertook further education (either full-time or part-time) since leaving school. You should record the age at which informants finished their most recent course (either full-time or part-time).

Q2 This question is designed to establish which, if any further education courses, informants are currently engaged in. You should code the first course that applies here.

Further education includes:

- any course attended at any type of college of further education, university, teacher training establishment, polytechnic, &c (including secretarial courses).
- Open University courses.
- Training given to nurses, physiotherapists, radiographers, and similar paramedical professions.
- Day-release courses.
- Sandwich and block-release courses (Sandwich courses tend to be up to 6 months in college and 6 months at work; block-release courses average 8 weeks or less in college per year).

Further education excludes:

- In-service training courses.
- Leisure classes (if queried these are courses not normally leading to an examination or qualification).
- Vocational training given by an employer. If in doubt whether to include or not, code as 'Yes' and make a note.
- Studying on one's own without attendance at any college (again with the exception of the Open University).

If the informant is at present undertaking some form of higher education course which is not included in codes 1-7, then code as 'Other type of course', (Code 8).

For students interviewed during their vacation, code the course and type of institution they were attending in the previous term, provided they will be attending again when the vacation is over (if their return is dependent on examination results, assume that these will be passed). If next term they will be attending a different type of institution (eg going from school to university) code the new course and type of institution, even if the offer of a place is conditional upon, say, obtaining certain GCE 'A' Level grades.

Q3(A)/(B) We wish to know the type of full-time education an informant last had. Full-time further education received outside the UK is included here.

Note the two forms of this question; Form (A) is for those currently attending a full-time educational institution - in this case we want to know what it is. In the case of students waiting to go to college or university, code the one to which they will be going. Form (B) is for those who have finished full-time education - we want to know what it was. It is FULL-TIME education we are interested in here, not part-time, day release at Polytechnic, Open University, etc.

NOTE

- (a) 'University' (code 2) excludes Open University (part-time)
- (b) 'University' (code 2) includes medical doctors, and students reading for medical degrees, as well as to those physiotherapists studying a degree course (There is now a degree course in physiotherapy at the University of Ulster at Jordanstown. Students on this course do blocks of practical work in hospitals as part of their course)
- (c) 'Nursing school/teaching hospital' (code 3) applies to nurses, physiotherapists (excluding those for whom code 2 applies as noted above), and people in similar paramedical professions. Those training for a qualification in these areas may not regard themselves as being students since they normally work in a hospital at the same time. However, we wish to treat them as students because the practical aspect of their course is an essential ingredient of their training which they must do to gain a qualification. This ruling also applies to nursery school teachers, but not to doctors, whose practical work in hospitals always forms a part of their degree course and who should therefore be coded as 'university', code 2 (see (b) above).
- (d) Students on a Sandwich course. It is immaterial whether the student is in the college or working part of the course at the time of the interview.

NOTE ALSO

(e) The following are NOT counted as full-time education:

- Evening and day- or block-release courses
- Any course lasting less than 3 months altogether.
- An undergraduate course lasting one academic session or longer but which a student attends part-time (DENI definition).
- In-service training organised and run by the informant's employer, eg courses given by the Police, Fire Service, Civil Service, Education and Library Boards, etc.
- Job re-training, such as that provided at Government Training Centres.

If someone never had any formal education, code 11 ('other') and specify

If there has been a break in education of a number of years, say between school and college, still record the last full-time establishment attended, ie a college

5) How old were you when you finished your last (full time or part-time) course of study?

Enter age

--	--

→ Q3(B)

STILL ATTENDING

→

→ Q2

2. SHOW CARD E

Apart from leisure classes, and ignoring holidays are you at present undertaking any of the further education courses shown on this card?

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES	College or university full-time	1	} → Q3(A)
	Sandwich course	2	
	Qualification in nursing, physiotherapy, etc	3	
	College, university part-time, or on day or block release	4	} → Q3(B)
	Open university course	5	
	Correspondence course	6	
	YTP course involving training at college	7	
	Other further education course	8	

EXCLUDE IN-SERVICE TRAINING COURSES

IF STILL ATTENDING FULL-TIME : ASK 3(A)
 IF LEFT OR ONLY ATTENDING PART-TIME : ASK 3(B)

3. (A) *What type of school, college or training establishment are you presently attending (in the college part of your course)?*

OR

3 (B) *What type of school or college did you last attend full-time, was it*

RUNNING PROMPT	elementary or secondary school?	1	} → Q4
	university?	2	
	nursing school/teaching hospital?	3	
	polytechnic?	4	
	teacher training college?	5	
	technical college?	6	
	commercial college?	7	
	agricultural college?	8	
	special school?	9	
	hotel and catering college?	10	
	other (specify)	11	

**EXCLUDE COURSES
OF UNDER 3 MONTHS**

Encourage informants to study the whole of Prompt Card F. There is a tendency to minimise attainments - any qualification or certificate counts, including apprenticeships in particular. Prompt for the grades obtained where appropriate.

NOTE

- (a) For qualifications numbered 1-11, record the number of subjects passed in the boxes as indicated. For qualifications numbered 12-23, ring the code '1' as applicable.
- (b) If a subject was passed more than once at the same level, count as once only.
- (c) In the case of GCSE count all according to grade (grades A-C and D-G). Where GCSE's have been obtained but grades cannot be offered, record these at code 7 - 'Don't know grade'.
The first GCSE examinations in Northern Ireland took place in summer 1988 (courses began in Autumn 1987).
- (d) In the case of CSE (where there is no pass or fail), count all according to grade. This examination started in NI in 1973.
- (e) In the case of GCE 'O' Levels, up until 1975 pass grades were 1-6 inclusive, and fail grades were 7, 8 and 9. Since 1975 a five-point grading scale has been operating; grades awarded are now A-E with no pass or fail. In both the former and the more recent system candidates could receive an ungraded result which would not appear on their certificate. This, along with the previous 7, 8 and 9 grades are to be considered as fails. The important point is that we require examinations passed, not those entered for. The number of Grades 1-6 and Grades A-C should be recorded separately.
- (f) If a subject was sat at 'A' Level but only an 'O' Level pass was awarded, count this as an 'O' Level (coded as '1-6' if gained before 1975, and 'A-C' if gained in 1975 or later).
- (g) Number 17, Nursing qualifications: First Aid Certificates (Red Cross, St John's Ambulance) are not accepted and should not be included. Health Visitors', Nursery Nurses' and Dental Nurses/Hygienists' qualifications should be coded at 23 ('other'), and details given. If in doubt about a nursing qualification, enter at number 17 and give details.
- (h) Examinations which may be included at number 23 ('other') are Leaving Certificate (awarded in Eire), as well as Scottish educational qualifications, for example. If more than one type of 'other' qualification has been obtained, specify all fully in the Grid below.

SHOW CARD F

Do you have any of the qualifications or have you passed any of the examinations of the types listed on this card whether you are making use of them or not?

Yes 1 → (A)
 No 2 → EMPLOYMENT

(A) IF YES:

Which ones have you obtained? → (i)

(i) How many subjects did you obtain or pass in?

FOR ITEMS 1-11 BELOW

ENTER NUMBER IN THE 2 BOXES ON THE RIGHT

Enter number of subjects

- 1 CSE - Grade 1
- 2 CSE - Grades 2-5
- 3 CSE - Don't know grade/ungraded
- 4 Junior Certificate
- 5 GCSE - Grades A-C
- 6 GCSE - Grades D-G
- 7 GCSE - don't know grade
- 8 GCE 'O' Level Grades 1-6 (pre - 1975)
- 9 GCE 'O' Level Grades A-C
- 10 GCE 'A' Level or equivalent
- 11 Senior Certificate

RING PRECODES

- 12 Recognised trade apprenticeship completed 1
- 13 Clerical and commercial qualifications 1
- 14 City and Guilds Certificate 1
- 15 Ordinary National Certificate (ONC)/ Diploma (OND)/BEC/BTEC (Gen) 1
- 16 Higher National Certificate (HNC)/ Diploma (HND)/BEC/BTEC (Higher) 1
- 17 Nursing qualifications 1

- 18 Nursing degree 1
- 19 Teaching qualifications 1
- 20 University/Polytechnic Diploma 1
- 21 University/Polytechnic/CNAA degree First degree 1
- 22 University/Polytechnic/CNAA degree Higher degree 1

COMPLETE COLS 1-5 IN GRID ON PAGE 4

- 23 Other qualifications (including school exams and membership of professional organisations) 1

COMPLETE COLS 1-6 IN GRID ON PAGE 4

PROBE FOR LEVEL AND MEMBERSHIP STATUS IF MEMBER OF PROFESSIONAL ORGANISATION

(i) Grid, columns 1-6.

The Grid on page ED 4 should be used for the qualifications numbered 19-23 only.

- In col 2, describe the qualification fully, avoiding the use of initials; eg B.Sc. is Bachelor of Science, etc. If the informant is a member of a professional institution, probe for details of membership status, eg fellow/member/associate member/graduate member etc. This information is needed in order to decide the status (level) of the qualification attained.
- In col 3, record the awarding institution (not necessarily the same as the establishment which ran the course or where the examination was sat). This detail is needed because in some cases the awarding institution will affect the coding; eg an MA degree means different things in Scottish, Oxford and Cambridge, and other UK universities.
- In col 5, enter the major subject(s) only.
- In col 6, record for 'other' qualifications (number 23) only whether an examination had to be passed.

(ED 4)

ENTER DETAILS OF QUALIFICATIONS NUMBERED 19-23 ONLY

COMPLETE FOR QUALIFICATIONS NUMBERED 19-23					COMPLETE ONLY IF NUMBER 23			
(1) Enter qualification number	(2) Qualification obtained - full details, including levels and Membership grade	(3) Awarding Institution or College	(4) Where obtained			(5) Major subjects	(6) If had to pass exam?	
			NI	GB	Else-where		Yes	No
			1	2	3		1	2
			1	2	3		1	2
			1	2	3		1	2
			1	2	3		1	2

GO TO EMPLOYMENT SECTION

EMPLOYMENT

Purpose of Section

This survey is one of the main sources for supplying the Department of Economic Development with information on the size and composition of the workforce and on the extent of unemployment, which is a grave social and economic problem in NI. When linked with other sections these questions help economic planners by, for example, exploring the relationships between peoples' qualifications and the type of employment they follow.

Q1 This finds out the perceived economic activity status of the respondent.

Include as 'paid work last week':

- employment for any number of hours, including Saturday jobs and casual work, eg baby-sitting, running mail-order clubs, etc.

NB Some informants may not consider this to be 'serious' work, so please be prepared to probe those to whom you feel this may be applicable, eg housewives with dependent children;

- anyone who was paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment;

- wives working for any number of hours in their husbands' businesses as long as they were paid, ie received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share in the profits;

- wives working unpaid in their husbands' businesses provided they work for 15 hours or more per week;

- anyone else working in a friend's or relative's business as long as they were paid, ie received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share in the profits;

NB If the respondent is in full-time education, code 6 ('None of these') at Q1(B).

Informants who indicate that they are on Government-sponsored schemes, eg YTP, ACE, etc, should be coded as 6 ('none of these') at Q1(B). If, however, someone indicates that they were in paid work last week but it becomes apparent at Q2 that they had actually been on a Government Training Scheme, you should not recode Q1. The idea behind Q1 is to tap perceived economic activity.

Q1(A) Include any person who was absent from work because of holiday, strike, sickness, maternity leave, lay-off, etc, provided that he/she has a job to return to with the same employer. Do not include those receiving redundancy payments who have no job to return to.

Do not include people who have a job fixed up but who have not yet started work in it; these people should be coded 3 at Q1(B).

.B) Code 4 'Looking for work'

- include anyone who was out of employment but actively seeking work last week, eg registered at a Government Jobcentre, Employment Office or Careers Office, or at a private employment agency, or answering advertisements, advertising for jobs, etc
- include informants 'on the books' of private employment agencies
- include those doing voluntary work if they are also looking for work.

Code 5: 'Intending to look for work but prevented by temporary sickness, etc'

- exclude anyone whose temporary sickness or injury has already lasted longer than 28 days (ie 4 weeks); these people should be coded as 6 ('None of these')

Code 6: 'None of these'

- include anyone who was economically inactive last week, ie neither employed or seeking work
- include those who worked only for payment in kind, eg doing domestic work in exchange for board and lodging but without any cash payment
- include people who received on-the-job unpaid training, eg physiotherapists
- include persons doing voluntary work for which they receive no payment (other than out-of-pocket expenses) and who are not looking for work
- include seasonal or casual workers who did not work last week, if none of the codes 3-5 apply
- include students receiving full-time education

Q1(C) This question relates to the 4 weeks ending last Sunday and is asked of all those who were looking for work 'last week' (coded 4 at Q1B). Here we wish to identify the unemployed (i.e those individuals who were looking for paid work or for a place on a Government scheme and who were available to start within 2 weeks) This definition of the 'unemployed' is consistent with that used by the International Labour Organisation and by the Labour Force Survey and will thus permit CHS to provide comparable data on the unemployed

(EM 1c)

EMPLOYMENT

Household Identification Number

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

Person Number

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------

**FOLLOW
SIGNPOSTING
CAREFULLY**

TO ALL

1. *Did you do any paid work last week - that is in the 7 days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?*

**IF IN FULL-TIME EDUCATION - CODE 6
(NONE OF THESE)**

Yes	1
No	X

→ Q2
→ (A)

IF NO

(A) *Even though you weren't working, did you have a job that you were away from last week?*

Yes	2
No	X

→ Q2
→ (B)

IF NO

(B) *Last week were you*

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

waiting to take up a job
that you had already
obtained?

3

→ Q2

looking for work?

4

→ (C)

or intending to look for
work but prevented by
temporary sickness or
injury?

5

(CHECK 28 DAYS OR LESS)

→ Q2

NONE OF THESE

6

TO ALL CODED 4 AT (B)

(C) *Thinking of the 4 weeks ending last Sunday, were you looking for paid work or a place on a government scheme at any time in those 4 weeks and available to start within 2 weeks?*

Yes	1
No	2

→ Q2

Q2

This question is asked of all respondents, as it is possible that some of those on government schemes may perceive themselves as employed or unemployed, and have answered accordingly at Question 1. As well as being interested in how those on Government schemes respond to the question on economic activity, we need to be able to identify them separately, so that we can calculate figures to compare with those of other government surveys.

Code 1 'Youth Training Programme'

The Youth Training Programme is targetted at 16 and 17 year old school-leavers. While there are some exceptions regarding the age of participants, it is unlikely that anyone over the age of 19 would be on a YTP scheme.

YTP has a two-tiered structure as follows:

(1) Guaranteed Year Provision for 16 year olds

Includes: Government Training Centre courses
Work preparation units based in Community Workshops
Work preparation courses based in FE Colleges
Youthways courses based in FE Colleges
Employer-led schemes or Partnerships

(2) Second Tier Provision for 17 year olds

Includes: Youth and Community projects
Young Help schemes
Enterprise Ulster schemes
National Trust projects
Attachment Training courses
Workscheme
Skill Training Scheme

Other Employment and Training measures

Includes: Attachment Training Scheme
Government Training Centre Schemes
Job Release Scheme
Enterprise Ulster
Action for Community Employment (ACE)
Management Training Unit courses

Check A Note that this check differs from previous years in that those on a Government scheme (coded 1 at Check A) are now signposted to Q17 and asked if they have ever had a paid job or done any paid work and, if so, to give details of their most recent job.

Q3(A) This question is asked only of unemployed people who are waiting to take up a job that they have already obtained (code 3 at Q1(B)). Note that Government-sponsored schemes, YTP, etc, are not counted as paid jobs.

Q3(B) This question is addressed to all other unemployed people (code 4 or 5 at Q1(B)). It establishes whether an unemployed person has ever had a paid job; if they have not, and are not waiting to take up their first-ever paid job, then they should not answer Q4. Note that Government sponsored schemes, YTP etc, are not counted as paid jobs.

(EM 2)

SHOW CARD G

2. *May I just check, please*
Last week, that is in the 7 days ending last Sunday, were you on (away from) any of the
following schemes

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES	Youth Training Programme (YTP)? (Ask only those aged 16-20)	1	
	Action for Community Employment (ACE)?	2	
	Enterprise Ulster/Job Training Programme?	3	
	Other Government Scheme (excluding Enterprise Allowance Scheme)?	4	
	None of these	5	

(i) *On this scheme, were you paid*

	a wage by an employer?	1	
OR	a training allowance for Government schemes?	2	
	DK	-1	

CHECK A

ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME (CODED 1-4 AT Q2)	1	→ Q17
HAD A JOB LAST WEEK (CODED 1 AT Q1 OR 2 AT Q1(A), AND 5 AT Q2)	2	→ Q4
UNEMPLOYED (CODED 3 OR 4 OR 5 AT Q1(B) AND 5 AT Q2)	3	→ Q3
NONE OF THESE (CODED 6 AT Q1(B) AND 5 AT Q2)	4	→ Q13

3 (A) FOR UNEMPLOYED WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB

Apart from the job you are waiting to take up, have you ever had a paid job or done
any paid work (IF AGED 16-26 excluding jobs organised through any
Government sponsored scheme or Youth Training Programme)?

Yes	1	→ Q4
No	2	→ Q4

3 (B) FOR ALL OTHERS UNEMPLOYED

(May I just check), have you ever had a paid job or done any paid work (IF AGED
16-26 excluding jobs organised through any government sponsored scheme or
Youth Training Programme)?

Yes	3	→ Q4
No	4	→ CHK B

Q4

If a person holds more than one job concurrently, then the job to be entered at Q4 is the 'main job', ie the most remunerative one.

Unemployed persons who have had a previous job (coded 1 or 3 at Q3) should be asked for details of their last job, even though those coded 1 at Q3 are waiting to take up another job. However, if those coded 1 at Q3 are waiting to take up their first-ever job, then note details of the job they are waiting to take up.

We need full and detailed information of both occupation and industry in order to classify a person's job into the three different coding frames of:

- SC - Social Class
- SEG - Socio-economic Group
- SIC - Industrial Group

Please note that we need job title, a full description of the work done, the main activity, level of skill and level of responsibility. Probe for details, especially in the case of ambiguous job titles such as "engineer" and "clerk" - the latter may range from a lowly counter clerk to the more prestigious Town Clerk. If the person is a member of the Armed or Security Forces, please give their rank.

Q4(A) Self-employed/employee: in general you should accept the informant's answers, but if there is any doubt you should try to find out how they are described for Income Tax purposes, if applicable; the nature of the National Insurance contribution is a less important indicator.

- note that people working as mail-order agents, pools agents, baby-sitters, child-minders, etc, are usually classed as 'self-employed'.
- it is possible to be self-employed but to work under contract to an employer and be treated as an employee for tax purposes; this occurs in the construction industry, for example. Informants in this situation should be treated as self-employed.
- GPs are self-employed, but hospital doctors are employees.
- All directors, managers and company owners of Limited Companies are employees, not self-employed. Informants who give their occupations as company owner, director, etc, should therefore be asked whether it is of a Limited Company.

Note re agency employees: an employee obtaining work through an agency (eg secretaries, nurses, etc) may be either an employee of that agency or an employee of each different company they go to. When probing for occupation and industry establish which is the case, as this will affect answers about length of time with present employer and number of new employee jobs started in the last 12 months. If the person is an employee of the agency, the agency will normally pay part or all of the employee's National Insurance contribution.

Q4(B) The distinction between manager, foreman/supervisor and other employee is an important one, and you should try to distinguish if possible.

'Managers' are generally responsible for long-term planning and have overall control over the workplace, often through the medium of foremen and supervisors.

'Foremen' and 'Supervisors' have day-to-day control of a group of workers whom they supervise directly, sometimes doing some of the work themselves.

Q' (continued)

Ask or record the answer as appropriate, remembering that job titles can be a useful indication of the level of responsibility but that they can also be misleading, eg a 'playground supervisor' supervises children, not employees, and thus should not be coded as a supervisor. Similarly, a stores-manager may be a store-keeper, not an actual manager.

Q4(C) Exclude from the total number of employees

- any relative who is a member of the informant's household
- any partners in a partnership (as they would also be self-employed)

CHECK B If unemployed go to Q11

(EM 3c)

4 MAIN JOB AT PRESENT

OR

MOST RECENT JOB (EXC YTP OR GOVERNMENT SPONSORED SCHEMES) IF UNEMPLOYED NOW BUT PREVIOUSLY HAD A JOB - CODED 1 OR 3 AT Q3

OR

JOB WAITING TO BE TAKEN UP IF UNEMPLOYED NOW AND NO PREVIOUS JOB - CODED 2 AT Q3

(A) Occupation?

Job title?

Describe fully?

Industry?

Employment status?

employee	1	➔ (B)
self-employed	2	➔ (C)

(B) IF EMPLOYEE

Ask or record.

manager	1] ➔ (i)
foreman/supervisor	2	
other employee	3	

(i) How many employees work(ed) in the establishment?

1-24 employees	1	➔ CHK B
25 or more	2	➔ CHK B

(C) IF SELF-EMPLOYED

Do (did) you employ any other people?

IF YES, PROBE FOR NUMBER EMPLOYED	Yes, 1-5 employees	1] ➔ CHK B
	Yes, 6-24 employees	2	
	Yes, 25 or more	3	
	No employees	4	

CHECK B

HAD A JOB LAST WEEK (CODED 2 AT CHECK A)	1	➔ Q5
UNEMPLOYED (CODED 3 AT CHECK A)	2	➔ Q11

Q5

This question is designed to obtain information about any second job that the informant may have. Please record all details as at Q4.

A person should be coded as having a main and subsidiary job only if both are held concurrently. The 'main job' coded at Q4 is the informant's most remunerative job.

NB: If it is the nature of the person's employment to work at the same job for more than one employer, eg as a daily help or gardener, treat this as one job and enter the details at Q4. If it is not in the nature of the person's job, however, eg a teacher who also teaches in evening classes, then record details of the main and second job separately.

Q6

This question will identify short-time workers or those laid off for any reason.

Include as short time:

- persons who didn't work on fewer days last week, but worked for fewer hours each day because of short-time;
- persons who have a pattern of short-time working based not on a week eg they work 'one week on, one week off'.

Exclude as short-time:

- those whose overtime hours only have been cut.

5 TO THOSE WITH A JOB LAST WEEK (CODED 1 AT CHECK B)

Last week did you do any other paid work or have any other job or business in addition to the one you have just told me about?

Yes	1	→ (A)
No	2	→ Q6

(A) Occupation?

Job title?

Describe fully?

Industry?

<i>Employment status?</i>	employee	1	→ (B)
	self-employed	2	→ (C)

(B) IF EMPLOYEE

<i>Ask or record:</i>	manager	1] → (1)
	foreman/supervisor	2	
	other employee	3	

(i) <i>How many employees work(ed) in the establishment?</i>	1-24 employees	1	→ Q6
	25 or more	2	→ Q6

(C) IF SELF-EMPLOYED

Do (did) you employ any other people?

IF YES, PROBE FOR NUMBER EMPLOYED	Yes, 1-5 employees	1] → Q6
	Yes, 6-24 employees	2	
	Yes, 25 or more	3	
	No employees	4	

6 *Were you on short time or laid-off at all last week?*

Yes	1	→ Q7
No	2	→ Q7

Q7(A)/(B) Hours of work

Separate questions are given for employees (Q7(A)) and the self-employed (Q7(B)).

For employees, please check that they have not included any paid or unpaid overtime at Q7(A).

For the self-employed, ask about the total hours they work in their main job. Most self-employed people don't think of themselves as working any overtime, and so for all self-employed we want to record their total hours.

The following points should be noted:

- If a person has started a new job in the reference period, the usual hours should relate to what the person expects them to be in the future.
- In the case of people who are 'permanently on call', make a full note of the circumstances and probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime) and enter this number of hours in the coding column.
- If the hours worked vary or the work is intermittent (eg casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.
- For teachers you should accept the answer given, which will almost always be in excess of the 'normal' 27 or 28 hours.
- If the informant has more than one job, this relates to the main job only.

Q8 This is to check whether the informant is signed on or not - "signing on" does not relate only to unemployment benefit but also to getting credits for National Insurance contributions.

7 (A) FOR EMPLOYEES (MAIN JOB)

(INTRODUCE IF ON SHORT TIME/LAID OFF

I'd like to ask you about your hours when you're not on short time/laid off)

How many hours a week do you usually work (in your main job), that is excluding meal breaks and overtime?

CHECK WITH INFORMANT THAT THIS IS EXCLUDING ANY PAID OR UNPAID OVERTIME. IF WORK PATTERN NOT BASED ON A WEEK, GIVE AVERAGE OVER A FEW MONTHS.

ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS (exclude meal breaks and overtime)

--	--

→ Q8

(B) FOR SELF-EMPLOYED (MAIN JOB)

(INTRODUCE IF ON SHORT TIME/LAID OFF

I'd like to ask you about your hours when you're not on short time/laid off)

How many hours a week in total do you usually work (in your main job), that is excluding meal breaks?

CHECK WITH INFORMANT THAT THIS IS TOTAL HOURS. IF WORK PATTERN NOT BASED ON A WEEK, GIVE THE AVERAGE OVER A FEW MONTHS.

ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS (exclude meal breaks)

--	--

→ Q8

8. TO MEN AGED 18-64 AND WOMEN AGED 18-59

DNA, MEN 65+, WOMEN 60+

X

→ Q10

Some people, although they may have a job, are entitled to claim unemployment benefits or National Insurance credits

May I check, were you signed on at a Social Security Office for last week

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

- to claim unemployment benefit? 1
- to claim income support as an unemployed person? 2
- or in order to get credits for National Insurance contributions? 3
- No, not signed on 4

--	--

→ Q9

9. Last week were you looking for a different or additional paid job?

- Yes 1
- No 2

→ Q10
→ Q10

Q10(A)/(B) Separate questions are given for employees (Q10(A)) and the self-employed (Q10(B)). Note that the same categories are used to record responses for both employees and self-employed.

This question relates to the length of time that an informant has been in his/her job.

If the informant has worked on and off for his/her present employer, ignore all previous spells of employment and code only the length of time in the current spell.

Q11 This question enables the Department of Economic Development to estimate what proportion of the unemployed section of the workforce is registered as 'claimants' at Social Security Offices. 'Claiming' benefit rather than actually receiving it is what counts, so even if a claim made last week has later been disallowed or the outcome is not yet known, the answer to this question is 'Yes'. Unemployment benefit is normally paid fortnightly, so still ring code 1 if the person's claim covered last week, even though it may not have been made last week. If a person receives both unemployment benefit and income support (supplementary allowance), code 1 at Q11.

NB: Men aged 60-64

From April 1983 the regulations about signing on at DHSS offices changed for unemployed men aged 60-64. These have to sign on on a regular fortnightly basis at a DHSS office to claim unemployment benefit. If however they are no longer eligible for unemployment benefit but are claiming Income support (supplementary benefit) and/or National Insurance credits (as an unemployed person) they still have to sign on but only every 6 months or annually.

NB: Registration of young people

Since October 1982 people aged 18 and over claiming benefits or credits at a DHSS office are no longer required to register for work at a Jobcentre. Those aged 16-17, however, are still required to register at a Careers Office.

Some unemployed people are not eligible for unemployment benefit (eg they may not have paid sufficient National Insurance contributions, or they may have already received unemployment benefit for 12 months,) however, many may be eligible to receive Income support (supplementary benefit). Also, those not eligible for these benefits can still claim credits for their National Insurance contributions (without monetary payment). If when asking the Income Section you find that the answers recorded here conflict with the answers recorded there, make a note in the Income Section but do not recode Q11.

Q12 Here we want to know the total amount of time that the informant has been unemployed and actually looking for work, including any time the informant was temporarily sick as well as time spent waiting to take up a job.

Note that the period of 'wanting work' cannot start before the end of the last paid job, even if it was only a temporary 'fill-in' job. It may, however, start at any time after leaving the previous job - eg a person may have been out of work for 10 years but looking for work only in the last 3 months. Similarly, the current period of unemployment must have started since any Government training course, YTP, etc, was attended.

SHOW CARD H

10 (A) FOR EMPLOYEES (MAIN JOB)

How long have you been with your present employer (up to yesterday)?

(B) FOR SELF-EMPLOYED (MAIN JOB)

How long have you been self-employed (up to yesterday)?

PROMPT AS NECESSARY	Less than 4 weeks	1	<div style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black; border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 100%; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> } <div style="margin-left: 10px;"> <p style="margin: 0;">→ Q20</p> </div> </div>
	4 weeks but less than 3 months	2	
	3 months but less than 6 months	3	
	6 months but less than 12 months	4	
	12 months but less than 2 years	5	
	2 years but less than 3 years	6	
	3 years but less than 5 years	7	
	5 years but less than 10 years	8	
	10 years but less than 15 years	9	
	15 years but less than 20 years	10	
	20 years but less than 25 years	11	
	25 years but less than 30 years	12	
	30 years but less than 35 years	13	
	35 years but less than 40 years	14	
	40 years or more	15	

11. TO ALL UNEMPLOYED LAST WEEK (CODED 2 AT CHECK B)

Last week were you signed on at a Social Security Office -

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES	to claim unemployment benefit	1	<div style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black; border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 100%; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> } <div style="margin-left: 10px;"> <p style="margin: 0;">→ Q12</p> </div> </div>
	to claim income support as an unemployed person?	2	
	or in order to get credits for National Insurance contributions?	3	
	No, not signed on	4	

12. *How long altogether have you been out of work but wanting work in this current period of unemployment, that is, since any time you may have spent on the YTP or other Government training scheme?*

PERIOD = UP TO YESTERDAY	Less than a week	1	<div style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black; border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 100%; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> } <div style="margin-left: 10px;"> <p style="margin: 0;">→ Q20</p> </div> </div>
	1 week but less than 1 month	2	
	1 month but less than 3 months	3	
	3 months but less than 6 months	4	
	6 months but less than 12 months	5	
	12 months but less than 2 years	6	
	2 years but less than 3 years	7	
	3 years but less than 5 years	8	
	5 years or more	9	

Economically inactive

'Last week' means the week ending last Sunday.

Please note the following points:

- Code 1: Going to school or college

During vacations students should still be coded as 'going to school or college'. If their return to college depends on passing exams you should code them as 1 on the assumption they will be passed.

Persons who are paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending school or college are excluded - they should have been coded as 'working' at Q1.

- Code 2: Permanently unable to work

This category can only apply to those under the state retirement age, ie to men aged 16-64 and women aged 16-59.

Only include persons whose inability to work is due to health problems or disablement. Persons who are permanently unable to work because of domestic responsibilities should be coded 5.

- Code 3: Retired - Men 65+, Women 60+

Only include people above the official state retirement age who have retired from their full-time occupation and are not seeking further employment of any kind. Thus women who have ceased work at a comparatively early age in order to become 'housewives' should be excluded from this category.

Note that a retired person who was ill or in hospital last week should still be coded as retired.

- Code 4: Retired - Early retirement

Only include people below the official state retirement age who have taken early retirement from their full-time occupation and are not seeking further employment of any kind.

- Code 5: Looking after the home or family

This covers anyone who last week was involved mainly in domestic duties, provided this person has not already been coded in an earlier category. There can be more than one person in a household looking after home or family.

Note that a person looking after the home or family who was ill or in hospital last week should still be coded as 5.

- Code 6: Doing something else

Include those for whom the earlier codes are inappropriate, eg people aged over 24 who are at industrial rehabilitation centres.

Q14 This question enables the Department of Economic Development to estimate what proportion of economically inactive persons are 'signed on' at Social Security offices

NB Ask this question of all economically inactive men aged 16-64 and all economically inactive women aged 16-59.

If you find that a person was claiming benefits or National Insurance credits as an unemployed person, do not recode the answer given at Q1

If when asking the Income Section you find that the answers given here conflict with the answers recorded there, make a note in the Income Section but do not recode Q14

Q15 This question may sound repetitive to some informants, having just answered Q13, so you may wish to emphasise the 'may I just check' phrase in the question.

There is no definition of any of the categories at this question. you should accept your informant's opinion. If he/she says anything that cannot be readily coded 1-8, use code 9 'Any other reason' and specify what was said.

Do not prompt for the categories. If, exceptionally, an answer covers more than one coding category, ask which is the main reason and code that only.

Q16 This question is designed to pick up those people, eg the retired and those looking after their home and family, who although not looking for work 'last week' would like a regular job if one were available

(EM 7c)

13 TO ALL ECONOMICALLY INACTIVE (CODED 4 AT CHECK A)

Last week were you

DO NOT
INCLUDE
THOSE
WHO
HAVE
NEVER
WORKED

Going to school or college?	1	→ Q20
Permanently unable to work? (USE ONLY FOR MEN AGED 16-64 AND WOMEN AGED 16-59)	2	→ Q15
→ Retired?		
(i) Men 65+, women 60+	3] → Q14
(ii) Early retirement	4	
Looking after the home or family?	5	
Or were you doing something else? (specify)	6	

14. TO MEN AGED 16-64 AND WOMEN AGED 16-59

DNA, MEN 65+, WOMEN 60+ X → Q15
 DNA, MEN 70+, WOMEN 65+ Y → Q18

May I check, were you signed on at a Social Security Office for last week

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES	to claim unemployment benefit?	1] → Q15
	to claim income support as an unemployed person?	2	
	or in order to get credits for National Insurance contributions?	3	
	No, not signed on	4	

15. There are many reasons why people don't or can't seek work, so may I just check, what was the main reason you were not looking for work last week?

On Government training/employment scheme	1] → Q16
Student	2	
Long-term sick or disabled	3	
Looking after family/home	4	
Retired from paid work	5	
Doesn't want/need employment	6	→ Q17
Believes no jobs available	7	→ Q16
Not yet started looking	8	→ Q17
Any other reason (specify)	9	→ Q16

16. Even though you were not looking for work (last week), would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either full or part-time?

Yes 1 → Q17
 No 2 → Q17

Q17 At this question make sure that your informant understands that we do mean 'Have you ever done any paid work', apart from a YTP scheme, &c.

Q18 This question obtains details of the informant's previous job - see instructions for Q4.

Informants who are over the retirement age and who have never ever worked are not asked about a previous job; they are signposted through to Q20.

17 TO ALL EXCEPT THOSE RETIRED

DNA, RETIRED (CODED 3 OR 4 AT Q13) X → Q18

Have you ever had a paid job or done any paid work (IF AGED 16-26 excluding jobs organised through any Government sponsored scheme or Youth Training Programme)?

Yes 1 → Q18
 No, never worked 2 → Q20

18. *What was your last job?* DNA, NEVER WORKED X → Q20
 (IF AGED 16-26 apart from any job organised through the Government's Youth Training Programme or other training scheme)?

(A) *Occupation?*

Job title?

Describe fully?

Industry?

Employment status?
 employee 1 → (B)
 self-employed 2 → (C)

(B) IF EMPLOYEE

Ask or record:
 manager 1
 foreman/supervisor 2 } → (i)
 other employee 3

(i) *How many employees work(ed) in the establishment?*
 1-24 employees 1 → Q19
 25 or more 2 → Q19

(C) IF SELF-EMPLOYED

Do (did) you employ any other people?

IF YES, PROBE FOR NUMBER EMPLOYED
 Yes, 1-5 employees 1
 Yes, 6-24 employees 2 } → Q19
 Yes, 25 or more 3
 No employees 4

Q19

This question is addressed to the retired only. The instructions are the same as those for Q4.

(EM 9)

ASK OF MEN OVER 65, WOMEN OVER 60
AND ALL CODED 4 AT Q13

OTHERS X → Q20

You told me what job you were doing when you last stopped work, was this the job you did for most of your working life?

Yes 1 → Q20
No 2 → (A)

(A) *What was your usual job?*

Occupation?

Job title?

Describe fully?

Industry?

Employment status?
employee 1 → (B)
self-employed 2 → (C)

(B) IF EMPLOYEE

Ask or record:
manager 1
foreman/supervisor 2
other employee 3

→ (i)

(i) *How many employees work(ed) in the establishment?*
1-24 employees 1 → Q20
25 or more 2 → Q20

(C) IF SELF-EMPLOYED

Do (did) you employ any other people?

IF YES, PROBE
FOR NUMBER EMPLOYED
Yes, 1-5 employees 1
Yes, 6-24 employees 2
Yes, 25 or more 3
No employees 4

→ Q20

Q20

This question is used in analyses of 'social mobility' and the extent to which people have similar jobs to their fathers or move between social classes from one generation to the next.

It is only to be completed for those informants aged 16-49 whose father is not currently in the household. If the father is a member of the household then enter his person number in the boxes indicated.

The question relates to the father's usual job or occupation; if the informant is in doubt as to which was the 'usual' job, record the one that was held for the longest period of time. If the father is currently working, it is still the usual occupation that we require.

There are some cases when it will be impossible for informants to describe their father's occupation. In this circumstance note the fact that no information could be obtained and say why. If the informant does not know about his/her father but volunteers information about a father substitute, eg a step-father, this should be recorded.

Instructions for this question are the same as for Q4; where possible obtain the full specifications of job, industry, level of responsibility, etc.

TO ALL AGED 16-49

DNA AGED 50 OR OVER

X

→ SPORTS AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES

IF, FATHER IN HOUSEHOLD
ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF FATHER

→ SPORTS AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES

FATHER NOT IN HOUSEHOLD - ASK OR RECORD

(INTRODUCE IF NECESSARY)

What is/was your father's usual job?

(A) Occupation?

Job title?

Describe fully?

Industry?

Employment status?

employee
self-employed

1
2

→ (B)
→ (C)

(B) IF EMPLOYEE

Ask or record:

manager
foreman/supervisor
other employee

1
2
3

} → (i)

(i) How many employees work(ed)
in the establishment?

1-24 employees
25 or more

1
2

} → SPORTS AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES

(C) IF SELF-EMPLOYED

Does (did) he employ any other people?

IF YES, PROBE
FOR NUMBER EMPLOYED

Yes, 1-5 employees
Yes, 6-24 employees
Yes, 25 or more
No employees

1
2
3
4

} → SPORTS AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES

GO TO SPORTS AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES SECTION

75

SPORTS AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES

Purpose of Section

Information relating to participation in sporting activities has been collected at regular intervals in CHS, most recently in 1986. The answers to these questions are of particular interest to bodies such as the Sport's council who are responsible for the provision of sports facilities. Information about the extent to which people take part in different types of sports and physical exercises is used to help with the allocation and planning of sports amenities. Also, in recent years, there have been several campaigns encouraging people to keep fit and take more exercise and the data collected by the CHS provide a measure of the effectiveness of such campaigns.

When you introduce the section, please do not mention 'leisure time' or 'leisure activity', because we want to count sports done at any time, not just in people's leisure time.

The questions apply to all informants. There is no age cut off because we cannot assume that elderly people do not go for long walks, play bowls or darts or do aerobics. Similarly, we cannot assume that someone who is disabled will not participate in a whole range of sports. However, there will be situations where you know that the informant is housebound or chairbound and it would be insensitive to go through these questions. In these rare cases you may skip the section but please write an explanatory note.

Q1 This question relates to walking sports. Since almost all activities involve walking we have used the term 'going for a walk' to indicate that we are interested in walking for its own sake and not purely for other reasons (e.g to get from A to B).

Include:- walks of 2 miles or more (at one stretch) where going for a walk was one of the reasons for the trip. It does not have to be the only or main reason (for example, someone may take a dog for a walk mainly to exercise the dog but would probably also do this for his own pleasure/exercise - this would be counted; someone working at dog kennels who took dogs for a walk only because this was his job would not be counted). Similarly, if queried, walking to work/the shops would be counted if, for example, the informant walked for pleasure or exercise but not if his only reason for walking was that there was no other means of transport.

walks taken abroad.

Exclude:- walking about at work (e.g postman)

walking while playing sports (e.g golf)

other walking where going for a walk was not one of the main reasons for the trip.

If you are unsure whether or not a walk should be counted, make a note of the situation and code Q1 'Yes'.

(SP 1a)

Q1(A) This question relates to distances walked in the last 12 months

Q1(B) This question relates to distances walked in the 4 weeks ending yesterday

Q1(C) Note that we want the number of days on which the activity took place. Therefore, if someone plays tennis twice on one day, this is counted as 1 day

Q1(D) Record here the total number of days on which the informant walked 2 or more miles in the last 4 weeks. Note that if the informant has walked only one of the specified distances in the last 4 weeks you can code (D) without asking - the total days will be the same as the number recorded at (C).

If the informant has walked 3 miles and 7 miles in the last 4 weeks, you will need to check first whether these walks took place on the same day. If they did, you would record the total days as '01', but if they were on different days, the total would be '02'.

(SP 1c)

SPORTS AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES

Household Identification Number

Person Number

**FOLLOW
SIGNPOSTING
CAREFULLY**

I am now going to ask you some questions about some physical activities that you may have taken part in

WALKING

1. *In the last 12 months, that is since (TODAYS DATE 1989/90), have you been for a walk or hike of 2 miles or more?*

INCLUDE RAMBLING, FELL WALKING ETC

Yes 1 → A-C
No 2 → Q2

ASK (A) - (C)

(A)

(B)

(C)

<p><i>Could I ask about the sort of distances you have walked?</i></p> <p><i>Have you been for a walk of (PROMPT DISTANCE) in the last 12 months?</i></p> <p>RING ALL THAT APPLY →</p>	<p><i>Now thinking about the 4 weeks ending yesterday that is since</i></p> <p>FOR EACH CODE RINGED AT (A) ASK:</p> <p><i>Did you go for a walk of (DISTANCE) during these 4 weeks?</i></p>	<p>FOR EACH ACTIVITY CODED 1 AT (B) ASK.</p> <p><i>On how many days in the last 4 weeks did you go for a walk of (DISTANCE)?</i></p> <p>(MAXIMUM = 28)</p>		
	RING	YES	NO	NUMBER OF DAYS
10 miles or more	1	1	2	_____
5 but less than 10 miles	2	1	2	_____
2 but less than 5 miles	3	1	2	_____
Under 2 miles	4	1	2	_____

Go to **CHK A**

INTERVIEWER CHECK A

**WALKED 2 MILES OR MORE IN LAST 4 WEEKS
DNA, OTHERS**

1 → (D)
X → Q2

(D) **RECORD TOTAL DAYS ON WHICH INFORMANT WALKED 2 MILES OR MORE IN LAST 4 WEEKS**

IF WALKED DIFFERENT DISTANCES CHECK FIRST WHETHER ANY WALKS WERE ON THE SAME DAY

ENTER NUMBER

→ Q2

Q2

The Sports council is particularly interested in swimming, soccer and bowls. These sports are those most likely to be played indoors and outdoors and the collection of information about where these sports are played is important for the planning of sports facilities.

The recommended way to handle this question is to establish, for example, whether soccer was played outdoors, indoors or both indoors and outdoors in the last 12 months at Q2A. Then you need to establish similar information in relation to the last 4 weeks at Q2(B) and then record the number of days in the last 4 weeks on which the activity took place treating indoor and outdoor soccer as if they were separate sports.

For example, if someone had played soccer on only one day in the last 4 weeks but had played soccer indoors in the morning and outdoors in the afternoon, 1 day would be entered for both indoor and outdoor soccer.

Check B The purpose of this check is to identify those informants who have been swimming either indoors or outdoors in the last 4 weeks. These informants are then asked Q2(D).

Q2(D) Note that it is any swimming that we are interested in here. So, if the informant went swimming on one day only but went on two occasions on that day (morning and afternoon), one day should be entered here.

(SP 2)

In the last 12 months have you been swimming or played soccer or bowls?

Yes 1 → A-C
 No 2 → Q3

(A)

(B)

(C)

If took part in 12 months ending yesterday INCLUDE TRAINING, COACHING AND REFEREEING PROMPT OUTDOORS/INDOORS AND RING ALL THAT APPLY		Now, thinking of the 4 weeks ending yesterday FOR EACH ACTIVITY CODED AT (A) ASK: Did you (ACTIVITY) in these 4 weeks?		FOR EACH ACTIVITY CODED 1 AT (B) ASK: On how many days in the last 4 weeks did you (ACTIVITY)? (MAXIMUM = 28)
	RING	YES	NO	NUMBER OF DAYS
Outdoor swimming or diving	5	1	2	_ _
Indoor swimming or diving	6	1	2	_ _
Soccer outdoors (mainly 11-a-side)	7	1	2	_ _
Soccer indoors (mainly 5-a-side)	8	1	2	_ _
Outdoor (lawn) bowls	9	1	2	_ _
Indoor/carpet bowls	10	1	2	_ _

Go to **CHK B**

INTERVIEWER CHECK B

SWAM EITHER INDOORS OR OUTDOORS IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS

Yes 1 → (D)
 DNA X → Q3

(D) (May I just check) on how many days in the last 4 weeks have you done any swimming at all either indoors or outdoors?

ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

→ Q3

We want to include participation in these sports for any reason whatsoever. Thus someone cycling to work because this is the most convenient mode of transport would be counted as having done cycling. Note that this is different to the treatment of walking at Q1.

Include:- indoor and outdoor sports/exercises
 sports/exercises done at home/work/school or college
 sports/exercises done abroad
 refereeing and coaching
 sports/exercises done for pleasure, health, exercise, to save money, to raise funds for charity
 sports or exercises done as part of a job (e.g gym teacher, professional diver)

Exclude:- organising sports (unless the organiser took part)
 watching sports
 escorting/supervising children taking part in sports activities
 playing informal games (e.g kicking a ball around)
 gardening

Use the space for specified answers for sports/exercises not on the prompt card and for any that you are uncertain about how to classify and ring indoor/outdoor codes.

Please make sure that the informant reads through both cards. If appropriate, you could mention that there are some less energetic activities on the second card (e.g darts).

The format of this question is identical to that for Questions 1 and 2 i.e part (A) relates to the 12 months ending yesterday, part (B) relates to the 4 weeks ending yesterday and part (C) relates to the number of days in the last 4 weeks on which the informant took part in the sport/physical exercise.

SHOW CARDS 1/1, 1/2

3 (Going back to still in) the last 12 months, did you take part in any of the sports of physical exercises shown on these cards, either indoors or outdoors?

Yes 1 → A-C
 No, none on either card 2 → Q4

CODE (A) THEN ASK (B) AND (C)

(A)		(B)		(C)
If took part in 12 months ending yesterday INCLUDE TRAINING, COACHING AND REFEREEING RING ALL THAT APPLY →		Now, thinking of the 4 weeks ending yesterday FOR EACH ACTIVITY CODED AT (A) ASK Did you (ACTIVITY) in these 4 weeks?		FOR EACH ACTIVITY CODED 1 AT (B) ASK. On how many days in the last 4 weeks did you (ACTIVITY)? (MAXIMUM = 28)
CARD 1/1	RING	YES	NO	NUMBER OF DAYS
Cycling (pedal) (exclude exercise bikes)	11	1	2	_____
Track/field athletics	12	1	2	_____
Jogging/cross-country/road running	13	1	2	_____
Rugby	14	1	2	_____
Cricket	15	1	2	_____
Hockey (if Ice hockey, exclude and specify at other sports)	16	1	2	_____
Netball	17	1	2	_____
Tennis	18	1	2	_____
Golf, pitch and putt, putting (exclude crazy/minature golf)	19	1	2	_____
Fishing	20	1	2	_____
Yachting or dinghy sailing	21	1	2	_____
Other water sports (eg windsurfing, water skiing, sub aqua, rowing, canoeing)	22	1	2	_____
Horse riding, show jumping, pony trekking (Check. If Polo, exclude and specify at other sports)	23	1	2	_____
Hunting/shooting game	24	1	2	_____
Climbing/mountaineering/potholing	25	1	2	_____
Skating (on snow/artificial slopes/grass)	26	1	2	_____
Motor sports (eg car/motorcycle racing, rally driving, motor cross)	27	1	2	_____

This page deliberately left blank

(SP 4)

CODE IN GRID AT (A), THEN ASK (B) AND (C)

(A)

(B)

(C)

If took part in 12 months ending yesterday		IF TOOK PART IN LAST 4 WEEKS		NUMBER OF DAYS IN LAST 4 WEEKS (MAXIMUM = 28)	
CARD 1/2	RING	YES	NO	NUMBER OF DAYS	
Keep fit, yoga, aerobics, dance exercise (include exercise bike)	28	1	2	— —	
Weight training or weight lifting	29	1	2	— —	
Badminton	30	1	2	— —	
Squash	31	1	2	— —	
Table tennis	32	1	2	— —	
Basketball	33	1	2	— —	
Gymnastics	34	1	2	— —	
Tenpin bowls or skittles	35	1	2	— —	
Boxing or wrestling	36	1	2	— —	
Self defence (eg judo, karate)	37	1	2	— —	
Snooker, pool, billiards (exclude bar billiards)	38	1	2	— —	
Darts	39	1	2	— —	
Ice skating (if roller skating, exclude and specify at other sports)	40	1	2	— —	
Gaelic football	41	1	2	— —	
Camogie	42	1	2	— —	
Hurling	43	1	2	— —	
Other sports or physical activity. Specify and code whether indoors or outdoors	In Out OFF USE				
		1 2	1	2	— —
		1 2	1	2	— —
		1 2	1	2	— —

Go to Q4

Q4

A question similar to Q4 was included in the 1986 leisure section. 'For entertainment' is included in the question wording because there have been difficulties with activities like 'listening to the radio while travelling to work', which people may or may not count as one being done in their leisure time. This question is being included as a 'marker' so that participation in sports activities can be compared to the level of participation in entertainment activities.

watched television: include watching video tapes
exclude playing video games

reading books: exclude magazines, comics, newspapers

visiting friends etc: include visiting people in hospital

gardening: include allotments and green houses
also include window box and balcony
gardening if mentioned

dressmaking: check and exclude if darning or mending only

house repairs and DIY: include decorating and house maintenance
also include electrical jobs
exclude car maintenance

Still now thinking about the 4 weeks ending yesterday
 would you tell me whether you have done any of these things
 in your leisure time or entertainment

		Yes	No
RUNNING PROMPT	Watched television?	1	2
	Listened to the radio?	1	2
	Listened to records or tapes?	1	2
	Read books?	1	2
	Visited friends or relatives or had them come to see you?	1	2
	Gone out for a meal to a restaurant, pub or club? (NOT in working hours)	1	2
	→ Went out for a drink? (NOT in working hours)	1	2
	Done any gardening?	1	2
	Dressmaking, needlework, knitting?	1	2
	House repairs or D-I-Y jobs?	1	2

**DRINK WITH
 MEAL:
 CODE 'MEAL'
 ONLY**

→ HEALTH

GO TO HEALTH SECTION

HEALTH

Purpose of Section

The DHSS needs more information on the extent of sickness and the use that people make of various health and welfare services. The theory that illness and unemployment are related may be tested by CHS by comparing illness and use of services across different employment groups. It is also suspected that health services do not always reach those who need them most.

Several of the questions in the Section allow room for recording only a limited number of occurrences of answers, eg Qs 4 and 8 to 12. In all cases use spare sheets provided for additional responses.

- Q1 We are interested in what the informant considers to be good health. This question provides a link with Q2 and tells us the informant's own impression of his/her health.
- Q2(A) We are interested only in what the illness or disability is; we do not want an explanation of what caused it. Make sure that the informant mentions all his/her longstanding illnesses. Stress the longstanding nature of any illness.
- Q2(B) We are interested only in whether the illness(es) limits activity in any way. If the informant suffers from more than one longstanding illness it does not matter if one, some, or all limit activities.
- Q3 This asks about the 2 weeks ending yesterday. Take care to ensure that people are talking only about things that happened in the last 2 weeks.
- 'Things you usually do' means whatever would have been the normal activity on the days of the illness had not the informant been ill - ie attending work or school, doing housework, having coffee mornings, shopping, taking part in leisure/sporting activities, etc.
- Q3(B) The number of days required is the number within the last 2 weeks, not a total number of days affected by an illness first developed more than 2 weeks ago. The number recorded should therefore never exceed 14.

HEALTH

FOLLOW SIGNPOSTING CAREFULLY

Household Identification Number

□ □ □ □ □ □ □

Person Number

□ □

TO ALL

1. Over the last 12 months would you say that your health has on the whole been good, fairly good or not good?

- Good 1
- Fairly good 2
- Not good 3

} → Q2

2. Do you have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity? By long-standing I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of time or that is likely to affect you over a period of time

- Yes 1
- No 2

→ (A)
→ Q3

(A) IF YES

Would you mind telling me what this illness or infirmity is? (SPECIFY BUT DO NOT PROBE FOR CAUSE)

→ (B)

(B) Does this illness or disability limit your activities in any way?

- Yes 1
- No 2

→ Q3
→ Q3

3. Now I would like to ask you to think about the past 2 weeks ending yesterday. During these 2 weeks did you have to cut down on any things you usually do (about the house/at work or in your free time) because of (answer at Q2A or some other) illness or injury?

- Yes 1
- No 2

→ (A)
→ Q4

(A) What was the matter with you?

→ (B)

(B) How many days was this in all during the last 2 weeks, including Saturday and Sunday?

ENTER NUMBER

□ □

→ Q4

Q4 Talking to a doctor can mean seeing him (at home, surgery, &c) or speaking to him on the telephone: in some cases informants may say that they called to pick up tablets or a prescription; however, enter details only if the informant actually talked to a doctor. Do not count social chats with a doctor who happens to be a friend or relative.

Note that the question asks for details of consultations in the 2-week period ending yesterday.

Use spare sheets for further consultations.

Q4(B)-(G) Question 4(B)-(G) refers to the two most recent consultations with a doctor. If there has been only one consultation in the last 2 weeks fill in the "last" column accordingly. If there has been more than two consultations in the last 2 weeks, then use spare sheets for further consultations.

Q4(B) Note that the Person Number is only given if the consultation was on behalf of someone else in the household; in that case give the Person Number of the person on whose behalf the consultation was made.

Q4(C) Private medical treatment is that paid for by the informant or by somebody else (eg employer, insurance company).

Q4(E) Note that the question is intended to cover visits to doctors in their own surgeries/centres/practices only. If it emerges here that the doctor was seen at a hospital clinic or local authority clinic, you should delete the entry.

If the doctor was seen at a Health Centre you will need to make a special check because Health Centres will usually include both doctors' surgeries and local authority clinics (eg child welfare, family planning). You must check therefore whether the informant saw the doctor in his capacity as a GP in his surgery at the Centre or whether they saw the doctor in charge of a local authority clinic; in the latter case, delete the entry.

Q4(F) Use the alternative word "send" with informants who talked to the doctor on the telephone.

Q5 For this question, asking about visits to hospital outpatient departments, a 3-month time period is to be used, ie the last 3 complete calendar months prior to the month in which you are interviewing. Therefore, if for example you are interviewing on 30 November, specify the months of August, September and October, and enter in their numerical form (ie 08, 09, 10) the months referred to in the spaces provided at this question.

1 During the the last 2 weeks ending yesterday, apart from any visits to a Hospital did you talk to a doctor for any reason at all either in person or by telephone?

EXCLUDE CONSULTATIONS MADE FOR CHILDREN UNDER 16 AND FOR PERSONS OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD

Yes	1	→ (A)
No	2	→ Q5

IF YES

(A) How many times did you talk to him/her in these 2 weeks? □□ → (B)

ASK OF ALL CONSULTATIONS

(B) On whose behalf was this consultation made?
 Informant 1 → (C)
 Other member of H/H aged 16+ 1 → (C)

□□ → GIVE PERSON NUMBER → □□ → (C)

(C) Was this consultation under the NHS or paid for privately?
 1 → (D)
 2 → (D)

(D) Was the person consulted a GP (ie family doctor) or a specialist or some other kind of doctor (specify)?
 RUNNING PROMPT

1	1	} → (E)
2	2	
3	3	

(E) Did you talk to him/her by telephone? at your home? at his/her surgery? at a health centre? or elsewhere?
 RUNNING PROMPT

1	1	} → (F)
2	2	
3	3	
4	4	
5	5	

(F) Did the doctor give (send) you a prescription?
 Yes → (G)
 No → (G)

(G) Did the doctor refer you to a hospital for tests, investigation or treatment?
 Yes → Q5
 No → Q5

5 During the months of _____ to _____ (ie LAST 3 COMPLETE CALENDAR MONTHS), did you attend as a patient the casualty or outpatient department of a Hospital (apart from straightforward ante- or post-natal visits)?

Yes	1	→ (A)
No	2	→ Q6

- Q6 This refers to visits to hospital when the informant had to stay in for at least 1 night in the last year.
- Q6(A) This question refers to the number of separate stays in hospital, not to the length of time spent there. An inpatient stay lasts from admission to discharge, so if an informant was sent home for a week-end during a spell as an inpatient this still counts as just one spell.

Q7 SIGHT TESTING

This question is meant to supplement DHSS records on sight testing. Note that the question relates to sight testing by an optician in the last year. Sight tests carried out by GPs and hospital doctors should be excluded here.

- Q7A The DHSS are particularly interested in monitoring the proportion of the population who are availing of NHS sight tests and, also, the proportion who are paying for private sight tests.

Only persons in certain categories such as children or persons on Income Support and Family Credit qualify for free health service sight tests. All other persons obtain a private sight test. However, in circumstances of low income, help with the cost of the sight test can be given but these are still classed as private sight tests.

CHECKS

A & B

Questions 8-13 relate to all children under 16 in the household, and should thus be asked of the appropriate adult who is responsible for day-to-day care of the children; this person should be identified by Check B. If the informant answers 'No' to Check A and/or Check B, move on to the Smoking Section.

CHECK

C

This is important since a family may include children from previous marriages / relationships - therefore either partner may have responsibility for only some of the children in a family unit. If the informant answers YES at Check B go to Check C and establish how many children the individual is responsible for.

YES

(A) In which month was this?

→ (B)

(B) How many times did you attend in that month?

(A) Month	(B) Number of times
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

earliest month in reference period
 second month in reference period
 most recent month in reference period

→ Q6

6. During the last year, that is since (today's date) 1989 ('90), have you been in Hospital as an inpatient overnight or longer?

Yes 1
 No 2

→ (A)
→ Q7

(A) How many separate stays in Hospital as an inpatient have you had since (today's date) 1989 ('90)?

ENTER NUMBER

→ Q7

7. Have you had your sight tested by an optician in the last year, that is since (today's date) 1989 ('90)?

Exclude tests by GPs and hospital doctors

Yes 1
 No 2

→ (A)
→ CHK A

(A) Was the test free of charge (under the NHS), or did you have to pay for it?

Free of charge 1
 Paid for it 2
 DK -1

→ CHK A

CHECK A

Are there any children under 16 in the household?

Yes 1
 No 2

→ CHK B
→ SMOKING

CHECK B

Is this informant responsible for any children? (ie the person with day-to-day responsibility)

Yes 1
 No 2

→ CHK C
→ SMOKING

CHECK C

How many children is the individual responsible for?

ENTER NUMBER

→ Q8

Q8 This question refers to children's long-standing illness.

Q8 (i) If any children have a longstanding illness, disability or infirmity, then you should note the number of children involved at Q8 (i).

Q8A/B Specify the person number each child has been allocated on the Household Schedule completed on initial successful contact. For this reason it is important that on each call back to a household for completion of individual schedules you take your Household Schedule with you.

Now I would like to ask you about your children under 16. Do any of your children under 16 have any long standing illness, disability or infirmity? By long-standing I mean anything that has affected them over a long period of time.

Yes (any child) 1
 No - none of them 2

→ (i)
 → Q9

(1) IF YES, ENTER TOTAL NUMBER OF CHILDREN AFFECTED

→ (A) AND (B)

AND ASK FOR EACH ONE

(A) What is the matter with (the first child)?
 - and what about (the second child)?
 - and (the third)

(B) Does this illness or disability limit his/her activities in any way?

→ RECORD IN GRID BELOW

PERSON NUMBER OF CHILD (from H'hold box)	(A) What is the matter (specify)?	(B) Does it limit?
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____ _____	Yes 1 No 2
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____ _____	Yes 1 No 2
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____ _____	Yes 1 No 2

→ Q9

Q9 This is similar to Q3, asking for details of illnesses in the 2 weeks ending yesterday. 'Things that they usually do at school' obviously does not apply to children below school age.

Q9 (i) Note the number of children affected here.

Q9 Record the illness at (A) and the number of days involved at (B). The
(A)&(B) person number(s) of the child(ren) are taken from the front of the Household Schedule.

Now I'd like you to think about the 2 weeks ending yesterday. During these 2 weeks did any of your children under 16 have to cut down on any things that they usually do at school or in their free time because of (answers at Q8 or some other) illness or injury?

- Yes (any child) 1 → (i)
 No - none of them 2 → Q10

(i) IF YES, ENTER TOTAL NUMBER OF CHILDREN AFFECTED

→ (A) AND (B)

AND ASK FOR EACH ONE

(A) What was the matter with (the first child)?
 - and what about (the second child)?
 - and (the third)?

(B) How many days was this in all including Saturday and Sunday?

RECORD IN GRID BELOW

PERSON NUMBER OF CHILD (from H'hold box)	(A) What was the matter?	(B) Number of days
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Same as at Q8 - X If NOT same as at Q8, specify _____ _____	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Same as at Q8 . X If NOT same as at Q8, specify _____ _____	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Same as at Q8 X If NOT same as at Q8, specify _____ _____	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

→ Q10

Q10 This question is similar to Q4, but applies to children under 16; the same criteria regarding what is termed a consultation with a doctor apply to this question.

Include the child being seen by a doctor at a school clinic, but exclude visits to a child welfare clinic.

Note that the question asks for details of consultations in the 2-week period ending yesterday.

Include consultations with a doctor made on behalf of the child by any member of the household as well as those made by the child itself.

Q10 (i) Note the number of children for whom contact was made.

Q10 (B)-(F) Question 10(B)-(F) refers to the two most recent consultations with a doctor for any two children in the household - the person numbers of the children are taken from the Household Schedule. If there has been only one consultation in the last 2 weeks for a child, fill in the "last" column accordingly. If more than two children have seen a doctor in the reference period, use spare sheets to record the details.

Q10(D) Note that the question is intended to cover visits to doctors in their own surgeries/centres/practices only. If it emerges here that the doctor was seen at a hospital clinic, a local authority clinic or a child welfare clinic, you should delete the entry.

If the doctor was seen at a Health Centre you will need to make a special check because Health Centres will usually include both doctors' surgeries and local authority clinics (eg child welfare). You must check therefore whether the consultation was made with the doctor in his capacity as a GP in his surgery at the Centre or whether the doctor seen was in charge of a local authority clinic; in the latter case, delete the entry.

Q10(E) Use the alternative word "send" for consultations with the doctor on the telephone.

10 During the the last 2 weeks ending yesterday, apart from any visits to a Hospital did any of your children under 16 talk to a doctor for any reason at all, or did you or any other member of the household do so on their behalf?

INCLUDE TELEPHONE CONVERSATIONS
ON BEHALF OF CHILDREN UNDER 16

Yes (any child) 1
No - none of them 2

→ (1)
→ Q11

(1) IF YES, ENTER TOTAL NUMBER OF CHILDREN
FOR WHOM CONTACT WAS MADE

--	--

→ (A)

AND ENTER PERSON NUMBER
OF EACH (From H'Hold Box)

--	--

--	--

(A) How many times did you/your
children talk to him/her in these
2 weeks?

ENTER TOTAL NUMBER
FOR EACH CHILD

--	--

--	--

→ (B)

(B) Was the consultation
under the NHS
or paid for privately?

last	previous	last	previous
1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2

→ (C)
→ (C)

(C) Who dealt directly with
you/your child
A GP/family doctor?
A specialist?
Some other kind of
doctor (specify)?

RUNNING
PROMPT

1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3
-1	-1	-1	-1

→ (D)

DK

(D) Did you/your child
talk to him/her
by telephone?
at your home?
at his/her surgery?
at a health centre?
or elsewhere?

RUNNING
PROMPT

1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3
4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5

→ (E)

(E) Did he give (send) you/your
child a prescription?

Yes
No

1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2

→ (F)
→ (F)

(F) Did he refer you/your child
to a hospital for tests,
investigation or treatment?

Yes
No

1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2

→ Q11
→ Q11

Q11 A visit as part of a straightforward post-natal check-up should be excluded.

Q11(i) Note the total number of children who attended the Casualty or outpatient department of a hospital.

Q11(A) This part of Q11 asks for the number of outpatient visits by all children in the household in the last 3 months. Again, the person numbers of the children are taken from the Household Schedule. The 3-month reference period is defined exactly as in Q5.

Q12 Babies born in hospital should not be counted as inpatients in their own right, unless they had to remain in hospital after their mother was discharged. An inpatient stay is one of at least 1 night.

Q12(i) Note the total number of children who have been in hospital.

Q12(A) This part of Q12 asks for the total number of separate inpatient stays by all children in the household in the last year. Again, the person numbers of the children are taken from the Household Schedule.

7. During the months of _____ to _____ (ie LAST 3 COMPLETE CALENDAR MONTHS), did any of your children under 16 attend as a patient the casualty or outpatient department of a Hospital (apart from straightforward post-natal visits)?

- Yes (any child) 1 → (1)
 No - none of them 2 → Q12

(1) IF YES, ENTER TOTAL NUMBER OF CHILDREN WHO ATTENDED → (A)

AND ASK FOR EACH ONE

(A) How many times did your child attend in _____ (earliest month in reference period)?

ASK FOR EACH MONTH IN THE REFERENCE PERIOD

		ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF CHILD (From H'hold Box)	
		<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	Month	number of times	number of times
earliest month in reference period	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
second month in reference period	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
most recent month in reference period	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

→ Q12

12. During the last year, that is since (today's date) 1989 ('90), have any of your children under 16 been in Hospital as an inpatient, overnight or longer?

- Yes (any child) 1 → (1)
 No - none of them 2 → Q13

(1) IF YES, ENTER TOTAL NUMBER OF CHILDREN WHO WERE IN HOSPITAL → (A)

AND ASK FOR EACH ONE

(A) How many separate stays in Hospital as an inpatient has your child/children had since (today's date) 1989 ('90)

ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF CHILD (From H'hold Box)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
ENTER NUMBER	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

→ Q13

CHILDREN'S SIGHT TESTING

The future of the National Health Service is a very topical issue at present and this question is designed to tease out some attitudes on this subject. This question relates to children's sight testing in the last year. Note that we are only interested here in sight testing carried out by an optician. Sight tests carried out by the school medical service, GP's and hospital doctors should be excluded here.

Enter the person numbers for ALL children under 16. You should indicate whether or not each child has had a sight test in the last year.

SMOKING HABITS

Self-Completion Schedule (Smoking and Drinking) for 16- and 17-year-olds
- see page (SC SM1) for instructions

Purpose of Section

These questions are asked on behalf of the DHSS in order to find out about people's smoking habits and how these may be changing over time.

Do not comment on the hazards of smoking or on your own feelings about it. However, if you need to explain further the purpose of this section, you can say that over time there has been a lot of discussion about the effect of smoking on health, and that we are interested to see what effect this is having on people's smoking habits.

General points

We are only interested in ordinary tobacco which is smoked. You should therefore ignore any references to snuff, tobacco or tobacco products that are chewed or sucked, or herbal tobaccos.

Q1 By 'ever smoked a cigarette, a cigar or a pipe', we mean even just one ever in their life.

Qs 2 & 9 Do not define 'nowadays', but ask informants to decide instead.

Qs 3 & 4 Note that daily figures are required at both these questions. If the informant can only give the amount in ounces of tobacco or an overall weekly number of cigarettes, record this amount as a last resort. Record ounces of tobacco as a note beside the coding space.

Q5 By 'filter-tipped' cigarettes we mean cigarettes manufactured with a tip on them. You should not include filtered cigarette-holders that some people use.

'Hand-rolled' cigarettes can be filter-tipped or plain - but it is the fact that they are hand-rolled and not manufactured that is important.'

Q6 The aim of this question is to ascertain the tar level of cigarettes smoked. Record the full brand name and whether it is tipped or plain, and the size of cigarette, eg King Size, Luxury Length, etc. Please record full details of the brand name as, for example, Embassy No. 1 is in a different tar band from Embassy No. 3.

Refer to the cigarette packet for further details if possible.

If someone says that they really have no 'usual' brand of cigarettes, record details of the brand that they are currently smoking.

SMOKING HABITS

Household Identification Number

Person Number

FOLLOW
SIGNPOSTING
CAREFULLY

FOR INFORMANTS AGED 16 AND 17 USE SELF-COMPLETION
SMOKING/DRINKING SCHEDULE, THEN SEE FAMILY INFORMATION

TO ALL AGED 18 AND OVER

1. Have you ever smoked a cigarette, a cigar
or a pipe?

Yes 1
No 2

→ Q2
→ Q11

2. Do you smoke cigarettes at all nowadays?

Yes 1
No 2

→ Q3
→ Q7

3. About how many cigarettes a day
do you usually smoke at weekends?

Less than 1 0

ENTER NUMBER

→ Q4

4. About how many cigarettes a day
do you usually smoke on weekdays?

Less than 1 0

ENTER NUMBER

→ Q5

5. Do you smoke mainly

RUNNING PROMPT -
CODE ONE ONLY

filter-tipped cigarettes 1
plain or untipped cigarettes 2
hand-rolled cigarettes 3

→ Q6
→ Q8

6. Which brand of cigarettes do you
usually smoke?

FULL BRAND NAME _____

ENTER
DETAILS

SIZE, eg KING, LUXURY,
REGULAR _____

FILTER TIPPED OR PLAIN _____

→ Q8

Q11

Here we are interested in people's qualified replies, so we do not want you to repeat the question in an effort to force informants to choose a straight 'Yes' or 'No' answer.

Therefore code 1 ('Yes') or 3 ('No') only if that is your informant's initial spontaneous reply.

Code 2 if the informant qualifies the 'Yes' or 'No' reply in terms of the amount smoked

Code 4 for qualified answers apart from those coded 2, and for any other answers; there is no need to specify these answers

Code -1 if the informant doesn't know whether or not smoking can damage people's health

Only in cases where the informant's initial answer is very vague or indicates a reluctance to give an opinion should you repeat the question to encourage a reply.

(SM 2)

7.	Have you ever smoked cigarettes regularly?	Yes	1	→ (A)
		No	2	→ Q9
(A)	About how many cigarettes did you smoke in a day when you smoked them regularly?	Less than 1	0	[] → (B)
		ENTER NUMBER	[][]	
(B)	How long ago did you stop smoking cigarettes regularly?	Less than 6 months ago	1	[] → Q8
		6 months but less than 1 year	2	
		1 year but less than 2 years	3	
		2 years but less than 5 years	4	
		5 years but less than 10 years	5	
		10 years ago or more	6	
8.	How old were you when you started to smoke cigarettes regularly?	ENTER AGE	[][]	→ Q9
9.	Do you smoke at least one cigar of any kind per month nowadays?	Yes	1	→ (A)
		No	2	→ (B)
(A)	About how many cigars do you usually smoke in a week?	Less than 1	0	[] → Q10
		ENTER NUMBER	[][]	
(B)	Have you ever regularly smoked at least one cigar of any kind per month?	Yes	1	[] → Q10
		No	2	
TO ALL MEN WHO HAVE EVER SMOKED (CODED 1 AT Q1)		DNA, WOMEN	X	→ Q11
10.	Do you smoke a pipe at all these days?	Yes	1	→ Q11
		No	2	→ (A)
(A)	Have you ever smoked a pipe regularly?	Yes	1	[] → Q11
		No	2	
People have different views concerning the effects of smoking on health, so I'd like to ask you how you feel about this				
11.	Do you think that smoking can damage people's health?	Yes - unqualified	1	[] → DRINK
		Yes, if in excess/no not in moderation/depends on amount	2	
		No - unqualified	3	
		Other answer (Specify)	4	
		DK	-1	

GO TO DRINKING SECTION

DRINKING HABITS

Purpose of section

These questions are being asked on behalf of the DHSS in order to find out about people's drinking habits, eg how they may vary in different areas of the country or between different types of person. This section is repeated at intervals so that we will be able to assess whether patterns of drinking behaviour change over time.

DRINKING HABITS

Household Identification Number

Person Number

**FOLLOW
SIGNPOSTING
CAREFULLY**

TO ALL AGED 18 AND OVER

DNA, AGED 16 AND 17 X

→ FAMILY

I would like to ask you a few questions about what you drink, that is, if you drink

1. *Do you ever drink alcohol nowadays, including drinks you brew or make at home?*

Yes	1	→ Q2
No	2	→ (A)

IF NO

(A) *Could I just check, please, does that mean that you never have a drink nowadays, or do you have a drink very occasionally, perhaps for medicinal purposes or at special occasions like Christmas or weddings?*

very occasionally	1	→ Q2
never drink	2	→ Q5

2. *I'm going to read out a few descriptions about the amounts that people drink, and I'd like you to say which one fits you best*

Would you say that you

**RUNNING
PROMPT**

hardly drink at all	1	} → CHK A
drink a little	2	
drink a moderate amount	3	
drink quite a lot	4	
drink heavily	5	
DK	-1	
refused	-3	

CHECK A

SELF-COMPLETION OF Q3: if appropriate offer Q3 for self-completion and record below

Q3 asked by interviewer	1	→ Q3
Q3 self-completed	2	→ Q4

109

Qs 3 & 3(A) Although we would expect most informants to answer Qs 3 & 3(A) aloud
Self- some informants may prefer to answer by self-completion if other
completion people are in earshot. You should therefore offer these questions
for self-completion in all cases where a third party is present. Of
course if your informant is happy for you to continue asking the
questions, then you should do so.

There is no separate self-completion form: page DR2 should be used
as it stands. You will need to explain that codes for frequency of
drinking should be ringed and that the amount usually drunk on any
one occasion should be entered on the dotted lines. You may find it
useful to use the 'shandy' row to demonstrate how to complete the
form. If Qs 3 & 3(A) are self-completed, remember to check that all
the relevant codes are ringed and amounts filled in as soon as the
schedule is handed back to you, before going on to Q4.

Q3 Prompt each group of drinks on the list. Read out all drinks in
each category, including what is in brackets.
Remember to include home-made or home-brewed drinks in the
appropriate category (eg rhubarb or elderberry wine should be coded
as 'Wine' and not entered as 'Anything else, specify').
Where drinks are grouped at this question, we are not interested in
any one particular drink in a group but in the group of drinks as a
whole. Thus if someone answers that he has a whiskey twice a week
and a gin once a month you should rephrase the question, explaining
that we just want to know how often he has had a drink of any kind
of spirits and liqueurs in the last 12 months.
If an informant cannot decide what his/her answer should be, you
should make full notes of what is said.

Q3(A) Shandy and beer/lager/stout/cider should be recorded as 'pints' or
cans. Always record the total amount usually drunk on any one
occasion - eg if someone says that they drank 2 half-pints
('glasses') enter that as 1 pint.

Lager, beer and stout are popular these days and can be bought in
large or small cans. You will therefore need to check with the
informant whether they had a large or a small can and record
appropriately on the questionnaire. Although most measures of beer,
etc, are still in pints, with the introduction of metrification it
is increasingly common for cans and bottles to be in litres or
fractions of a litre. Therefore we need to know whether cans or
bottles are half-pint, 350 ml, 75 cl, 1 litre, etc.

Spirits should be recorded as singles, so that a 'double gin' should
be recorded as 2 singles. However, in the exceptional case of
answers being given in terms of bottles, you should record that - ie
miniature, half-bottle, etc.

Occasionally answers may be given as 'spoonfuls' - in these cases
establish and record whether they are teaspoons, tablespoons, etc.
'Nips' or 'tots' are acceptable answers to record for spirits.

Wine and sherry/martini, etc, should usually be recorded as glasses,
but if answers are given in terms of bottles you will need to check
the size - eg half-bottle, ordinary bottle or litre. Sherry may
also be drunk in larger glasses ('schooners'), and this should be
recorded, eg 2 schooners rather than 2 glasses.

At the 'anything else' category you will need to enter on each case
the description of the quantity as well as the number - eg 1 bottle,
2 glasses, 1 teaspoon, etc.

If at any part of Q3(A) the amount usually drunk on any one occasion
varies so greatly that the informant is unable to answer, you should
probe for the amount most usually drunk on any one occasion in the
last 12 months.

NB At Qs 3 & 3(A) there is no need to indicate to which particular
drink in a group the frequency or quantity relates.

SHOW CARD J

ASK FOR EACH GROUP OF DRINKS

3. Could you look at this card How often have you had a drink of (_____) during the last 12 months?

FOR EACH GROUP OF DRINKS CODED 1-7 ASK (A)

(A) How much (_____) have you usually drunk on any one occasion during the last 12 months?

Drink	Almost every day	5-6 days a week	3-4 days a week	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a month	Once every couple of months	Once or twice a year	Not at all	IF CODED 1-7 (A) Amounts
Shandy	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	X	pints
Beer, lager, stout, cider	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	X	pints large cans small cans
Spirits or liqueurs eg gin, vodka, whiskey, brandy, advocaat	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	X	singles
Sherry/Martini (port, vermouth, Dubonnet, Cinzano)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	X	glasses
Wine (inc Babycham, champagne)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	X	glasses
Anything else? Yes 1 No 2									
IF YES, SPECIFY									
_____	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	X	_____
_____	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	X	_____
_____	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	X	_____

Go to Q4

Q4

This question is looking at informants' overall frequency of drinking.

Question 3 tells us how frequently informants drink each particular group of drink but not how often they drank anything at all. Consider, for example, an informant who reports drinking beer 3 or 4 times a week and whiskey 3 or 4 times a week. He may be drinking the beer and whiskey at different times, so that he is actually drinking some kind of alcohol between 6 and 8 times a week ('most days'). On the other hand, he may be drinking the beer and whiskey at the same time so that he is only drinking 3 or 4 times a week overall. Question 4 will tell us which of these patterns applies.

Q5

Here we are interested in people's qualified replies, so we do not want you to repeat the questions in an effort to force informants to choose a straight 'Yes' or 'No' answer.

Therefore, code 1 ('Yes') or 3 ('No') only if that is your informant's initial spontaneous reply.

Code 2 if the informant qualifies the 'Yes' or 'No' reply in terms of the amount drunk or smoked

Code 4 for qualified answers apart from those coded 2, and for any other answers; there is no need to specify these answers.

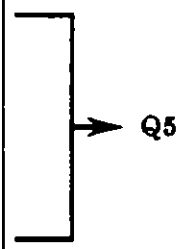
Code -1 if the informant doesn't know whether drinking/smoking can damage people's health

Only in cases where the informant's initial answer is very vague or indicates a reluctance to give an opinion should you repeat the question to encourage a reply.

(Thinking about all kinds of drink) how often have you had an alcoholic drink of any kind during the last 12 months?

SHOW CARD J

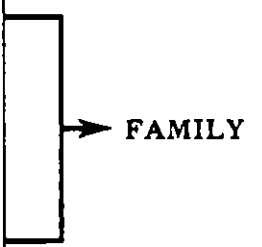
- Almost every day 1
- Five or six days a week 2
- Three or four days a week 3
- Once or twice a week 4
- Once or twice a month 5
- Once every couple of months 6
- Once or twice in the year 7
- Not at all in the last 12 months 8



People have different views concerning the effects of drinking on health, so I'd like to ask you how you feel about this

5. Do you think that drinking alcohol can damage people's health?

- Yes - unqualified 1
 - Yes, if in excess/no, not in moderation/depends on amount 2
 - No - unqualified 3
 - Other answer (Specify) 4
-
- DK -1



Smoking and Drinking Self-Completion Schedule for Informants aged between 16 and 17

It is possible that because of the current controversy about the effects of smoking and drinking upon health people may tend to understate the amount that they smoke and drink. We realise that it may be especially difficult to get younger people to tell you the truth about their smoking and drinking habits, particularly if you are interviewing in a family situation as is often the case.

We have therefore devised a self-completion form to be used for young people aged 16 and 17. The smoking section of the self-completion is somewhat simpler than the main interviewing schedule, chiefly because it concentrates on cigarettes. We would like you to use this form in all cases when you are interviewing a 16- or 17-year-old.

Don't forget to check that it has been properly completed when it is handed back to you.

Instructions for the questions included in the self-completion are identical to those for the corresponding questions in the individual schedules.

SMOKING:

Qs 1-6 See instructions for Qs 1-6 of the Smoking section

DRINKING:

Qs 1-2 See instructions for Q1 of the Drinking section

Q3 See instructions for Q2 of the Drinking section

Q4 See instructions for Q3 of the Drinking section

Q5 See instructions for Q3A of the Drinking section

Q6 See instructions for Q4 of the Drinking section

CONTINUOUS HOUSEHOLD SURVEY 1990/91

HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

--	--	--	--	--	--

PERSON NUMBER

--	--

SMOKING AND DRINKING SCHEDULE

IN STRICTEST CONFIDENCE

SMOKING

IN CONFIDENCE

1. *Have you ever smoked a cigarette, a cigar, or a pipe?*

If yes, ring → 1 → ANSWER Q2
If no, ring → 2 → PLEASE GO TO Q9 ON THE NEXT PAGE

2. *Do you smoke cigarettes at all nowadays?*

If yes, ring → 1 → ANSWER Q3
If no, ring → 2 → PLEASE GO TO Q7 ON THE NEXT PAGE

3. *About how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke at weekends?*

Enter number → → ANSWER Q4

4. *And about how many cigarettes a day, do you usually smoke on weekdays?*

Enter number → → ANSWER Q5

5. *Which of these do you mainly smoke?*

Please ring one number only

Filter-tipped cigarettes	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	} → ANSWER Q6
Plain or untipped cigarettes	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	
Hand-rolled cigarettes	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	→ PLEASE ANSWER Q8 ON THE NEXT PAGE

6. *Which brand of cigarettes do you usually smoke?*

(If you have no usual brand, give details of the brand you have smoked most recently)

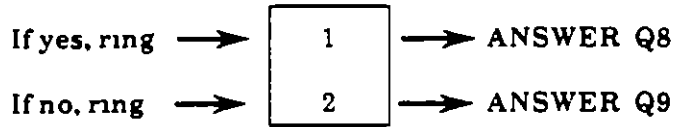
WRITE FULL BRAND NAME HERE →

WRITE WHETHER KING SIZE/LUXURY/
REGULAR LENGTH ETC HERE →

WRITE WHETHER FILTER TIPPED OR PLAIN HERE →

→ NOW PLEASE ANSWER Q8 ON THE NEXT PAGE

7. *Have you ever smoked cigarettes regularly?*



8. *How old were you when you started to smoke cigarettes regularly?*



9. *People have different views about the effect of smoking on health*

Do you think that smoking can damage people's health?

- Yes
- It depends on the amount people smoke
- No
- Don't know

Please ring appropriate number

1
2
3
4

→ NOW PLEASE GO TO THE DRINKING QUESTIONS ON PAGE 5

(BLANK PAGE)

DRINKING

1 *Do you ever drink alcohol nowadays (including drinks you brew or make at home)?*

Yes
No

Please ring appropriate number

1
2

→ ANSWER Q3
→ ANSWER Q2

2 *Just to check, does that mean that you never have an alcoholic drink nowadays, or do you have an alcoholic drink very occasionally, perhaps for medicinal purposes or on special occasions like Christmas or New Year?*

Very occasionally
Never

Please ring appropriate number

1
2

→ ANSWER Q3
→ ANSWER Q7 ON PAGE 8

3 *Please read the descriptions below about the amounts of alcohol people drink and say which one fits you best by ringing the appropriate number*

Would you say you

hardly drink at all
drink a little
drink a moderate amount
drink quite a lot
or drink heavily?
Don't know

Please ring appropriate number

1
2
3
4
5
6

→ ANSWER Q4 ON THE NEXT PAGE

EXCLUDE: Any non-alcoholic drinks

4. For each group of alcoholic drinks listed below:

During the last 12 months, how often have you had a drink of:

**Please ring the category that applies to you.
Exclude any non-alcoholic or low-alcohol drinks (other than shandy)**

Shandy (exclude bottles, cans) →

Beer, lager, stout, cider →

Spirits or liqueurs (eg gin, whiskey, rum, brandy, vodka, advocaat) →

Sherry or martini (including port, vermouth, cinzano, dubonnet) →

Wine (inc babycham, champagne) →

If you have had any other type of alcoholic drink during the last 12 months, please write the name of the drink below and ring the appropriate number to show how often you have drunk it.

WRITE NAME OF DRINK HERE

..... →

	Almost every day	5 or 6 days a week	3 or 4 days a week	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a month	Once every couple of months	Once or twice a year	Not at all in last 12 months
Shandy (exclude bottles, cans) →	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Beer, lager, stout, cider →	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Spirits or liqueurs (eg gin, whiskey, rum, brandy, vodka, advocaat) →	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Sherry or martini (including port, vermouth, cinzano, dubonnet) →	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Wine (inc babycham, champagne) →	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
If you have had any other type of alcoholic drink during the last 12 months, please write the name of the drink below and ring the appropriate number to show how often you have drunk it.								
WRITE NAME OF DRINK HERE								
..... →	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	Almost every day	5 or 6 days a week	3 or 4 days a week	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a month	Once every couple of months	Once or twice a year	Not at all in last 12 months

NOW PLEASE GO TO Q5 ON THE NEXT PAGE

Amount drunk on any one day during the last 12 months	OFF USE
<p>Shandy (exclude bottles, cans)</p> <p>Beer, lager, stout, cider</p> <p>Spirits or liqueurs (eg gin, whiskey, rum, brandy, vodka, advocaat)</p> <p>Sherry or martini (including port, vermouth, cinzano, dubonnet)</p> <p>Wine (inc babycham, champagne)</p> <p>If you recorded any other type of alcoholic drink at the previous question, please record the name of the drink again and enter the amount you have usually drunk on any one day</p> <p>WRITE NAME OF DRINK HERE</p>	
pints	
pints OR large cans OR small cans	
singies (Count doubles as 2 singies)	
glasses	
glasses	

5. For each group of alcoholic drinks that you have drunk in the last 12 months.

How much have you usually drunk on any one day?

Please enter the amount drunk on any one day on the dotted lines. Exclude any non-alcoholic or low-alcohol drinks (other than shandy) Leave blank for the groups of drink that you have not drunk at all in the last 12 months

NOW PLEASE GO TO Q6 ON THE NEXT PAGE

6. *Thinking now about all kinds of drinks how often have you had an alcoholic drink of any kind during the last 12 months?*

Please ring appropriate number

- Almost every day 1
- Five or six days a week 2
- Three or four days a week 3
- Once or twice a week 4
- Once or twice a month 5
- Once every couple of months 6
- Once or twice in the year 7
- Not at all in the last 12 months..... 8

→ ANSWER Q7

7. *People have different views about the effect of drinking on health.*

Do you think that drinking alcohol can damage people's health?

Please ring appropriate number

- Yes 1
- It depends on the amount people drink 2
- No 3
- Don't know 4

THANK YOU, NOW PLEASE RETURN THIS FORM TO THE INTERVIEWER.

This page deliberately left blank

FAMILY INFORMATION

Purpose of Section

Family Information

Figures collected from the Family Information section are used to provide Government Departments with information about the size and composition of the current population, both at national and regional levels, and with estimates of the future population. These are needed in order to plan the provision of public services, eg DENI need to know the size of the school-age population, DHSS need to estimate the demand for hospital and social services, and DOE and NIHE to estimate the demand for housing.

The information on fertility will also help to clarify some of the underlying assumptions which are made for population projections, and will be useful to other Government departments, eg it will help the DHSS with the projection of social security expenditure. In addition, a number of social changes have occurred over recent years, which affect the size and composition of the population. It is necessary, therefore, to monitor changes over time in order to provide up-to-date information, so that demographic implications can be assessed. Examples of these changes are the trend towards smaller families, an increasing tendency for married women to postpone having a family, and the increases in marital breakdown and cohabitation.

The Section covers all respondents, married and single, aged between 16 and 59, (although single men will only be asked the first question in the section). Information on contraceptive use will not be collected during this year's survey.

Please introduce the Family Information Section fully, using the notes above, to all respondents.

Self-completion forms

We have devised a simple self-completion form to be used by respondents where appropriate. This can ensure confidentiality and avoid possible embarrassment, e.g. if asking about illegitimate births in front of other people. We do not lay down rules for the use of self-completion forms, but for guidance recommend their usage in the following circumstances:

- when interviewing any respondent in the presence of other people, unless the respondent is married and the only other person present is the partner. Even in this case, you may wish to offer the self-completion form if you think that the couple have only recently been married, or if either informant or you yourself find it more comfortable to use the self-completion form.
- interviewing single respondents aged 16-19 whether or not in the presence of other people.

The design of the self-completion forms have been simplified, and they therefore differ from the main schedule in layout and signposting. When handing over the forms, emphasise that you are ready to help if the informant is unsure what to do. Reassure him or her that many people do not find forms easy to follow.

When explaining how to fill in the form please ensure that informants understand the signposting system. The signposts are on the right of the answer boxes

Because of their length it is clearly impossible for you to check the forms thoroughly during the interview, but whenever possible you should at least scan the forms to check that the correct sequence of questions has been followed, that there are no obvious inconsistencies, and that the written answers are legible. In the case of anyone who has had more than 12 children, check that they have given information for all of them, this may entail giving them an extra page to fill in

If, when checking forms, you notice recurring gaps or errors at one particular section, you should particularly encourage informants to ask for help at this section if they have problems

General notes

On no account should you change the marital status coding in the household box of the Household Schedule because of answers to particular questions in this section.

Interviewing a couple

Questions 1 to 4 will be repetitious if asked of both the man and the woman separately and may appear to be checking the other person's answers. We need to record the information separately on both schedules so that we can relate details of marital history to other information on the man's or woman's schedule for analysis purposes. While, in theory, the information could be transferred manually or by computer from one schedule to another, it is much less expensive and less prone to error if the interviewer records this information on each schedule. You will need to consider how you will cope with these questions when conducting a joint interview

Interviewing men

Since men are not asked all of the questions in this section, it may be worth mentioning in your introduction that the section is likely to be shorter for them. If you are conducting a joint interview, you may need to explain that fertility questions are always related to women because this simplifies analysis of family formation and prediction of population size

Interviewing single teenagers

We have recommended that you use a self-completion form for single teenagers aged 16-19 in order to ensure confidentiality and possibly obtain more reliable information. However this is subject to your discretion and you may feel on certain occasions that it would be more appropriate and/or acceptable to ask these questions.

If you are asking the family information questions of single teenagers then you should give a full introduction.

Dates

It is important that you try to obtain all dates accurately in this section. Analysis of women's fertility often depends on collecting a complete history of marriage and childbearing from informants. If an informant cannot remember a particular date, try to obtain an estimate or a guess, to be indicated by an 'E' in the margin in the usual way. Please avoid unqualified 'don't knows'.

Dates are asked for in terms of months and years. You should record these in numeric form, eg August 1950 should be recorded as month 08 and year 50. Do not forget the leading zero in the months January-September (01-09).

Informants using a self-completion form should give their answers in the way they find most convenient.

Q1 Ideal number of children - this is asked of all men and women aged between 16 and 59, providing a lead-in to the section. Informants aged 60 and over are not asked this Section; they should go to the Income Section.

Please note that the responses "don't know", "none", "all that come/God's will" and "up to themselves" are now recorded by ringing the appropriate codes on the questionnaire.

CHECK A The self-completion form should now be offered.

Please code the action you took by ringing the appropriate number.

CHECK B Take the informant's marital status from the household grid, pl.

Remember to fill this in for all respondents, especially for those who have filled in a self-completion form.

(FA 1c)

FAMILY INFORMATION

FOLLOW SIGNPOSTING CAREFULLY

Household Identification Number

Person Number

1. TO ALL AGED 16-59 AGED 60 OR OVER, DNA, OTHERS X

→ INCOME

What do you think is the ideal number of children for people to have nowadays, supposing they had no particular worries about money or anything like that?

ENTER NUMBER

→ (A)

OR RING CODE

- DK -1
- None -4
- All that come/God's will -5
- Up to themselves -6

→ (A)

(A) *And what about yourself, what is your ideal number of children?*

ENTER NUMBER

→ CHK A

OR RING CODE

- DK -1
- None -4
- All that come/God's will -5

→ CHK A

CHECK A Self-completion not offered 1

 Self-completion offered, refused 2

 Self-completion offered, accepted 3

 Single men 4

→ CHK B

→ INCOME

CHECK B Married 1

 Widowed, Divorced, Separated 2

 Cohabiting 3

 Single 4

→ Q2

→ Q4

→ CHK C

Q2 This question is included to differentiate between current marriages that are legal, and those that are 'common law'.

This question also applies to the currently widowed, divorced and separated, and refers to their most recent marriage.

There is an optional introduction.

Q3 We want to know if the informant has been married more than once, also the date of the present marriage, (or in the case of persons who are widowed, divorced or separated, the date of the last marriage).

If the informant has given his/her status as 'married' in the household schedule but it becomes apparent that she/he is cohabiting, make a note alongside the answer.

Q4 We need information on the previous marriages of those couples who are currently living together, but not legally married to each other. Those respondents who have previously been cohabiting, but are not currently living with their partner should skip to Q5.

CHECK C ALL MEN go out at this point. Women with their own children in the household skip question 6.

(FA 2)

2. (As you know, some couples live together without actually getting married either because they cannot get married for some reason, or because they prefer not to get married)

Thinking of your present (most recent) marriage did you get married in a church of some kind, or at a registry office, or are (were) you simply living together as a couple?

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|------------|
| in a church | 1 | } → Q3 (A) |
| at a registry office | 2 | |
| church and registry office | 3 | |
| living together as a couple | 4 | → Q4 |
| other (specify) | 5 | → Q3 (A) |

3. (A) Is (was) this your only marriage?

- | | | |
|-----|---|-------|
| Yes | 1 | → (B) |
| No | 2 | → (i) |

(1) How many times have you been married?

ENTER NUMBER → (B)

(B) What was the date of your (present) marriage?

	Month	Year	
ENTER DATE	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	→ CHK C

4. TO THOSE CURRENTLY LIVING WITH SOMEONE AS A COUPLE BUT NOT LEGALLY MARRIED

DNA, WIDOWED, DIVORCED, SEPARATED X → Q5 (A)

When did you and your partner start living together as a couple?

	Month	Year	
ENTER DATE	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	→ (A)

(A) Has your partner ever been married, that is legally married?

- | | | |
|-----|---|------------|
| Yes | 1 | } → Q5 (A) |
| No | 2 | |

5. (A) Have you (yourself) ever been legally married?

- | | | |
|-----|---|---------|
| Yes | 1 | → (B) |
| No | 2 | → CHK C |

(B) How many times have you been legally married?

ENTER NUMBER → CHK C

CHECK C

- | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|----------|
| Men | 1 | → INCOME |
| Women with own children in household | 2 | → Q7 |
| All other women | 3 | → Q6 |

Q6 Use the introductory phrase given when interviewing single women.

Q7 For some women coded 2 at CHECK C (ie having own children in the household) it is possible that the answer here will be '0', eg if the children in the household are all adopted. In such cases exclude adopted/foster children from the grid on page FA3. Record only those children actually given birth to.

Exclude miscarried and stillborn infants.

For each child we want to know:

Q7(A) - the date of birth

Q7(B) - and its sex.

Q7(C) The definition of 'living with you' is the household definition; therefore the answers here should be consistent with the information on household composition contained on the household grid, p1.

Please record information for all liveborn children; in the case of a woman who has had more than 12 children, use an extra page.

6 **INTRODUCE FOR SINGLE WOMEN** *As you know, some women become pregnant and have children without being married*

Have you ever had a baby - even one who only lived for a short time?

Yes 1 → Q7

EXCLUDE ANY STILLBORN

No 2 → Q8

7 *How many children have you given birth to, including any who are not living here and any who may have died since birth?*

EXCLUDE ANY STILLBORN

ENTER NUMBER

→ (A)-(C)

ASK (A)-(C) FOR EACH CHILD, STARTING WITH THE FIRST-BORN

What was (A) the date of birth and

(B) the sex of your (FIRST, SECOND, etc) baby?

(C) Is that child living with you or not?

child	(A) date of birth		(B) sex		(C) is child living with informant?		
	month	year	M	F	Yes	No - elsewhere	No - deceased
1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	1	2	1	2	3
2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	1	2	1	2	3
3	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	1	2	1	2	3
4	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	1	2	1	2	3
5	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	1	2	1	2	3
6	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	1	2	1	2	3
7	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	1	2	1	2	3
8	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	1	2	1	2	3
9	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	1	2	1	2	3
10	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	1	2	1	2	3
11	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	1	2	1	2	3
12	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	1	2	1	2	3

→ Q8

Q8 Women aged 50 or over go out at this point.

Q9 The words in brackets apply to women who have already had a child and/or who are pregnant now.

Women who reply 'don't know' to whether they will have any (more) children will now be asked Q9(A) and possibly Q9(B). This is now standard practice on other family planning or fertility studies, and has not caused difficulties. If necessary, please explain that they should give a 'most likely' or best estimate.

Q9(A) The words in brackets apply to women who have already had a child and/or who are pregnant now.

Ranges, eg 1-2, 5-6, should not be written in. Ask the informant to make a 'most likely' estimate. Only if you are unable to obtain a specific answer should you code -1, 'Don't know'.

Note that should now ring code -4, if the respondent answers "none" to this question.

Q9(B) The words in brackets apply to women who have already had a child and/or who are pregnant now.

As for Q9(A), avoid giving an age range as a response.

8 ALL WOMEN AGED 16-49 DNA, AGED 50-59 X → INCOME

(May I just check) are you pregnant now?

Yes 1
No/unsure 2 → Q9

9. Do you think that you will have any (more) children at all (after the one you are expecting)?

Yes 1 → (A)
No 2 → INCOME
Don't know -1 → (A)

(A) (Can I just check, you have _____ children still alive) How many children do you think you will have born to you in all [including those you have already (who are still alive) (and the one you are expecting)]?

ENTER NUMBER → (B)

OR RING CODE

Don't know -1 → (B)
None -4 → INCOME

(B) How old do you think you will be when you have your first/next baby (after the one you are expecting)?

ENTER AGE → INCOME
Don't know -1

FAMILY INFORMATION SELF-COMPLETION

This covers the same information as the Family Information Section. You should refer to the instructions for the Family Information Section.

CONTINUOUS HOUSEHOLD SURVEY 1990/91

HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

PERSON NUMBER

IN STRICTEST CONFIDENCE

Over recent years the size and make-up of the population have been affected by changes in family size and in the pattern of marriage. Changes such as these affect the demand for schools, hospitals, housing and so on. So that the Government can have up-to-date information with which to forecast the future demand for public services, we would like you to help us by filling in this short questionnaire.

At each question that applies to you, please indicate your answer as instructed, either by ringing the appropriate number or by writing your answer in the space provided. For example, at Question 1 below, if you are married, widowed, divorced or separated you should ring the number 1, then follow the instruction and go to Question 2 at the top of the next page. If on the other hand you are single you should ring the number 2 and then go to Question 9 on page 3. If you are living with someone as a couple, but not actually married, you should ring the number 3 and then go to question 4 on the next page.

If you have any difficulty at all with any of these questions, please ask the interviewer for help.

Please ring appropriate number

Q1 Are you

Married, widowed, divorced, separated?

1 → ANSWER Q2 ON NEXT PAGE

Single?

2 → ANSWER Q9 ON PAGE 3

Living with someone as a couple?

3 → ANSWER Q4 ON NEXT PAGE

Q2. *Thinking of your present/most recent marriage, did you get married in church, at a registry office, or are you simply living together as a couple?*

Please ring appropriate number

- in church 1
 - at a registry office 2
 - both church and registry office .. 3
 - living together as a couple..... 4
- ANSWER Q3 (for 1, 2, 3)
ANSWER Q4 (for 4)

Q3. **To those married in a church or registry office**

How many times have you been legally married?

Enter the total number including your present marriage

→ → ANSWER Q8 ON NEXT PAGE

Q4. *When did you and your partner start living together as a couple?*

Month Year

Enter Month and Year _____ 19__ → ANSWER Q5

Q5. *Has your partner ever been married, that is legally married?*

Please ring appropriate number

- Yes 1
 - No 2
- ANSWER Q6 (for 1, 2)

Q6. *Have you yourself ever been legally married?*

Please ring appropriate number

- Yes 1 → ANSWER Q7
- No 2 → MEN GO TO INSTRUCTIONS ON PAGE 5
WOMEN ANSWER Q9 ON PAGE 3

Q7. **To those who have been legally married**

How many times have you been legally married?

Enter the number of times → → ANSWER Q8 ON NEXT PAGE

β What was the date of your present/most recent marriage?

Month Year
Enter Month and Year _____ 19 _____

→ MEN GO TO
INSTRUCTIONS
ON PAGE 5
WOMEN
ANSWER Q9

Q9. TO ALL WOMEN

Have you ever had a baby?

NOTE: Even if you have had a baby who only lived for a short time, please ring 1
A stillborn baby should not be included.
Please ring 2 if you have had no liveborn baby.

Please ring appropriate number

Yes, have had a baby	1 →	ANSWER Q10 ON NEXT PAGE
No, have never had a baby	2 →	PLEASE GO TO INSTRUCTIONS ON PAGE 5

Q10. TO ALL WOMEN WHO HAVE EVER HAD A BABY

How many children have you given birth to altogether?

Enter total number, including any who now live somewhere else and any who may have died, but excluding any stillborn baby

→ → **ANSWER (a)**

(a) Please record the following details for each of the children you have given birth to in the grid below:

- (A) the date of birth - enter Month and Year**
- (B) the sex - ring 1 for Male, 2 for Female**
- (C) Is that child living with you or not?**

child	(A) date of birth		(B) sex		(C) is your child living with you or not - ring appropriate number		
	month	year	M	F	Yes	No-elsewhere	No-deceased
first-born	_____	19____	1	2	1	2	3
second-born	_____	19____	1	2	1	2	3
third-born	_____	19____	1	2	1	2	3
fourth-born	_____	19____	1	2	1	2	3
fifth-born	_____	19____	1	2	1	2	3
sixth-born	_____	19____	1	2	1	2	3
seventh-born	_____	19____	1	2	1	2	3
eighth-born	_____	19____	1	2	1	2	3
ninth-born	_____	19____	1	2	1	2	3
tenth-born	_____	19____	1	2	1	2	3

GO TO INSTRUCTIONS ON THE NEXT PAGE

PLEASE FOLLOW THE INSTRUCTION IN THE BOX BELOW:

INSTRUCTIONS
<p style="text-align: center;">MEN</p> <p>This is the end of this part of the questionnaire Thank you for your co-operation Please return this form to the interviewer</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">WOMEN AGED 50 OR OVER</p> <p>This is the end of this part of the questionnaire Thank you for your co-operation Please return this form to the interviewer</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">WOMEN AGED 16-49</p> <p>If you have ever had a baby, go to Q11 below.</p> <p>If you have never had a baby go to Q13 on page 6</p>

Q11 TO WOMEN WHO HAVE EVER HAD A BABY

Are you pregnant now?

- | | |
|--------------|----------------------------|
| Yes | 1 → ANSWER (a) |
| No or unsure | 2 → GO TO Q12 ON NEXT PAGE |

(a) If you are pregnant now

Do you think that you will have any more children after the one you are expecting?

- | | |
|------------|---|
| Yes | 1 → ANSWER (b) |
| No | 2 → THE END - PLEASE RETURN FORM TO INTERVIEWER |
| Don't know | -1 → ANSWER (b) |

(b) If you think you will have more children or are not sure

How many children do you think you will have born to you in all including those you have already and the one you are expecting now?

Enter the number → → ANSWER (c)

(c) How old do you think you will be when you have your next baby after the one you are expecting?

Enter age → → THE END - PLEASE RETURN FORM TO INTERVIEWER

Q12. Do you think you will have any more children at all?

Yes 1 → ANSWER (a)

No 2 → THE END -
PLEASE
RETURN
FORM TO
INTERVIEWER

Don't know -1 → ANSWER (a)

(a) If you think you will have more children or are not sure:

How many children do you think you will have born to you in all including those you have already and the one you are expecting now?

Enter the number → → ANSWER (b)

(b) *How old do you think you will be when you have your next baby after the one you are expecting?*

Enter age → → THE END -
PLEASE
RETURN
FORM TO
INTERVIEWER

Q13. TO WOMEN WHO HAVE NEVER HAD A BABY

Are you pregnant now?

Yes 1 → ANSWER (a)

No or unsure 2 → GO TO Q14 ON
NEXT PAGE

(a) If you are pregnant now:

Do you think that you will have any more children after the one you are expecting?

Yes 1 → ANSWER (b)
ON NEXT PAGE

No 2 → THE END -
PLEASE
RETURN
FORM TO
INTERVIEWER

Don't know -1 → ANSWER (b)
ON NEXT PAGE

) (b) If you think you will have more children or are not sure

How many children do you think you will have born to you in all including those you have already and the one you are expecting now?

Enter the number → → ANSWER (c)

(c) *How old do you think you will be when you have your next baby after the one you are expecting?*

Enter age → → THE END -
PLEASE
RETURN
FORM TO
INTERVIEWER

Q14 *Do you think you will have any children at all?*

Yes 1 → ANSWER (a)

No 2 → THE END -
PLEASE
RETURN
FORM TO
INTERVIEWER

Don't know -1 → ANSWER (a)

(a) If you think you will have children or are not sure:

How many children do you think you will have born to you in all?

Enter the number → → ANSWER (b)

(b) *How old do you think you will be when you have your first baby?*

Enter age → → THE END -
PLEASE
RETURN
FORM TO
INTERVIEWER

INCOME AND BENEFITS

Purpose of Section

The main use of the Income Section is to provide a measure of overall income, which is an important classificatory item for all other sections of the questionnaire.

Some important uses of the Income Section are:

- to compare the income levels of people whose main or only source of income is state benefits with those of the rest of the population,
- to show to what extent particular state benefits are reaching households in need,
- to link qualifications and income in a kind of cost-benefit analysis called the 'Rate of Return' for higher education, ie a cost of higher education and the amount returned to the Exchequer in taxes, &c.

This year we have retained the considerably simplified section that was introduced several years ago; we are asking for much less detailed information about earnings especially.

CHECK A Only the HOH is to be asked about total household income; this check filters him/her to Q1, with informants who are not HOHs going to Check B.

Q1 The informant (who should be the HOH) is asked to respond by indicating on Prompt Card K the letter corresponding to the total annual household income from all sources; this response is coded by ringing the appropriate code number in the adjacent column.

CHECK B Ask ALL informants if they are in any form of paid work. Do NOT include persons on any type of government scheme as workers, even if they have stated that they are employed in the employment section. Those who are in paid work are asked Q2; all others, including those on government schemes, go to Q3. Paid income from government schemes is recorded at Q4.

Q2 The informant is asked to respond by indicating on Prompt Card K the letter corresponding to his/her own total annual income before deduction of income tax, National Insurance contributions, &c; this response is coded by ringing the appropriate code number in the adjacent column.

INCOME AND BENEFITS

FOLLOW
SIGNPOSTING
CAREFULLY

Household Identification Number

Person Number

CHECK A

Informant is HOH (or spouse if no income section for HOH) Yes 1
No 2

→ Q1
→ CHK B

1. TO HOH (OR SPOUSE IF NO INCOME SECTION FOR HOH) ONLY

Which of the letters on this card represents the total gross annual income from all sources of your household?

SHOW CARD K AND CODE HERE

A	1
B	2
C	3
D	4
E	5
F	6
G	7
H	8
I	9
J	10
K	11
L	12
M	13
N	14
DK	-1
Refused	-3

→ CHK B

CHECK B

Informant is in paid work (full- or part-time, employee or self-employed) 1
Others (including all on Government training schemes) 2

→ Q2
→ Q3

2. FOR THOSE IN PAID WORK ONLY

DNA, ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME, OTHERS . X
Which of the letters on this card represents your own annual gross or total earnings, before deduction of income tax and national insurance?

→ Q3

SHOW CARD K AND CODE HERE

A	1
B	2
C	3
D	4
E	5
F	6
G	7
H	8
I	9
J	10
K	11
L	12
M	13
N	14
DK	-1
Refused	-3

→ Q3

State Benefits - General points

- (a) As a weekly rate is required here, please note if the amount the informant tells you covers a period other than a week.
- (b) Income Support should be excluded from any other benefit with which it is paid, and shown separately at (D). If OAPs say that they receive Income Support and Retirement Pension but are unable to separate the two amounts, please code both (C) and (D) as 'Yes' and enter the total amount at (C)(i) with an explanatory note. The same applies to Income Support received with any other benefit.
- (c) Make a note if the informant tells you that the last payment received was for an unusual amount (eg because it contained back payments), and try to find out what the usual weekly amount is.
- (d) If the informant is eligible for benefit but has not received a payment make a note to that effect and, outside the boxes, record the amount that he/she expects to receive (if known) and the period it will cover if other than a week.
- (e) General information on State Benefit payments can be found in the DHSS handbook, 'Which Benefit?'
- * (f) Changes in benefits occurred in April 1988 . These changes have involved some benefits being renamed (denoted *). The 'old' names have also been retained , as some respondents may continue to refer to benefits in these terms . The old names for benefits are shown in brackets (see questionnaire) .

Q3(A) Child Benefit: This replaced both the old Family Allowance and the Child Interim Benefit. It should normally be shown on the mother's schedule unless there is no mother in the household.
Current rate: £7.25 per week for each child.

One-Parent(child)Benefit : (Formerly called Child Benefit Increase). This question applies only to those in receipt of Child Benefit. It is additional to Child Benefit, but is only paid to one-parent families.
Current rate: £5.10 per week.

Q3(B) * Family Credit: This benefit replaced Family Income Supplement from 11 April 1988, and like FIS the new benefit is normally paid to families with low earnings. There must be one or more dependent children in the family, and at least one parent must be in full-time work (i.e. 24 hours per week or more). Claimants will normally receive the same amount of Family Credit for 26 weeks.

Current rates: variable (means-tested).

*NEW BENEFIT INTRODUCED APRIL 1988

(IN 2a)

Q3(C) NI Retirement Pension For married couples, if the wife is aged 60 or over, her pension allowance should be shown on her schedule, if the wife is aged under 60 and therefore not entitled to a pension in her own right, the full amount of the pension received should be shown on the husband's schedule only Remember this in particular when you are taking a joint interview
Rates are at least £41.00 per week for a single person and £66.00 per week for a married couple

NB. Both Widow's Pension and War Widow's Pension are coded at 3(H)

Q3(D) * Income Support This replaced Supplementary Pension, Benefit or Allowance from 11 April 1988 See note (c) above Please note that this benefit can NOT be paid to persons in full-time employment
Current rates: variable (means-tested)

Q3(E) NI Sickness Benefit
Standard rate: at least £31.00 per week, with an addition of at least £19 00 per week for an adult dependent

NB. Industrial Disablement Benefit is now coded at 3(I)

This page deliberately left blank.

(IN 2c)

ALL

STATE BENEFITS

3 Are you at present receiving any of the following state benefits?

SHOW CARD L

(A) Child Benefit?

Yes 1
No X

→ (i)
→ (B)

£ £ £ p p

(i) IF YES ENTER CURRENT WEEKLY AMOUNT

□ □ □ □ □

→ (ii)

(ii) One-Parent (Child) Benefit?

Yes 1
No X

→ (iii)
→ (B)

£ £ £ p p

(iii) IF YES ENTER CURRENT WEEKLY AMOUNT

□ □ □ □ □

→ (B)

(B) Family Credit?
*(Family Income Supplement)

(PAID ONLY TO FAMILIES WITH AT LEAST ONE PARENT IN EMPLOYMENT)

Yes 1
No X

→ (i)
→ (C)

£ £ £ p p

(i) IF YES ENTER CURRENT WEEKLY AMOUNT

□ □ □ □ □

→ (C)

(C) Retirement Pension, Old Age Pension?

ENTER WIDOW'S PENSION/
WAR WIDOW'S PENSION AT (H)

Yes 1
No X

→ (i)
→ (D)

£ £ £ p p

(i) IF YES ENTER CURRENT WEEKLY AMOUNT

□ □ □ □ □

→ (D)

(D) Income Support?
*(Supplementary Pension, Supplementary Benefit or Allowance)

(NOT PAID TO THOSE IN FULL-TIME EMPLOYMENT)

Yes 1
No X

→ (i)
→ (E)

£ £ £ p p

(i) IF YES ENTER CURRENT WEEKLY AMOUNT

□ □ □ □ □

→ (E)

(E) Sickness Benefit or Invalidity Benefit?

Yes 1
No X

→ (i)
→ (F)

£ £ £ p p

(i) IF YES ENTER CURRENT WEEKLY AMOUNT

□ □ □ □ □

→ (F)

*PRIOR TO APRIL 1988

Q3(F) Unemployment Benefit: Note that this is now paid fortnightly, but the weekly rate should be recorded.

This benefit is NOT paid to the long-term unemployed.

Basic rate: at least £32.00 per week for a single person, with an additional payment of at least £20.00 per week for a spouse or other person caring for children.

Q3(G) Attendance Allowance: This is for adults and children over the age of 2 who are severely disabled and require looking after. The allowance is the personal income of the disabled person, or of the parent in the case of a disabled child, i.e. in the case of an adult, the benefit is paid to the disabled person, NOT the carer.
Current rates: a lower rate of at least £22.00 per week and a higher rate of at least £32.95 per week, according to the degree of care needed.

Q3(H) Widow's Allowance: This category now includes Widow's pension.

Q3(I) Other Benefits: Each benefit received should be listed separately and the current weekly rate given for each. There is no need for you to total all amounts received.

Industrial Disablement Benefit has now been included in this category.

Please note that Invalid Care Allowance is paid to the carer NOT the invalid.

If an informant says that he/she is eligible for a benefit but has not yet received it, please make a note of this and record the amount that he / she expects to receive (if known) and the period it will cover.

Also, please make notes if an informant tells you that he/she received an unusual amount last week, for example:

"I usually get £30.80 a week on the broo, but I got £45.84 last week as there was some arrears".

"I normally get £29.80 supplementary a week, but I was away on holiday last week and they wouldn't give me anything".

*NEW BENEFIT INTRODUCED APRIL 1988

(IN 3)

(F) Unemployment Benefit?

Yes 1
No X

→ (I)
→ (G)

£ £ £ p p

(i) IF YES ENTER CURRENT WEEKLY AMOUNT

→ (G)

(G) Attendance Allowance?

Yes 1
No X

→ (I)
→ (H)

£ £ £ p p

(i) IF YES ENTER CURRENT WEEKLY AMOUNT

→ (H)

(H) Widowed Mother's Allowance, Widow's Pension
or War Widow's Pension?
**(Widow's Allowance)*

Yes 1
No X

→ (I)
→ (I)

£ £ £ p p

(i) IF YES ENTER CURRENT WEEKLY AMOUNT

→ (I)

(I) Any other State Benefit (eg Maternity Allowance,
Severe Disablement Allowance Industrial Disablement
Benefit, Invalid Care Allowance, Mobility Allowance,
Guardian Allowance or Child's Special Allowance, etc)?

**(Contributory Invalidity Benefit, Industrial Death Benefit)*

Yes 1
No X

→ (I)
→ Q4

(i) Specify type of Benefit and current weekly rate
for each Benefit received

£ £ £ p p

1st type of Benefit _____ AMOUNT

2nd type of Benefit _____ AMOUNT

3rd type of Benefit _____ AMOUNT

→ Q4

*PRIOR TO APRIL 1988

Include here all paid income from government schemes.

This question also refers to all interest from savings of any form, eg Building Society accounts, Post Office Savings accounts, &c; also all dividends from stocks and shares, government stock, &c.; also all income from property rents, educational grants, private pensions and annuities, &c.

As at Q2, the informant is asked to respond by indicating on Prompt Card K the letter corresponding to his/her gross annual income (before the deduction of income tax, &c) from all other sources. This response is coded by ringing the appropriate code number in the column below.

END OF INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE

ALL

- 4 Do you have any other source of personal income apart from earned income or state benefits?

INCLUDE EARNINGS FROM GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES HERE

Yes 1 → (A)
No 2 → END

- (A) Which of the letters on this card represents the annual gross or total amount of this income?

SHOW CARD K AGAIN AND CODE BELOW

GROSS ANNUAL INCOME

	Other sources
A	1
B	2
C	3
D	4
E	5
F	6
G	7
H	8
I	9
J	10
K	11
L	12
M	13
N	14
DK	-1
Refused	-3

→ END

END

IF LOST OR MISLAID, PLEASE RETURN THIS FORM TO--

POLICY PLANNING AND RESEARCH UNIT
ROOM 255
PARLIAMENT BUILDINGS
STORMONT
BELFAST
BT4 3SW

PROXY SCHEDULE

Purpose of Section

This is a very much reduced version of the individual schedule, collecting a few key items of information.

NB: Always refer to the absent person by their name in each question.

Employment Section

Q1 This question categorises the person by their perceived economic activity.

Anyone who indicates that they were on YTP or any other Government Training Scheme should be coded 10 'doing something else'. If, however, someone indicates that they were doing paid work last week, but it becomes clear at Q2 that they had actually been on a Government Training Scheme, you should not recode Q1. The idea behind Q1 is to tap perceived economic activity.

If the person was off sick (coded 5 at Q1(B)), check that the illness lasted less than 28 days (4 weeks), and exclude anybody who has been off for longer than 28 days - code them 10 ('Doing something else') and specify fully.

See the Interviewer Instructions for Q1 of the Employment Section as they are germane to this question.

CONTINUOUS HOUSEHOLD SURVEY 1990/91
PROXY SCHEDULE

FOLLOW
SIGNPOSTING
CAREFULLY

Household Identification Number

Person Number

EMPLOYMENT SECTION

1. Did _____ do any paid work last week - that is in the 7 days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Yes 1 → Q2
No X → (A)

IF NO

(A) Even though _____ was not working, did _____ have a job that he/she was away from last week?

Yes 2 → Q2
No X → (B)

IF NO

(B) Last week was _____

waiting to take up a job that he/she had already obtained? 3 → Q2

looking for work - unemployed? . 4 → (C)

intending to look for work but prevented by temporary sickness or injury? . 5

CODE FIRST
THAT APPLIES

going to school or college? 6

permanently unable to work? 7

retired from paid work? 8 → Q2
(Do **NOT** use for those who have never worked)

keeping house? 9

Doing something else (specify)? 10

TO ALL CODED 4 AT (B)

(C) Thinking of the 4 weeks ending last Sunday, was _____ looking for paid work or a place on a government scheme at any time in those 4 weeks and available to start within 2 weeks?

Yes 1 → Q2
No 2

Q2 This question is to identify informants participating in Government Training Schemes. The YTP is targetted at 16 and 17 year old school-leavers. While there are some exceptions regarding the age of participants, it is highly unlikely that anyone over the age of 19 would be on a YTP scheme.

Q2A For some Government Training Schemes, participants will be paid a wage direct by their employer while for others, participants will receive a training allowance. As it is impossible to derive an exhaustive list of the methods of payment for the various schemes, you should not question the informant's response to this question.

Check A Note that this question differs from previous years in that those on Government schemes (coded 1 at Check A) are now signposted to Q3(B) and asked if they have ever had a paid job or done any paid work and, if so, to give details of their most recent job.

Q3 At this question make sure that your informant understands that we do mean paid work and not a YTP or other Government sponsored scheme.

SHOW CARD G

2. May I just check please

Last week, that is in the 7 days ending last Sunday was _____
on (away from) any of the following schemes

	Youth Training Programme (YTP)? (Ask only those aged 16-20)	1	} → (1)
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES	Action for Community Employment (ACE)?	2	
	Enterprise Ulster/Job Training Programme?	3	
	Other Government Scheme (excluding Enterprise Allowance Scheme)?	4	
	None of these	5	→ CHK A

(i) On this scheme, was _____ paid

	a wage by an employer?	1	} → CHK A
OR	a training allowance for Government schemes?	2	
	DK	-1	

CHECK A

ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME (CODED 1-4 AT Q2)	1	→ Q3
HAD A JOB LAST WEEK (CODED 1 AT Q1 OR 2 AT Q1A, AND 5 AT Q2)	2	→ Q4
UNEMPLOYED (CODED 3 OR 4 OR 5 AT Q1(B), AND 5 AT Q2)	3	→ Q3
NONE OF THESE (CODED 6-10 AT Q1(B), AND 5 AT Q2)	4	→ Q3

3(A) FOR UNEMPLOYED WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB

Has _____ ever had a paid job or done any paid work
(IF AGED 16-26 excluding jobs organised through any Government
sponsored scheme or Youth Training Programme)?

Yes	1	→ Q4
No	2	→ Q4

3(B) FOR ALL OTHERS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED
AND THOSE ON TRAINING SCHEMES

(May I just check), has _____ ever had a paid job or done any paid work
(IF AGE 16-26 excluding jobs organised through any Government sponsored
scheme or Youth Training Programme)?

Yes	3	→ Q4
No	4	→ CHK B

Q4 See the Instructions for Q4 of the Employment Section. Get as much information as possible on the occupation, type of work done, what the company makes or does, etc.

Note that there are 2 parts to Q4(A) - record the industry and whether the person is/was an employee or self-employed.

Check B This check differs from previous years in that this is where those on Government schemes are signposted out of the section.

Q5 Note that this question refers to the person's main job.

(P3)

MAIN JOB AT PRESENT
 IF CURRENTLY EMPLOYED
 (CODED 1 AT Q1 OR 2 AT Q1(A), AND 5 AT Q2)

OR
 MAIN OR USUAL JOB
 IF RETIRED
 (CODED 8 AT Q1(B))

OR
 MOST RECENT JOB (EXCLUDING YTP OR GOVERNMENT SCHEMES)
 IF NOT WORKING NOW BUT PREVIOUSLY HAD A JOB
 (CODED 3-10 AT Q1(B) AND 3 AT Q3(B))
 OR IF CURRENTLY ON A TRAINING SCHEME BUT PREVIOUSLY
 HAD A JOB
 (CODED 1-4 AT Q2, AND 3 AT Q3(B))

OR
 JOB WAITING TO BE TAKEN UP IF UNEMPLOYED NOW AND
 NO PREVIOUS JOB (CODED 3 AT Q1(B) AND 2 AT Q3(A))

4 What is/was/will be _____'s occupation or job?

Occupation?

(A) What industry was that - what does the firm make or do?

Industry?

Employment status?	employee (full-time)	1	→ (B)
	employee (part-time)	2	→ (B)
	self-employed	3	→ (C)

(B) IF EMPLOYEE

Ask or record:	manager	1	} → CHK B
	foreman/supervisor	2	
	other employee	3	

(C) IF SELF-EMPLOYED

Does/did _____ employ any other people?	Yes	1	→ CHK B
	No	2	→ CHK B

CHECK B

On a Government Scheme (coded 1-4 at Q2)	1	→ EDUCATION
Had a job last week (coded 1 at Q1 or 2 at Q1(A), and 5 at Q2)	2	→ Q5
Unemployed (coded 3-5 at Q1(B))	3	→ Q6
Other (coded 6-10 at Q1(B))	4	→ EDUCATION

EMPLOYED AND SELF-EMPLOYED

5. How many hours a week does _____ usually work?

If varies, give average number
 If more than one job, give main job

Enter number of hours

→ EDUCATION

Q6 This question tells us how long the informant has been unemployed, a factor which may be crucial in assessing the take-up of benefit payments which he/she may or may not be claiming.

Education Section

Q1 Note this is the age the respondent left secondary school, not a college of further/higher education.

Q2 See the Instructions for Q1 (B)-(E) of the Education Section.

(P4)

UNEMPLOYED

How long has _____ been out of work (this current period)?

- Less than a week 1
- 1 week but less than 1 month 2
- 1 month but less than 3 months 3
- 3 months but less than 6 months 4
- 6 months but less than 12 months 5
- 12 months but less than 2 years 6
- 2 years but less than 3 years 7
- 3 years but less than 5 years 8
- 5 years or more 9
- DK -1

→ EDUCATION

EDUCATION SECTION

DNA, AGED 70 +

X → HEALTH

1. How old was _____ when he/she left school (elementary, secondary or grammar)?

ENTER AGE

→ Q2

- Still at school -4
- Never went to school -5
- DK -1

→ HEALTH
→ HEALTH
→ Q2

2. TO PROXIES NOT AT SCHOOL

Since leaving school has _____ ever taken any other course of study, either full-time or part-time?

- Yes 1
- No 2
- DK -1

→ (A)
→ Q4(B)
→ Q4(B)

IF YES

(A) Did _____ commence this course immediately after leaving school?

PROBE IF FULL-TIME OR PART TIME COURSE

- Yes (full-time) 1
- Yes (part-time) 2
- No 3

→ (B)
→ (C)
→ (C)

(B) How old was _____ when he/she left full-time continuous education?

ENTER AGE

→ Q4(B)

STILL ATTENDING -4

→ Q3

(C) How old was _____ when he/she finished his/her last (full-time or part-time) course of study?

ENTER AGE

→ Q4(B)

STILL ATTENDING -4

→ Q3

Q3 See the Instructions for Q2 of the Education Section.

Q4 See the Instructions for Q3 of the Education Section.

(P5)

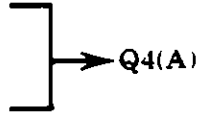
SHOW CARD E

Apart from leisure classes and ignoring holidays is _____ at present undertaking any of the further education courses shown on this card?

CODE
FIRST
THAT
APPLIES

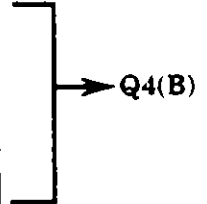
College or university full-time
Sandwich course
Qualification in nursing, physiotherapy, etc

1
2
3



College, university part-time or on day or block release
Open University course
Correspondence course
YTP course involving training at college
Other further education course

4
5
6
7
8



EXCLUDE IN-SERVICE TRAINING COURSES

IF STILL ATTENDING FULL-TIME : ASK 4(A)
IF LEFT OR ONLY ATTENDING PART-TIME : ASK 4(B)

4. (A) What type of school, college or training establishment is _____ presently attending (in the college part of his/her course)

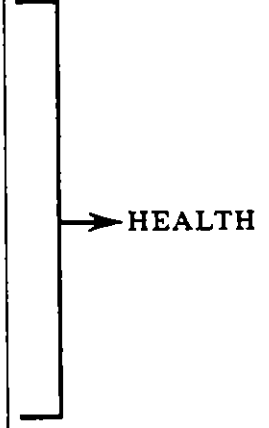
OR

4. (B) What type of school or college did _____ last attend full-time
Was it

RUNNING
PROMPT
EXCLUDE COURSES
OF UNDER 3 MONTHS

elementary or secondary school?
university?
nursing school/teaching hospital?
polytechnic?
teacher training college?
technical college?
commercial college
agricultural college?
special school?
hotel and catering college?
other (specify)
DK

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
-1



Health Section

Q1 See the Instructions for Q2 of the Health Section.

Q2 See the Instructions for Q4 of the Health Section.

HEALTH SECTION

1 Does _____ have any longstanding illness disability or infirmity? By longstanding I mean anything that has troubled _____ over a long period of time or that is likely to affect _____ over a period of time?

Yes 1 → (A)
No 2 → Q2
DK -1 → Q2

IF YES

(A) What is the matter with _____?
(SPECIFY BUT DO NOT PROBE CAUSE)

→ (B)

(B) Does this limit _____'s activity in any way?

Yes 1
No 2
DK -1

} → Q2

2. During the 2 weeks ending yesterday, apart from any visits to hospital, did _____ talk to a doctor or anyone at their surgery or Health Centre for any reason at all, either in person or by telephone?

Yes 1 → (A)
No 2 → END
DK -1 → END

IF YES

(A) How many times did _____ talk to him/her in those 2 weeks?

ENTER NUMBER → END
DK -1 → END

END

IF LOST OR MISLAID, PLEASE RETURN THIS FORM TO -

POLICY PLANNING AND RESEARCH UNIT
ROOM 255
PARLIAMENT BUILDINGS
STORMONT
BELFAST
BT4 3SW

Age of individual (All persons)			
Age group	Males	Females	Total
	%	%	%
0-4	9	9	9
5-15	20	19	19
16-19	7	6	6
20-24	6	7	7
25-29	7	7	7
30-34	7	7	7
35-39	7	6	6
40-44	6	6	6
45-49	5	6	5
50-54	5	5	5
55-59	5	4	5
60-64	5	5	5
65-69	4	5	4
70-74	3	4	4
75 and over	4	5	5
Base = 100%	4445	4757	9202

Sex (All persons)	%
Males	48
Females	52
Base = 100%	9202

Marital Status (All persons)

Marital status as recorded at the start of the interview

	%
Single	48
Married	43
Cohabiting	1
Widowed	6
Divorced	1
Separated	2
Base = 100%	9202

CONTINUOUS HOUSEHOLD SURVEY 1990/91
 HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE
 PRESENT ACCOMMODATION
 INTERVIEWER COMPLETE FOR ALL ADDRESSES

HQ1

TYPE OF BUILDING AT/IN WHICH ADDRESS IS LOCATED

n = 3166

Whole house detached	15%
Whole bungalow detached	15%
Whole house/bungalow - semi-detached	22%
Terraced house or terraced bungalow	37%
Purpose-built flat or maisonette	7%
Part of house/converted flat or maisonette/rooms in house	1%
Dwelling with business premises	1%
Rural cottage	2%
Other (specify)	1%

→ Go to HQ2

HQ2

Could you tell me about your household accommodation? When was the property built? Was it

IF "DON'T KNOW" PROBE FOR ESTIMATE. ONLY CODE -1 IF NEITHER INFORMANT NOR INTERVIEWER ARE ABLE TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE.

RUNNING PROMPT

Before 1919	16%
Between 1919 and 1939	12%
Between 1940 and 1944	2%
Between 1945 and 1964	21%
1965 or later	44%
Don't know	4%

→ Go to HQ3

HQ2E

IF ESTIMATE RING 3%

HQ3

How many years has the HOH lived at this address?

LESS THAN ONE YEAR, CODE 01; SINCE BIRTH, CODE 98

Since birth	3%
Mean	
ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS	14

→ Go to HQ4BDRM

n = 3064

HQ4BDRM

How many bedrooms do you have, including bedsitting rooms and spare bedrooms?

n = 3165

HQ4LIVRM
 HQ4BTHRM
 HQ4NKIT
 HQ4OTH

Mean	
Number of bedrooms	2.9
... and living rooms	1.3
... and bathrooms	1.0
... and kitchens	1.0
... and other rooms	0.4

→ Go to HQ48

NB A KITCHEN IS A SEPARATE ROOM FOR COOKING

		Mean	
HQ4B	Could I check, that makes a total of <u>6.7</u> rooms altogether IF ANY DISCREPANCY, resolve before proceeding		Go to HQ5
HOUSING TENURE			
HQ5A	Is this accommodation RUNNING PROMPT		n = 3166
	Owned outright?	30%	Go to HQCHKA
	Being bought with mortgage/loan?	33%	
	Co-ownership?	0%	Go to HQ5B
	Rented from Housing Executive?	29%	
	Rented from Housing Association?	1%	Go to HQCHKA
	Rented privately?	5%	
	Squatting?	0%	Go to HQ5C
	Rent free?	1%	
HQ5B	Is this property part of sheltered accommodation scheme?		n = 1117
	Yes	3%	Go to HQ5C
	No	97%	
HQ5C	Is this (house/flat/room) rented (provided) furnished or unfurnished?		n = 1147
	Furnished	4%	Go to HQ5D
	Unfurnished/party furnished	96%	
HQ5D	Are any business premises included in the rent for this accommodation (In the accommodation provided?) INCLUDE FARM		
	Yes	0%	Go to HQ6
	No	99%	
HQ6	EXCLUDE NI HOUSING EXECUTIVE RENTERS		n = 227
		NIHE RENTERS .. X	Go to HQ7
	Does this accommodation go with the present job of anyone in your household?		Go to HQCHKA
	Yes	8%	
	No	89%	
	Refused	1%	
	Missing	1%	

HOUSING MOBILITY

			n = 923
	NIHE RENTERS ONLY	NOT APPLICABLE, OTHERS X	→ Go to HQCHKA
HQ7	Do you expect to move in the next year or so?		
	Yes	11%	→ Go to HQ7A
	No	85%	→ Go to HQ8
	Don't know	4%	
HQ7A	Do you expect to rent again or buy?		n = 103
	Rent again	71%	→ Go to HQ9
	Buy	19%	→ Go to HQCHKA
	Don't know	5%	→ Go to HQ9
	Refused	3%	
	Missing	2%	
HQ8	In the next year or so do you expect to by the (HOUSE/FLAT) you are living in?		n = 825
	Yes	5%	→ Go to HQCHKA
	No	94%	→ Go to HQ9
HQ9	If you could choose who you rent from, would your prefer to		n = 855
	RUNNING PROMPT		
	Stay as an NIHE tenant?	95%	
	Rent from a housing association?	2%	→ Go to HQCHKA
	Rent from an approved private landlord?	2%	
	Other (specify)?	0%	
HQCHKA	INTERVIEWER CHECK A		n = 3166
	BUYING WITH MORTGAGE/LOAN (INC CO-OWNERS)	33%	→ Go to HQ10
	OWNED OUTRIGHT	30%	→ Go to HQ11HEAT
	RENTERS/RENT FREE	36%	
	ALL BUYING WITH MORTGAGE OR LOAN (CODED 1 AT INTERVIEWER CHECK A) IF HOUSE OWNED OUTRIGHT GO TO FUEL (HQ11HEAT)		
HQ10	Who provided the mortgage or loan to by this house/flat? Was it:		n = 1062
	(CODE MAIN SOURCE)		
	PROMPT IF NECESSARY		
	A building society	86%	
	The NI Housing Executive	2%	
	An insurance company	2%	
	A bank	10%	
	A solicitor	0%	→ Go to HQ11HEAT
	A relative	0%	
	An employer (other than 1-6)	0%	
	Private individual	0%	
	Other (specify)	0%	

HEATING AND FUEL

Due to the relatively high cost of fuels in NI there is considerable interest in the use people make of fuel and its cost to them. I would like to ask you some questions about your heating and use of fuel

n = 3166

HQ11HEAT

Even if you don't actually use it do you have any form of central heating (including electric storage heaters)?

No 18%

Go to HQ11B1

IF YES

Is it full or partial central heating (or electric storage radiators)?

Yes-full 74%
 Yes-partial 8%
 Don't know 0%

Go to HQ11A

Go to HQ11B1

CENTRAL HEATING FULL = ALL ROOMS HEATED FROM ONE CENTRAL SOURCE

PARTIAL = 2 OR MORE ROOMS BUT NOT ALL ROOMS HEATED FROM ONE CENTRAL SOURCE

RENTERS ONLY (CODED 4, 5 OR 6 AT HQ8A)

n = 844

OTHERS .. X

Go to HQ11B1

HQ11A

Is your central heating part of a district/communal heating system?

Yes 3%
 No 96%

Go to HQ11IAMT

Go to HQ11B1

HQ11IAMT

SHOW CARD A

RECORD AMOUNT PAID WEEKLY/MONTHLY ETC AND ASK PERIOD COVERED

n = 18

MEAN WEEKLY COST

£	£	£	P	P
	1	1	0	0

HQ11PER

Period covered

1 week [8]
 2 weeks [7]
 1 month [4]
 3 months [1]
 Refused [4]
 Don't know [4]
 Missing [2]

n = 30

Go to HQ11B1

SHOW CARD B

(Apart from your central heating) could you look at this card and tell me what (other) methods of heating you have (even though you may not use them)?

RING ALL THAT APPLY EVEN IF NOT USED

HQ11B1	Open fire (separate from CH)	42%
HQ11B2	Closed fire (separate from CH)	5%
HQ11B3	Range (separate from CH)	5%
HQ11B4	Electric fire/heater	45%
HQ11B5	Dimplex radiators	5%
HQ11B6	Paraffin heater	1%
HQ11B7	"Superser" - type gas heater	20%
HQ11B8	Other gas fire	2%
HQ11B9	Electric storage heater	2%
HQ11B10	Other (specify)	0%

n = 3166

Go to HQ11DW

Which method do you consider to be your main source of heating in

NOTES: RECORD METHOD OF HEATING, NOT FUEL.

IF 2 OR MORE METHODS USED, RECORD THAT WHICH IS USED MOST FREQUENTLY.

IF DUAL CH SYSTEM RECORD MAIN PART USED.

HQ11DW	The winter?	
	Central heating	75%
	Open fire	15%
	Range	4%
	Closed fire	3%
	Electric fire/fan heater	2%

HQ11DS	And in the summer?	
	Central heating	56%
	Open fire	18%
	Electric fire/fan heater	12%
	Range	4%
	Closed fire	4%
	No heating	3%
	Superser gas fire	2%

Go to HQ12

SHOW CARD C

HQ12 FUELS USED - RECORD ANSWERS IN GRID ON PAGE 7

Looking at it a different way, that is, from the type of fuel used, could you look at this list and tell me which fuels you use?

Go to (B)

ASK FOR EACH FUEL USED

(B) Do you use (ordinary coal electricity) for heating water?

Go to (C)

(C) Do you use (ordinary coal electricity) for heating in the winter?

Go to (D)

and in the summer?

(D) Do you use (ordinary coal electricity) for cooking?

Go to (E)

ASK OF ALL FUELS USED EXCEPT ELECTRICITY AND RECORD IN GRID

(E) The last time you bought (ordinary coal oil) how much did you buy?

Go to (F)

(F) And how much did it cost?

Go to (G)

(G) How long do you think this will last you or what period did the account refer to?

Go to (H)

CODE AS NUMBER OF WEEKS

(H) **ELECTRICITY USERS ONLY**

(IF ELECTRICITY NOT USED GO TO HQ13)

**ASK TO SEE LAST ELECTRICITY ACCOUNT OR ADVICE, DEDUCT ANY
PAYMENT FOR HIRE OR ARREARS**

How much was your last (electricity) quarterly account or advice?

ENTER AMOUNT IN GRID COLS (F) AND (G) ON PAGE 7

Go to (I)

Fuel	(A)	(B)	(C)		(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(A)
	Use it	Heating water	Heating		Cooking	Quantity	Cost of last purchase	No of weeks	
			W	S	Yes	MEAN	MEAN	MEAN	
							£ £ £ p p		
Coal - ordinary	Q12UC 49%	Q12CW 75%	Q12WHC 97%	Q12SHC 73%	Q12CC 7%	Q12QTYC 4.2 bgs	Q12COSC 2 2 . 5 0	Q12WKSC 6.4	n = 3166 (B-D) n = 1538
Smokeless coal	Q12UK 31%	Q12KW 95%	Q12WHK 99%	Q12SHK 82%	Q12CK 3%	Q12QTYK 3.2 bgs	Q12COSK 2 3 . 9 1	Q12WKSK 3.0	n = 989
Peat, logs, etc	Q12UP 20%	Q12PW 62%	Q12WHP 95%	Q12SHP 58%	Q12CP 13%	Q12QTYP 6.0 bgs	Q12COSP 1 3 . 0 8	Q12WKSP 10.7	n = 639
Gas (storage tank)	Q12UST 1%	Q12STW [36]	Q12WHST [43]	Q12SHST [32]	Q12CST [14]	Q12QTYST 633.5 lts	Q12COSST 1 0 1 . 5 6	Q12WKSST 13.4	n = 48
Gas (cylinder heating) ie Superser	Q12UCH 17%	xx	Q12WHCH 88%	Q12SHCH 34%	xxxxx	Q12QTYCH 28.1 lbs	Q12COSCH 8 . 8 6	Q12WKSCH 16.4	n = 534
Gas (cylinder cooking)	Q12UCC 21%	xx	xx	xx	Q12CCC 100%	Q12QTYCC 26.8 lbs	Q12COSCC 8 . 7 5	Q12WKSCC 8.6	n = 656
Paraffin	Q12UF 0%	Q12FW [2]	Q12WHF [9]	Q12SHF [2]	Q12CF [2]	Q12QTYF 34.9 lts	Q12COSF 8 . 2 7	Q12WKSF 2.0	n = 12
Oil	Q12UO 27%	Q12OW 94%	Q12WHO 98%	Q12SHO 81%	Q12CO 7%	Q12QTYO 1140.4 lts	Q12COSO 1 8 7 . 9 1	Q12WKSO 23.2	n = 844
Electricity	Q12UE 99%	Q12EW 56%	Q12WHE 25%	Q12SHE 26%	Q12CE 79%	xxxxx	QTYCOSE 7 9 . 5 1	Q12WKSE 13.0	n = 3148

Q12QTYC n = 1521; Q12COSC n = 1499; Q12WKSC n = 1507;
Q12QTYK n = 983; Q12COSK n = 970; Q12WKSK n = 975; Q12QTYP n = 393;
Q12COSP n = 408; Q12WKSP n = 426; Q12QTYST n = 19; Q12COSST n = 43;
Q12WKSST n = 42; Q12QTYCH n = 532; Q12COSCH n = 523; Q12WKSCH n = 506;
Q12QTYCC n = 639; Q12COSCC n = 643; Q12WKSCC n = 641; Q12QTYF n = 9;
Q12COSF n = 9; Q12WKSF n = 9; Q12QTYO n = 798; Q12COSO n = 797;
Q12WKSO n = 782; Q12COSE n = 3014; Q12WKSE n = 3137

*Q12COSP (£13.08 refers to households who pay for peat/logs; 31% (n=639) say that their peat/logs are free-own peatland etc)

Q12I	Do you pay for your (electricity) by		n = 3148
	Account	83%	Go to HQ13
	Weekly instalments	2%	
	Monthly instalments	3%	
	Budget account	4%	Go to (J)
	COCD (Electricity only)	3%	
	Slot meter	3%	
	DHSS Direct payment	2%	

ONLY THOSE PAYING BY METHOD OTHER THAN ACCOUNT

FOR THOSE CODED 2-7 AT (1)

Q12J RECORD AMOUNT PAID WEEKLY/MONTHLY ETC AND ASK PERIOD IT COVERED

MEAN WEEKLY COST

£	£	£	p	p
		8	8	3

n = 496

SHOW CARD A

Q12JPER	Period covered		n = 523
	1 week	59%	
	1 month	28%	
	4 weeks	5%	
	2 weeks	2%	Go to HQ13
	3 months	1%	
	Don't know	1%	
	Missing	3%	

HQ13	Have you purchased a cooker in the last 12 months, that is since (today's date) 1989/90?		n = 3166
	Yes	8%	Go to HQ13A
	No	92%	Go to HQ14

HQ13A	Thinking about the cooker you bought, were you		n = 252
	RUNNING PROMPT		
	Purchasing a cooker for the first time?	18%	Go to HQ13B
	Replacing your old cooker with one of the same type (eg electricity)?	60%	
	Changing from a gas/solid fuel/oil cooker to one using electricity?	12%	
	Changing from gas/solid fuel/oil cooker to one using gas and electricity?	2%	Go to HQ14
	Changing from an electric cooker to one using gas/solid fuel oil?	4%	
	Changing from an electric cooker to one using gas and electricity?	1%	
	Other (specify)?	2%	

HQ13B	Which type of fuel does it use?		Electricity [44] Gas [2] Gas and electricity [0] Other [0] Refused [1]	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">n = 47</div> → Go to HQ14
--------------	---------------------------------	--	--	---

HQ14 Many households nowadays have a wide range of electrical items. May I ask you if you or any member of your household have any of the following items?

NB: INCLUDE RENTED ITEMS AND ITEMS STORED OR UNDER REPAIR

INCLUDE SHARED TELEPHONE ONLY IF HOH PAYS THE ACCOUNT

		n = 3166								
		Yes	No	Got in last 12 months	New	Replacement				
HQ14PH HQ14PHNR	A telephone	78%	20%	3%	[71] Refused [1]	[18]			n = 90	
HQ14FF HQ14FFNR	A combined fridge/freezer	43%	54%	3%	[42] Refused [1]	[46]			n = 89	
HQ14F HQ14FNR	A fridge	51%	47%	2%	[32] Refused [1]	[39] Missing [1]			n = 73	
HQ14FR HQ14FRNR	A freezer	22%	77%	1%	[22] Refused [1]	[12] Missing [1]			n = 36	
HQ14DW HQ14DWR	A dishwasher	11%	88%	1%	[35] Refused [1]	[8]			n = 44	
HQ14DWR	IF YES, ASK is dishwasher rented?								n = 384	
		RING CODE								
							3%			
							96%			
		Washing machine?								
HQ14WMTT HQ14TTNR	Twin Tub	12%	88%	1%	[4] Refused [1]	[5] Missing [1]			n = 11	
HQ14WMAT HQ14ATNR	Automatic	65%	30%	4%	34% Refused 1%	65% Missing 1%			n = 143	
HQ14WMWD HQ14WDNR	Washer/drier	5%	94%	1%	[11] Refused [1]	[10] Missing [1]			n = 23	
HQ14TD HQ14TDNR	Tumble drier	32%	66%	2%	[38] Refused [1]	[17]			n = 56	
HQ14CR HQ14CRNR	A colour TV	84%	9%	7%	55%	45%			n = 231	
HQ14CRNO	IF YES, ASK how many colour TVs do you have?								n = 2863	
		Mean number of TVs					1.4			

HQ14BW HQ14BWNR	A black and white TV?	27%	73%	0%	[7] Refused [1]	[2]	n = 10
HQ14BWNO	IF YES, ASK how many B&W TVs do you have?					1 1	n = 864
	Mean number of TVs						
HQ14TVRT	Is (at least one of) the TV rented (relates to colour/black& white)?						
	Yes					18%	n = 3073
	No					81%	
HQ14VR HQ14VRNR	A video recorder	49%	46%	5%	75% Refused 1%	23% Missing 1%	n = 173
HQ14VRRT	Is the video recorder rented?						
	Yes					16%	n = 1723
	No					82%	
HQ14EK HQ14EKNR	An electric kettle	89%	5%	8%	27%	73%	n = 202
HQ14MW HQ14MWNR	A microwave oven	38%	58%	4%	95% Refused 1%	4%	n = 124
HQ14EF HQ14EFNR	An electric food-mixer	51%	48%	2%	[39] Refused [1]	[11]	n = 51
HQ14TO HQ14TONR	A toaster	64%	31%	5%	43% Refused 1%	57%	n = 155
HQ14VC HQ14VCNR	A vacuum cleaner	90%	6%	4%	33% Refused 1%	65% Missing 1%	n = 130
HQ14EM HQ14EMNR	A electric grass mower	32%	66%	1%	[19] Refused [1]	[27]	n = 47
HQ14HF HQ14HFNR	A hi-fi/music centre	51%	45%	4%	74% Refused 1%	25%	n = 140
HQ14MC HQ14MCNR	A micro or personal computer	12%	86%	1%	[41] Refused [1]	[6]	n = 48
	Exclude video games						
HQ14CD HQ14CDNR	A compact disc (CD) player	8%	89%	3%	[88] Refused [1]	[4] Missing [1]	n = 94
	Include If part of hi-fi system						
	FOR EACH ITEM CODED 1, ASK IF OBTAINED WITHIN LAST 12 MONTHS - IF SO, DOUBLE CODE AS 1 AND 3						
	FOR EACH ITEM GOT IN LAST 12 MONTHS ASK IF NEW OR REPLACEMENT						
	FOR DISHWASHER/VIDEO/TV - ASK IF RENTED						Go to HQ15
HQ15	Is there a car or van normally available for use by you or any member of your household?						n = 3168
	Yes					66%	Go to HQ15A
	No					34%	Go to HQ16

INCLUDE ANY PROVIDED BY EMPLOYERS IF NORMALLY AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE. EXCLUDE ANY USED SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS

HQ15A	How many cars/vans are available?		n = 2077
		Mean	
	ENTER TOTAL	1.3	→ Go to HQ15B
HQ15B	Is it/are any of them provided by your/their employers?		
		Mean	
	ENTER NUMBER	0.1	→ Go to HQ15C
	IF NONE, CODE 0		
HQ15C	Where do you park it, is it		Total number of times car/van parked n = 2781
	ASK FOR EACH CAR/VAN		
	In your garage/driveway (within garden)?	78%	
	In the street?	19%	
	In garage away from house?	2%	→ Go to HQ16A
	Elsewhere (specify)?	1%	

CRIME PREVENTION

TO ALL HOUSEHOLDS

I would like to ask you about some methods of crime prevention:-

HQ16A	Is your home protected by a burglar alarm system?		n = 3166
	IF YES PROBE IF OWNED OR RENTED		
	Yes - own	4%	
	Yes - rent	0%	
	No	96%	→ Go to HQ16B1
	(Have you taken any of the following steps to protect your home)		
HQ161	Do you leave the lights on when your home is empty in the evening?		
	IF YES PROBE - ALWAYS OR SOMETIMES		
	Yes - always	51%	
	Yes - sometimes	16%	
	No	33%	→ Go to HQ16B2
HQ16B2	The last time no-one was at home for a day or two, did you ask a neighbour to watch your home?		
	Yes	58%	
	No - neighbours watch anyway	13%	
	No	29%	→ Go to HQ16B3

HQ16B3	Have you any extra locks or bolts on exterior doors? (By extra I mean besides a single key operated lock)				
	Yes	41%	→ Go to HQ16B4		
	No	59%			
HQ16B4	Have you window locks?				
	Yes	17%	→ Go to HQCHKB		
	No	83%			
HQCHKB	CHECK B				
	Will there be an individual or proxy schedule for the Head of Household?				
	Yes	98%	→ Go to CHECK C		
	No	2%		→ Go to HQ17	
	IF IN DOUBT RECORD DETAILS AT HQ17A				
	RECORD THIS INFORMATION HERE IF NO OTHER DETAILS ARE TO BE OBTAINED FROM OR ABOUT THE HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD			n = 74	
HQ17A	Head of household is				
	Employee	(26)	→ Go to HQ17OCC		
	Self-employed	(19)			
	Unemployed	(5)	→ Go to CHECK C		
	Retired	(8)			
	Other	(3)	→ Go to HQ17OCC		
	Don't know	(5)			
	Refused	(4)			
	Missing	(6)			
	IF SICK BUT HAS JOB CODE AS 1 OR 2 IF SICK AND IS UNEMPLOYED CODE AS 3				
HQ17OCC	PRESENT OR MOST RECENT JOB			n = 69	
	Occupation				
	Skilled manual workers	22%	→ Go to HQ17IND		
	Farmers - own account	9%			
	Junior non-manual workers	7%			
	Semi-skilled manual workers	7%			
	Unskilled manual workers	7%			
	Own account workers	7%			
	Small establishment employers and manager in central and local government, industry and commerce	6%			
	Personal service workers	3%			
	Foremen	3%			
	Professional workers - self-employed	1%			
	Professional workers - employers	1%			
	No gainful occupation	1%			
	Refused	7%			
	Missing	15%			

HQ17IND

Industry

Construction	19%
Other services	16%
Agriculture, fishing, forestry	10%
Distribution, hotels and catering, repairs	10%
Other manufacturing industries	7%
Metal goods, engineering and vehicle industries	6%
Banking, finance, insurance business services and leasing	3%
Energy and water supply industries	1%
Transport and communication	1%
Refused	8%
Missing	15%

n = 68

Go to CHECK C

CHECK C

END OF HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE

COMMENCE OR ARRANGE INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEWS

THANK YOU, PLEASE RETURN TO THE INTERVIEWER

CONTINUOUS HOUSEHOLD SURVEY 1990/91

INDIVIDUAL SCHEDULE

MISCELLANEOUS

Household Identification Number

Person Number

TO ALL

SHOW CARD D

MQ11 MQ12

Could you look at this card and say what in your opinion is the most important problem facing NI today? And which next?

n = 5864

PROMPT FOR FIRST THEN FOR SECOND

Unemployment	29%	37%
The Troubles	52%	22%
Inflation	2%	6%
High cost of living	11%	20%
Bad housing	1%	3%
Low wages	4%	10%
Other (specify)	1%	1%
Don't know	1%	2%

Go to MQ2

MQ2

Would you tell me what religion you are?

Yes	97%
None	2%
Unwilling to answer	1%

Go to MQ2A
Go to Education

IF YES

n = 5681

MQ2A

What is the denomination?

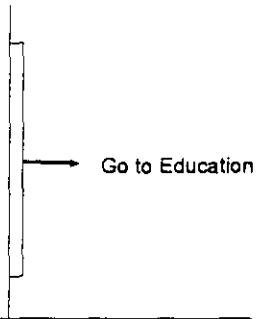
Catholic	37%
Presbyterian	29%
Church of Ireland	21%
Methodist	4%
Baptist	2%
Free Presbyterian	1%
Brethren	1%
Protestant - not specified	3%
Other Protestant	1%
Jewish	0%
Other (specify)	1%

Go to MQ2B

MQ2B

How often do you attend your place of worship?

More than once a week	13%
At least once a week	41%
At least once a month	15%
At least once a year	13%
Less often	6%
Never	8%
Unable to attend	3%
Don't know	0%
No answer/refused	0%



EDUCATION

Household Identification Number

Person Number

TO ALL AGED 16-69

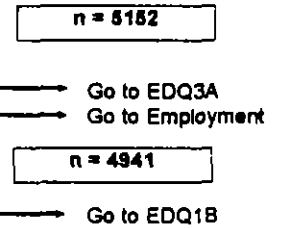
AGED 70 OR OVER, DNA, OTHERS X

I would like to ask you about the age at which you finished various stages of your education

EDQ1A

How old were you when you left school (elementary, secondary or grammar)?

STILL AT SCHOOL 4%
 NEVER WENT TO SCHOOL 0%
 Mean
 Enter age 16

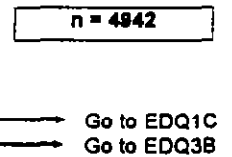


TO THOSE NOT AT SCHOOL

EDQ1B

Have you undertaken any other course of study either full-time or part-time since then?

Yes 38%
 No 62%

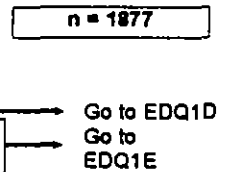


EDQ1C

Did you commence this course immediately after leaving school?

PROBE FULL-TIME OR PART-TIME COURSE

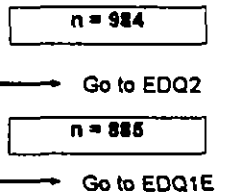
Yes (full-time) 52%
 Yes (part-time) 17%
 No 30%



EDQ1D

How old were you when you left full-time continuous education?

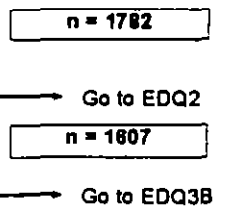
STILL ATTENDING 10%
 Mean
 Enter age 20



EDQ1E

How old were you when you finished your last (full-time or part-time) course of study?

STILL ATTENDING 10%
 Mean
 Enter age 24



EDQ2

SHOW CARD E

Apart from leisure classes, and ignoring holidays, are you at present undertaking any of the further education courses shown on this card?

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

College or university full-time	33%
Sandwich course	2%
Qualification in nursing, physiotherapy, etc	6%
College, university part-time, or on day or block release	32%
Open university course	4%
Correspondence course	2%
YTP course involving training at college	3%
Other further education course	17%

n = 267

Go to EDQ3A

Go to EDQ3B

EXCLUDE IN-SERVICE TRAINING COURSES

IF STILL ATTENDING FULL-TIME : ASK EDQ3A

IF LEFT OR ONLY ATTENDING PART-TIME : ASK EDQ3B

EDQ3A

What type of school, college or training establishment are you presently attending (in the college part of your course)?

OR

EDQ3B

What type of school or college did you last attend full-time, was it:

RUNNING PROMPT

EXCLUDE COURSES OF UNDER 3 MONTHS

n = 317 n = 4832

Elementary or secondary school?	54%	68%
University?	18%	6%
Nursing school/teaching hospital?	3%	2%
Polytechnic?	0%	1%
Teacher training college?	1%	2%
Technical college?	22%	17%
Commercial college?	1%	2%
Agricultural college?	0%	1%
Special school?	0%	0%
Hotel and catering college?	0%	0%
Other (specify)	0%	0%

Go to EDQ4

EDQ4

SHOW CARD F

Do you have any of the qualifications or have you passed any of the examinations of the types listed on this card, whether you are making use of them or not?

Yes
No

54%
46%

n = 5149

Go to (A)
Go to Employment

(A)

IF YES

Which ones have you obtained?

How many subjects did you obtain or pass in?

Enter number
of subjects

n = 2805

FOR ITEMS 1-11 BELOW

ENTER NUMBER IN THE 2 BOXES ON THE RIGHT

Mean

CSE1	1	CSE-Grade 1	2.5	n = 214
CSE25	2	CSE-Grades 2-5	3.8	n = 336
CSEDK	3	CSE-Don't know grade/ungraded	3.3	n = 31
JUN	4	Junior Certificate	7.8	n = 485
GCSEAC	5	GCSE-Grades A-C	4.9	n = 281
GCSEDG	6	GCSE-Grades D-G	3.0	n = 152
GCSEDK	7	GCSE-don't know grade	2.8	n = 13
GCE016	8	GCE 'O' Level Grades 1-6 (pre-1975)	6.0	n = 414
GCE0AC	9	GCE 'O' Level Grades A-C	5.7	n = 741
GCEA	10	GCE 'A' Level or equivalent	2.6	n = 547
SEN	11	Senior Certificate	6.4	n = 271

n = 2805

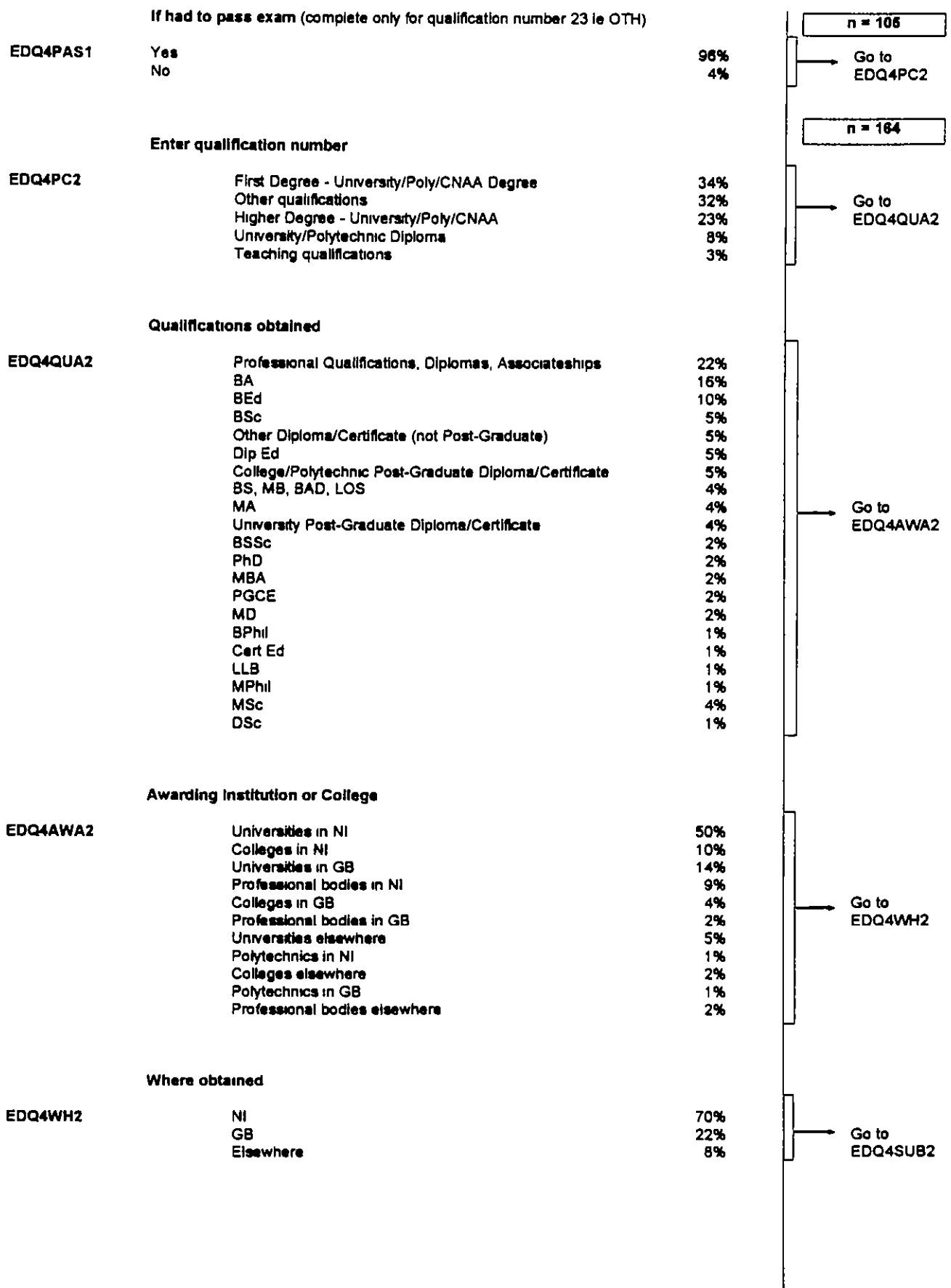
APP	12	Recognised trade apprenticeship completed	13%
COM	13	Ciental and commercial qualifications	21%
CG	14	City and Guilds Certificate	14%
ONC	15	Ordinary National Certificate (ONC)/Diploma (OND)/ BEC/BTEC (Gen)	4%
HNC	16	Higher National Certificate (HNC)/Diploma (HND)/BEC/ BTEC (Higher)	3%
NUR	17	Nursing qualifications	5%
NDEG	18	Nursing degree	0%
TEA	19	Teaching qualifications	5%
DIP	20	University/Polytechnic Diploma	2%
DEG1	21	University/Polytechnic/CNAA degree - First degree	10%
DEG2	22	University/Polytechnic/CNAA degree - Higher degree	2%
OTH	23	Other qualifications (including school exams and membership of professional organisations)	6%

Go to EDQ4PC1

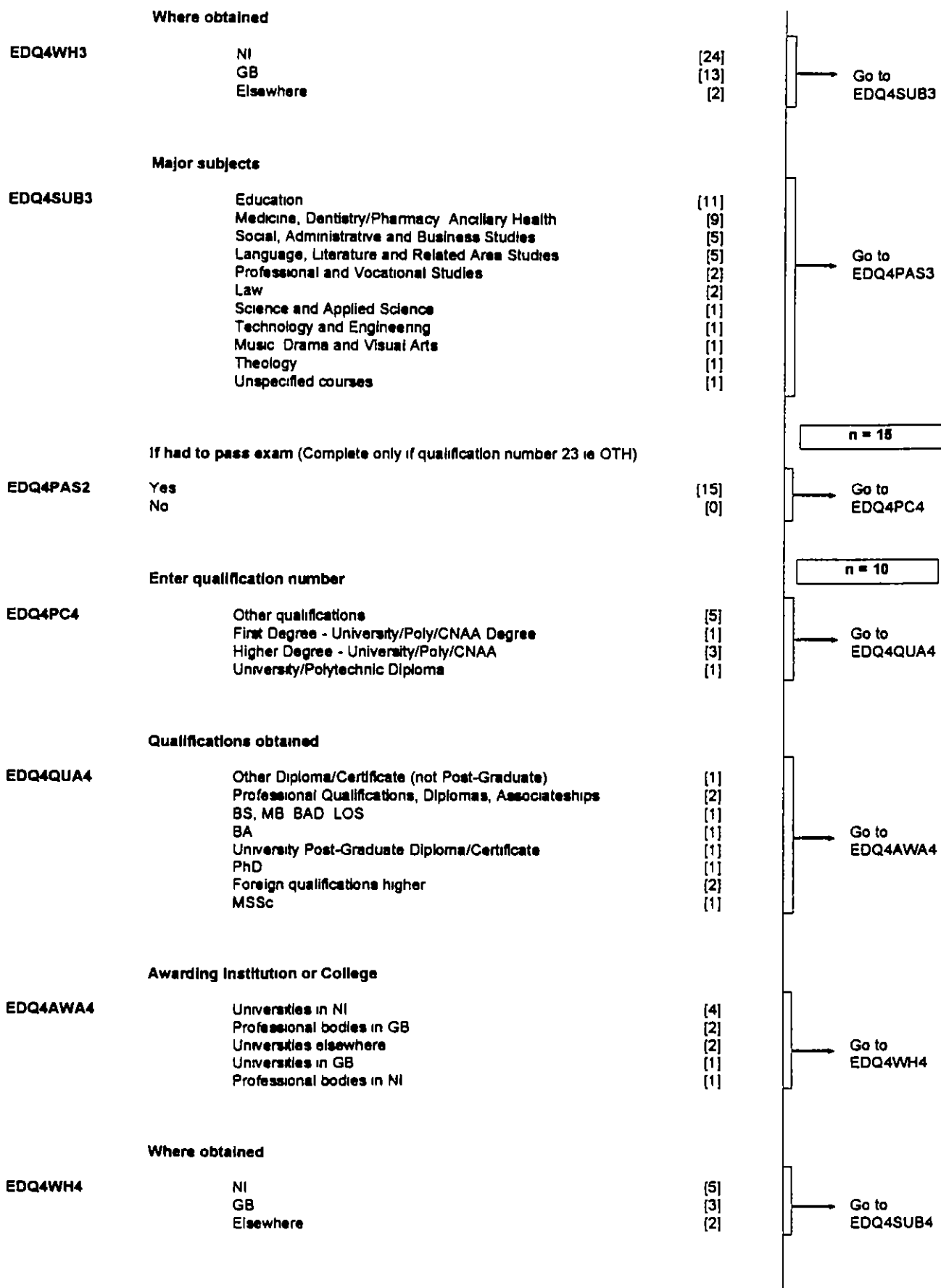
PROBE FOR LEVEL AND MEMBERSHIP STATUS IF MEMBER OF
PROFESSIONAL ORGANISATION

ENTER DETAILS OF QUALIFICATIONS NUMBER 19-23 ONLY

			n = 532	
Qualification number				
EDQ4PC1	First Degree - University/POLY/CNAA Degree	43%	Go to EDQ4QUA1	
	Teaching qualifications	28%		
	Other qualifications	20%		
	University/Polytechnic Diploma	7%		
	Higher Degree - University/Poly/CNAA	3%		
Qualifications obtained				
EDQ4QUA1	BA	18%	Go to EDQ4AWA1	
	Professional Qualifications, Diplomas, Associateships ..	18%		
	BSc	17%		
	Cert Ed	11%		
	BEd	9%		
	Other Diploma/Certificate (not Post-Graduate)	6%		
	Dip Ed	6%		
	BS, MB, BAD, LOS	5%		
	College/Polytechnic Post-Graduate Diploma/Certificate ..	3%		
	University Post-Graduate Diploma/Certificate	2%		
	LLB	1%		
	BSSc	2%		
	MA	1%		
	MD	1%		
Awarding Institution or College				
EDQ4AWA1	Universities in NI	46%	Go to EDQ4WH1	
	Colleges in NI	19%		
	Universities in GB	8%		
	Professional bodies in NI	7%		
	Colleges in GB	5%		
	Professional bodies in GB	5%		
	Universities elsewhere	4%		
	Polytechnics in NI	3%		
	Colleges elsewhere	2%		
	Polytechnics in GB	1%		
	Professional bodies elsewhere	1%		
Where obtained				
EDQ4WH1	NI	76%	Go to EDQ4SUB1	
	GB	17%		
	Elsewhere	6%		
Major subjects				
EDQ4SUB1	Education	20%	Go to EDQ4PAS1	
	Science and Applied Science	14%		
	Professional and Vocational Studies	13%		
	Medicine, Dentistry/Pharmacy, Ancillary Health	10%		
	Language, Literature and Related Area Studies	10%		
	Social, Administrative and Business Studies	8%		
	Technology and Engineering	7%		
	Arts (other than language)	5%		
	Music, Drama and Visual Arts	4%		
	Agriculture, Forestry and Veterinary Studies	3%		
	Economic Studies	2%		
	Law	2%		
	Missing	1%		



Major subjects			
EDQ4SUB2	Education	19%	
	Professional and Vocational Studies	12%	
	Medicine, Dentistry/Pharmacy, Ancillary Health	12%	
	Social, Administrative and Business Studies	12%	
	Science and Applied Science	10%	
	Language, Literature and Related Area Studies	9%	
	Technology and Engineering	8%	
	Arts (other than language)	4%	
	Music, Drama and Visual Arts	4%	
	Law	4%	
	Agriculture, Forestry and Veterinary Studies	2%	
	Economic Studies	2%	
	Theology	2%	
If had to pass exam (Complete only for qualification number 23 ie OTH)			
EDQ4PAS2	Yes	[46]	
	No	[6]	
Enter qualification number			
EDQ4PC3	Other qualifications	[15]	
	Higher Degree - University/Poly/CNAA	[13]	
	First Degree - University/Poly/CNAA Degree	[7]	
	University/Polytechnic Diploma	[3]	
	Teaching qualifications	[1]	
Qualifications obtained			
EDQ4QUA3	Professional Qualifications, Diplomas, Associateships ..	[6]	
	BS, MB, BAD, LOS	[5]	
	MA	[4]	
	BSc	[3]	
	Other Diploma/Certificate (not Post-Graduate)	[3]	
	College/Polytechnic Post-Graduate Diploma/Certificate ..	[3]	
	MSc	[3]	
	BA	[2]	
	Dip Ed	[2]	
	University Post-Graduate Diploma/Certificate	[1]	
	BSSc	[1]	
	PhD	[1]	
	MBA	[1]	
	PGCE	[1]	
	BPhil	[1]	
	Cert Ed	[1]	
	LLB	[1]	
Awarding Institution or College			
EDQ4AWA3	Universities in NI	[21]	
	Universities in GB	[6]	
	Professional bodies in NI	[2]	
	Colleges in GB	[2]	
	Professional bodies in GB	[5]	
	Universities elsewhere	[2]	
	Colleges in NI	[1]	



	Major subjects		
EDQ4SUB4	Medicine, Dentistry/Pharmacy, Ancillary Health	[4]	
	Theology	[2]	
	Education	[1]	
	Social, Administrative and Business Studies	[1]	
	Arts (other than language)	[1]	
	Music, Drama and Visual Arts	[1]	
	If had to pass exam (Complete only if qualification number 23 ie OTH)		
EDQ4PAS4	Yes	[4]	
	No	[1]	

GO TO EMPLOYMENT SECTION

EMPLOYMENT

Household Identification Number

□ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □

Person Number

□ □

TO ALL

EMQ1AB

Did you do any paid work last week - that is in the 7 days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

n = 6884

IF IN FULL-TIME EDUCATION - CODE 6 ('NONE OF THESE')

Yes 47%
No X

Go to EMQ2
Go to (A)

IF NO

(A)

Even though you weren't working, did you have a job that you were away from last week?

Yes 3%
No X

Go to EMQ2
Go to (B)

IF NO

(B)

Last week were you

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

Waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained? 0%
Looking for work? 6%
or intending to look for work but prevented by temporary sickness or injury? 0%
(CHECK 28 DAYS OR LESS)
NONE OF THESE 43%

Go to EMQ2
Go to EMQ1C
Go to EMQ2

TO ALL CODED 4 AT (B)

EMQ1C

Thinking of the 4 weeks ending last Sunday, were you looking for paid work or a place on a government scheme at any time in those 4 weeks and available to start within 2 weeks?

n = 372

Yes 90%
No 9%
Missing 1%

Go to EMQ2

SHOW CARD G

EMQ2

May I just check please

Last week, that is in the 7 days ending last Sunday, were you on (away from) any of the following schemes

n = 6884

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

Youth Training Programme (YTP)? 1%
(Ask only those aged 16-20)
Action for Community Employment (ACE)? 1%
Enterprise Ulster/Job Training Programme? 0%
Other Government Scheme (excluding Enterprise Allowance Scheme)? 0%
None of these 99%

Go to EMQ2i
Go to EMCHKA

EMQ2i

On this scheme, were you paid

OR

n = 75

A wage by an employer?	[31]
A training allowance for Government schemes?	[41]
Don't know	[2]
Missing	[1]

Go to EMCHKA

EMCHKA

CHECK A

n = 5854

ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME (CODED 1-4 AT EMQ2)	1%
HAD A JOB LAST WEEK (CODED 1 OR 2 AT EMQ1AB, AND 5 AT EMQ2)	49%
UNEMPLOYED (CODED 3 OR 4 OR 5 AT EMQ1AB AND 5 AT EMQ2)	7%
NONE OF THESE (CODED 6 AT EMQ1AB AND 5 AT EMQ2)	43%

Go to EMQ17

Go to EMQ4OCC

Go to EMQ3

Go to EMQ13

EMQ3AB

FOR UNEMPLOYED WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB

n = 403

Apart from the job you are waiting to take up, have you ever had a paid job or done any paid work (IF AGED 16-26: excluding jobs organised through any Government sponsored scheme or Youth Training Programme)?

Yes	2%
No	0%

Go to EMQ4OCC

FOR ALL OTHERS UNEMPLOYED

(May I just check), have you ever had a paid job or done any paid work (IF AGED 16-26: excluding jobs organised through any government sponsored scheme or Youth Training Programme)?

Yes	85%
No	13%

Go to EMQ4OCC

Go to EMCHKB

MAIN JOB AT PRESENT

OR

MOST RECENT JOB (EXC YTP OR GOVERNMENT SPONSORED SCHEMES) IF UNEMPLOYED NOW BUT PREVIOUSLY HAD A JOB - CODED 1 OR 3 AT EMQ3AB

OR

JOB WAITING TO BE TAKEN UP IF UNEMPLOYED NOW AND NO PREVIOUS JOB - CODED 2 AT EMQ3AB

n = 3238

EMQ4OCC

Occupation?

Junior non-manual workers	19%
Skilled manual workers	12%
Semi-skilled manual workers	11%
Intermediate non-manual workers	11%
Personal service workers	9%
Major employers in central and local government, industry and commerce	7%
Foremen and supervisors - manual	6%
Own account workers	6%
Unskilled manual workers	5%
Farmers - own account	4%
Small establishment employers and managers in central and local government, industry and commerce	4%
Professional workers - employees	2%
Agriculture workers	1%
Farmers - employers and managers	1%
Professional workers - self-employed	1%

Job title?

Describe fully?

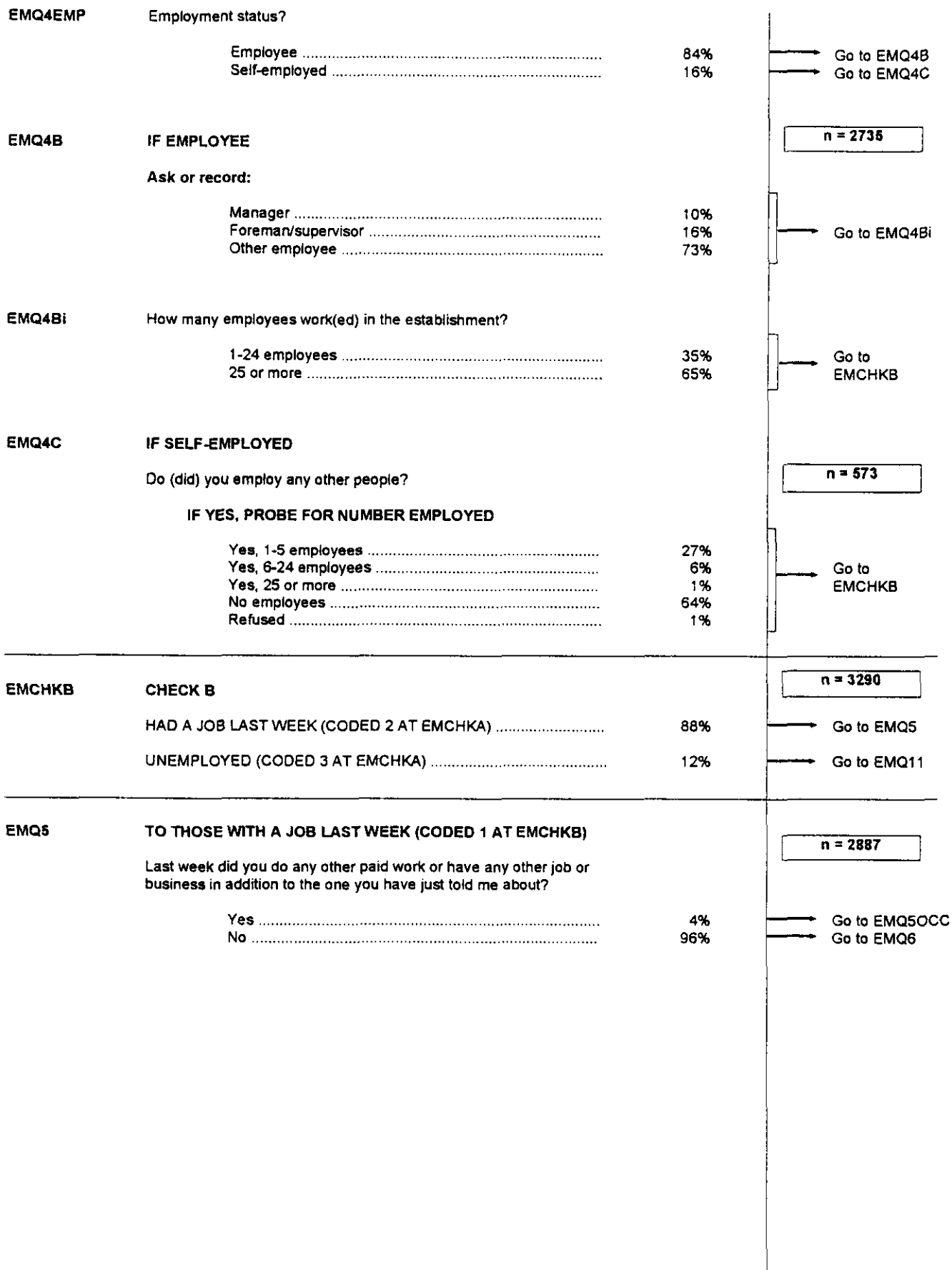
Go to EMQ4IND

EMQ4IND

Industry?

Other services	41%
Distribution, hotels and catering, repairs	18%
Other manufacturing industries	10%
Construction	9%
Agriculture Fishery, Forestry	6%
Metal goods engineering and vehicle industries	5%
Transport and communication	4%
Banking, finance insurance, business services and leasing	4%
Energy and water supply industries	2%
Extraction of minerals and ores manufacture of metals minerals products and chemicals	1%

Go to EMQ4EMP



EMQ5OCC

Occupation?

Farmers - own account	18%
Personal service workers	16%
Own account workers	16%
Junior non-manual workers	14%
Intermediate non-manual workers	7%
Skilled manual workers	6%
Semi-skilled manual workers	5%
Agriculture workers	5%
Small establishment employers and managers in central and local government, industry and commerce	3%
Professional workers - employees	2%
Farmers - employers and managers	2%
Members of Armed Forces	2%
Foremen and supervisors - manual	1%
Unskilled manual workers	1%
Professional workers - self-employed	1%
Refused	1%

Job title?

Describe fully?

n = 114

EMQ5IND

Industry?

Other services	44%
Agriculture, fishery, forestry	26%
Distribution, hotels and catering, repairs	12%
Construction	5%
Transport and communication	5%
Banking, finance, insurance, business services and leasing	2%
Other manufacturing industries	2%
Metal goods, engineering and vehicle industries	1%
Energy and water supply industries	1%
Extraction of minerals and ores, manufacture of metals, minerals products and chemicals	1%
Refused	1%

Go to EMQ5IND

Go to EMQ5EMP

EMQ5EMP

Employment status?

Employee	53%
Self-employed	46%
Refused	1%

Go to EMQ5B

Go to EMQ5C

Go to EMQ5B

EMQ5B

IF EMPLOYEE

Ask or record

Manager	[0]
Foreman/supervisor	[9]
Other employee	[51]
Refused	[1]

n = 81

Go to EMQ5B1

EMQ5Bi	How many employees work(ed) in the establishment?	1-24 employees [30] 25 or more [30] Refused [1]	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">n = 53</div> → Go to EMQ6
EMQ5C	IF SELF-EMPLOYED	Do (did) you employ any other people?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">n = 53</div>
	IF YES, PROBE FOR NUMBER EMPLOYED	Yes, 1-5 employees [5] Yes, 6-24 employees [1] Yes, 25 or more [0] No, employees [46] Refused [1]	→ Go to EMQ6
EMQ6	Were you on short time or laid-off at all last week?	Yes 1% No 98%	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">n = 2886</div> → Go to EMQ7A
EMQ7A	FOR EMPLOYEES (MAIN JOB)	(INTRODUCE IF ON SHORT TIME/LAID OFF	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">n = 2390</div>
	I'd like to ask you about your hours when you're not on short time/laid off)	How many hours a week do you usually work (in your main job), that is excluding meal breaks and overtime?	
	CHECK WITH INFORMANT THAT THIS IS EXCLUDING ANY PAID OR UNPAID OVERTIME. IF WORK PATTERN NOT BASED ON A WEEK, GIVE AVERAGE OVER A FEW MONTHS.	Mean Enter number of hours (exclude meal breaks and overtime) .. 35	→ Go to EMQ8
EMQ7B	FOR SELF-EMPLOYED (MAIN JOB)	(INTRODUCE IF ON SHORT TIME/LAID OFF	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">n = 474</div>
	I'd like to ask you about your hours when you're not on short time/laid off)	How many hours a week in total do you usually work (in your main job), that is excluding meal breaks?	
	CHECK WITH INFORMANT THAT THIS IS TOTAL HOURS. IF WORK PATTERN NOT BASED ON A WEEK, GIVE THE AVERAGE OVER A FEW MONTHS.	Mean ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS (exclude meal breaks) .. 51	→ Go to EMQ8

EMQ8	<p>TO MEN AGED 16-64 AND WOMEN AGED 16-69</p> <p>NOT APPLICABLE, MEN 66+, WOMEN 60+</p> <p>Some people, although they may have a job are entitled to claim unemployment benefits or National Insurance credits.</p> <p>May I check, were you signed on at a Social Security Office for last week</p> <p>CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES</p> <p>To claim unemployment benefit? 0%</p> <p>To claim income support as an unemployed person? 1%</p> <p>Or in order to get credits for National Insurance contributions? 0%</p> <p>No, not signed on 98%</p>	X	<p>Go to EMQ10AB</p> <p>n = 2784</p> <p>Go to EMQ9</p>
EMQ9	<p>Last week were you looking for a different or additional paid job?</p> <p>Yes 8%</p> <p>No 94%</p>		<p>Go to EMQ10AB</p>
EMQ10AB	<p>SHOW CARD H</p> <p>FOR EMPLOYEES (MAIN JOB)</p> <p>How long have you been with your present employer (up to yesterday)?</p> <p>FOR SELF-EMPLOYED (MAIN JOB)</p> <p>How long have you been self-employed (up to yesterday)?</p> <p>PROMPT AS NECESSARY</p> <p>Less than 4 weeks 1%</p> <p>4 weeks but less than 3 months 3%</p> <p>3 months but less than 6 months 3%</p> <p>6 months but less than 12 months 6%</p> <p>12 months but less than 2 years 8%</p> <p>2 years but less than 3 years 8%</p> <p>3 years but less than 5 years 12%</p> <p>5 years but less than 10 years 19%</p> <p>10 years but less than 15 years 16%</p> <p>15 years but less than 20 years 10%</p> <p>20 years but less than 25 years 6%</p> <p>25 years but less than 30 years 3%</p> <p>30 years but less than 35 years 2%</p> <p>35 years but less than 40 years 1%</p> <p>40 years or more 2%</p>		<p>n = 2886</p> <p>Go to EMQ20</p>
EMQ11	<p>TO ALL UNEMPLOYED LAST WEEK (CODED 2 AT EMCHKB)</p> <p>Last week were you signed on at a Social Security Office -</p> <p>CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES</p> <p>To claim unemployment benefit 21%</p> <p>To claim income support as an unemployed person? 60%</p> <p>Or in order to get credits for National Insurance contributions? 5%</p> <p>No, not signed on 15%</p>		<p>n = 403</p> <p>Go to EMQ12</p>

EMQ12

How long altogether have you been out of work but wanting work in this current period of unemployment, that is, since any time you may have spent on the YTP or other Government training scheme?

PERIOD = UP TO YESTERDAY

Less than a week	0%
1 week but less than 1 month	3%
1 month but less than 3 months	10%
3 months but less than 6 months	12%
6 months but less than 12 months	13%
12 months but less than 2 years	14%
2 years but less than 3 years	8%
3 years but less than 5 years	8%
5 years or more	30%
Missing	1%

Go to EMQ20

EMQ13

TO ALL ECONOMICALLY INACTIVE (CODED 4 AT EMCHKA)

n = 2489

Last week were you:

Going to school or college?	12%
Permanently unable to work? (USE ONLY FOR MEN AGED 16-64 AND WOMEN AGED 16-59)	8%
Retired?	
DO NOT INCLUDE THOSE WHO HAVE NEVER WORKED	
(i) Men 65+, women 60+	38%
(ii) Early retirement	3%
Looking after the home or family?	38%
Or were you doing something else? (specify)	1%

Go to EMQ20

Go to EMQ15

Go to EMQ14

EMQ14

TO MEN AGED 16-64 AND WOMEN AGED 16-59

n = 798

NOT APPLICABLE, MEN 65+, WOMEN 60+ X

NOT APPLICABLE, MEN 70+, WOMEN 66+ Y

May I check, were you signed on at a Social Security Office for last week

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

To claim unemployment benefit?	2%
To claim income support as an unemployed person?	5%
Or in order to get credits for National Insurance contributions?	1%
No, not signed on	91%

Go to EMQ15

Go to EMQ18

Go to EMQ15

EMQ15	There are many reasons why people don't or can't seek work so may I just check what was the main reason you were not looking for work last week?		n = 1309
	On Government training/employment scheme	0%	
	Student	0%	
	Long-term sick or disabled	19%	→ Go to EMQ16
	Looking after family/home	58%	
	Retired from paid work	20%	
	Doesn't want/need employment	2%	→ Go to EMQ17
	Believes no jobs available	1%	→ Go to EMQ16
	Not yet started looking	0%	→ Go to EMQ17
	Any other reason (specify)	0%	→ Go to EMQ16

EMQ16	Even though you were not looking for work (last week), would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment either full or part-time?		n = 1284
	Yes	38%	
	No	64%	→ Go to EMQ17

EMQ17	TO ALL EXCEPT THOSE RETIRED		
	NOT APPLICABLE, RETIRED (CODED 3 OR AT EMQ13)	X	→ Go to EMQ18
	Have you ever had a paid job or done any paid work (IF AGED 16-26 excluding jobs organised through any Government sponsored scheme or Youth Training Programme)?		n = 1002
	Yes	87%	→ Go to EMQ18
	No, never worked	12%	→ Go to EMQ20

	What was your last job?		
	NOT APPLICABLE, NEVER WORKED	X	→ Go to EMQ20
	(IF AGED 16-26 apart from any job organised through the Government's Youth Training Programme or other training scheme)?		n = 1969

EMQ18OCC	Occupation?		
	Semi-skilled manual workers	25%	
	Junior non-manual workers	20%	
	Personal service workers	14%	
	Skilled manual workers	8%	
	Intermediate non-manual workers	8%	
	Unskilled manual workers	7%	
	Foremen and supervisors - manual	5%	
	Major employers in central and local government, industry and commerce	4%	
	Farmers - own account	3%	
	Own account workers	2%	
	Small establishment employers and managers in central and local government industry and commerce	1%	
	Farmers - employers and managers	1%	
	Agriculture workers	1%	
	Job title?		

Describe fully?

Go to EMQ18IND

EMQ18IND

Industry?

Other services	36%
Other manufacturing industries	23%
Distribution, hotels and catering; repairs	19%
Construction	5%
Agriculture, fishery, forestry	5%
Metal goods, engineering and vehicle industries	5%
Transport and communication	3%
Banking, finance, insurance, business services and leasing	2%
Energy and water supply industries	1%

Go to
EMQ18EMP

EMQ18EMP

Employment status?

Employee	92%
Self-employed	8%

Go to EMQ18B
Go to EMQ18C

EMQ18B

IF EMPLOYEE

Ask or record:

Manager	5%
Foreman/supervisor	12%
Other employee	83%

n = 1818

Go to EMQ18Bi

EMQ18Bi

How many employees work(ed) in the establishment?

1-24 employees	30%
25 or more	70%

Go to
EMQ19

EMQ18C

IF SELF-EMPLOYED

Do (did) you employ any other people?

n = 154

IF YES, PROBE FOR NUMBER EMPLOYED

Yes, 1-5 employees	35%
Yes, 6-24 employees	5%
Yes, 25 or more	1%
No employees	56%
Refused	1%
Missing	1%

Go to EMQ19

EMQ19

ASK OF MEN OVER 65, WOMEN OVER 60 AND ALL CODED 4 AT EMQ13

OTHERS X

You told me what job you were doing when you last stopped work, was this the job you did for most of your working life?

Yes	81%
No	19%
Missing	1%

Go to EMQ20

n = 1084

Go to EMQ20

Go to EMQ19OCC

Go to EMQ19OCC

What was your usual job?

n = 208

EMQ19OCC

Occupation?

Semi-skilled manual workers	37%
Skilled manual workers	12%
Junior non-manual workers	9%
Personal service workers	9%
Foremen and supervisors - manual	8%
Unskilled manual workers	7%
Major employers in central and local government industry and commerce	4%
Own account workers	2%
Small establishment employers and managers in central and local government, industry and commerce	2%
Intermediate non-manual workers	2%
Agriculture workers	2%
Members of Armed Forces	2%
Farmers - owned account	1%
Missing	3%

Job title?

Describe fully?

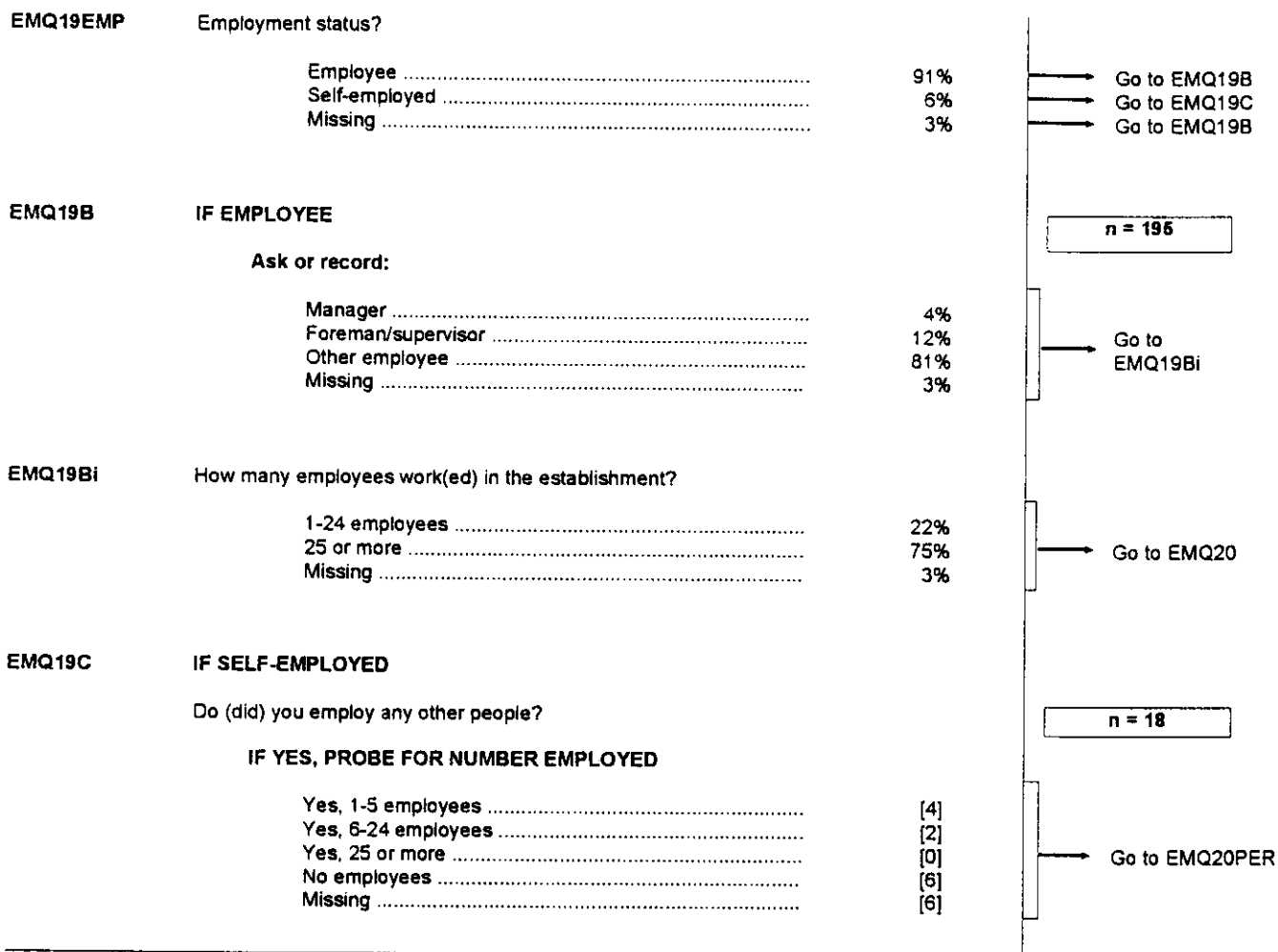
Go to EMQ19IND

EMQ19IND

Industry?

Other manufacturing industries	30%
Other services	20%
Distribution, hotels and catering, repairs	18%
Metal goods, engineering and vehicle industries	9%
Agriculture fishery, forestry	6%
Construction	6%
Transport and communication	6%
Banking, finance, insurance, business services and leasing	2%
Energy and water supply industries	1%
Missing	3%

Go to EMQ19EMP



TO ALL AGED 16-49

NOT APPLICABLE AGED 50 OR OVER

X

Go to Sports and Physical Activities

Go to Sports and Physical Activities

EMQ20PER

IF, FATHER IN HOUSEHOLD
ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF FATHER

FATHER NOT IN HOUSEHOLD - ASK OR RECORD
(INTRODUCE IF NECESSARY)

What is/was your father's usual job?

n = 2821

EMQ20OCC

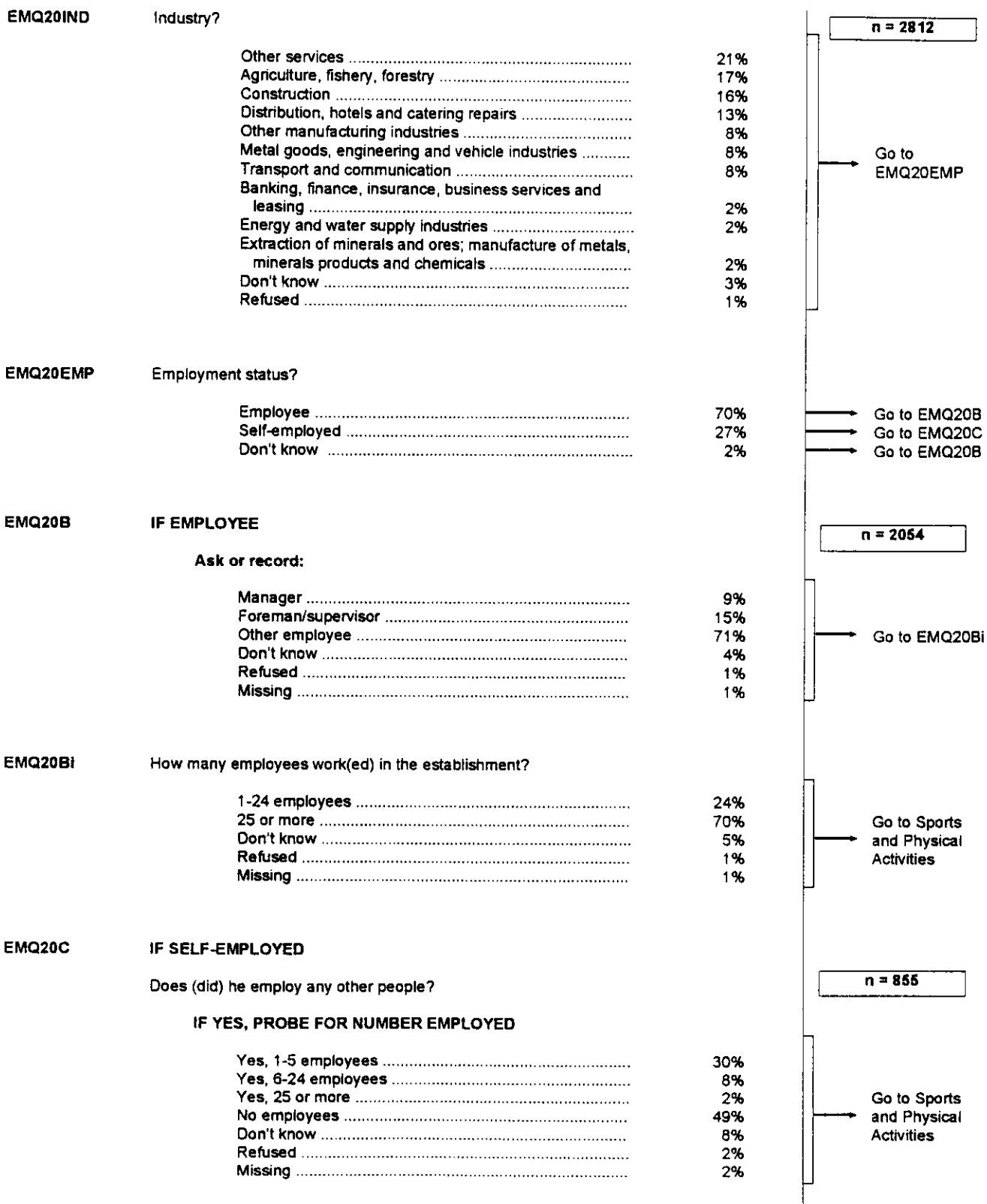
Occupation?

Skilled manual workers	21%
Unskilled manual workers	12%
Farmers - own account	11%
Semi-skilled manual workers	11%
Major employers in central and local government, industry and commerce	9%
Foremen and supervisors - manual	8%
Own account workers	6%
Junior non-manual workers	6%
Small establishment employers and managers in central and local government industry and commerce	3%
Farmers - employers and managers	3%
Intermediate non-manual workers	3%
Agriculture workers	2%
Personal service workers	1%
Members of Armed Forces	1%
Professional workers - employees	1%
Professional workers - self-employed	1%
Don't know	2%

Job title?

Describe fully?

Go to EMQ20IND



SPORTS AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES

Household Identification Number

--	--	--	--	--

Person Number

--	--

I am now going to ask you some questions about some physical activities that you may have taken part in

WALKING

SPQ1

In the last 12 months, that is since (TODAYS DATE 1989/90), have you been for a walk or hike of 2 miles or more?

n = 5854

INCLUDE RAMBLING, FELL WALKING ETC

Yes	54%
No	46%

→ Go to A-C
→ Go to SPQ2

Q1ASPORT

Q1BWEEK

Q1CDAYS

(B) (C)

Could I ask about the sort of distances you have walked?	Now thinking about the 4 weeks ending yesterday that is since		FOR EACH ACTIVITY CODED 1 AT (B) ASK
Have you been for a walk of (PROMPT DISTANCE) in the last 12 months?	FOR EACH CODE RINGED AT (A) ASK		On how many days in the last 4 weeks did you go for a walk of (DISTANCE)?
RING ALL THAT APPLY	Did you go for a walk of (DISTANCE) during these 4 weeks?		(MAXIMUM = 28)
	RING	YES	NO
		MEAN	
		NUMBER OF DAYS	
10 miles or more	6%	30%	70%
5 but less than 10 miles	17%	42%	58%
2 but less than 5 miles	48%	68%	32%

n = 366	n = 111
n = 1014	n = 429
n = 2828	n = 1821

→ Go to SPCHKA

SPCHKA

INTERVIEWER CHECK A

n = 3137

WALKED 2 MILES OR MORE IN LAST 4 WEEKS	33%
NOT APPLICABLE, OTHERS	67%

→ Go to SPQ1D
→ Go to SPQ2

SPQ1D

RECORD TOTAL DAYS ON WHICH INFORMANT WALKED 2 MILES OR MORE IN LAST 4 WEEKS

IF WALKED DIFFERENT DISTANCES CHECK FIRST WHETHER ANY WALKS WERE ON THE SAME DAY

Mean

n = 2111

ENTER NUMBER

8 4

→ Go to SPQ2

SPQ2

In the last 12 months have you been swimming or played soccer or bowls?

Yes 37%
 No 63%

n = 5854

Go to A-C
 Go to SPQ3

Q1ASPORT

Q1BWEEK

Q1CDAYS

If took part in 12 months ending yesterday INCLUDE TRAINING, COACHING AND REFEREEING PROMPT OUTDOORS/INDOORS AND RING ALL THAT APPLY	Now thinking of the 4 weeks ending yesterday FOR EACH ACTIVITY CODED AT (A) ASK: Did you ... (ACTIVITY) in these 4 weeks?		FOR EACH ACTIVITY CODED 1 At (B) ASK: On how many days in the last 4 weeks did you ... (ACTIVITY) (MAXIMUM = 28)	
	RING	YES	NO	MEAN NUMBER OF DAYS
Outdoor swimming or diving	10%	24%	76%	6.3
Indoor swimming or diving	26%	41%	59%	3.7
Soccer outdoors (mainly 11-a-side)	5%	63%	37%	5.1
Soccer indoors (mainly 5-a-side)	4%	51%	49%	3.9
Outdoor (lawn) bowls	2%	[29]	[63]	6.8
Indoor/carpet bowls	8%	57%	43%	5.5

(B) (C)

n = 566 n = 133

n = 1504 n = 613

n = 307 n = 193

n = 243 n = 124

n = 92 n = 29

n = 336 n = 190

Go to SPCHKB

SPCHKB

SWAM EITHER INDOORS OR OUTDOORS IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS

Yes 67%
 NOT APPLICABLE 33%

n = 2150

Go to SPQ2D
 Go to SPQ3

SPQ2D

(May I just check) on how many days in the last 4 weeks have you done any swimming at all either indoors or outdoors?

Mean
 ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS 4.5

n = 707

Go to SPQ3

SHOW CARDS I/1, I/2

SPQ3

(Going back to/still in) the last 12 months, did you take part in any of the sports of physical exercises shown on these cards, either indoors or outdoors?

Yes 49%
 No, none on either card 51%

n = 5864

Go to A-C
 Go to SPQ4

CODE (A) THEN ASK (B) AND (C)

Q1ASPORT		Q1BWEEK		Q1CDAYS	(B)	(C)
If took part in 12 months ending yesterday		Now thinking of the 4 weeks ending yesterday		FOR EACH ACTIVITY CODED 1 AT (B) ASK		
INCLUDE TRAINING, COACHING AND REFEREEING		FOR EACH ACTIVITY CODED AT (A) ASK		On how many days in the last 4 weeks did you (ACTIVITY)		
RING ALL THAT APPLY		Did you (ACTIVITY) in these 4 weeks?		(MAXIMUM = 28)		
CARD I/1	RING	YES	NO	MEAN NUMBER OF DAYS		
Cycling (pedal) (exclude exercise bikes)	12%	45%	55%	7.1	n = 730	n = 326
Track/field athletics	1%	[31]	[49]	4.4	n = 80	n = 31
Jogging/cross-country/road running	7%	61%	39%	5.8	n = 396	n = 243
Rugby	1%	[32]	[18]	4.7	n = 60	n = 32
Cricket	1%	[21]	[33]	3.4	n = 55	n = 21
Hockey (If Ice Hockey, exclude and specify at other sports)	1%	[44]	[34]	4.7	n = 78	n = 44
Netball	1%	[31]	[38]	3.2	n = 69	n = 31
Tennis	4%	30%	70%	3.5	n = 227	n = 69
Golf, pitch and putt, putting (exclude crazy/minature golf)	10%	51%	49%	4.5	n = 567	n = 290
Fishing	6%	33%	67%	4.8	n = 344	n = 115
Yachting or dinghy sailing	2%	[33]	[56]	2.3	n = 91	n = 33
Other water sports (eg wind-surfing, water skiing, sub aqua, rowing, canoeing)	3%	21%	79%	2.9	n = 158	n = 33
Horse riding, show jumping, pony trekking (Check if Polo, exclude and specify at other sports)	2%	39%	61%	7.6	n = 121	n = 47
Hunting/shooting game	3%	46%	54%	4.8	n = 147	n = 67
Climbing/mountaineering/potholing	2%	32%	68%	2.1	n = 128	n = 41
Skiing (on snow/artificial slopes/grass)	1%	[5]	[48]	1.4	n = 53	n = 5
Motor sports (eg car/motorcycle racing, rally driving, motor cross)	1%	[36]	[23]	4.7	n = 59	n = 36

Q1ASPORT		Q1BWEEK		Q1CDAYS	(B)	(C)
If took part in 12 months ending yesterday		If took part in last 4 weeks		Number of days in last 4 weeks (MAXIMUM = 28)		
CARD 1/2	RING	YES	NO	MEAN NUMBER OF DAYS		
Keep fit, yoga, aerobics, dance exercise (include exercise bike)	14%	59%	41%	6.7	n = 797	n = 470
Weight training or weight lifting	5%	64%	36%	7.7	n = 319	n = 203
Badminton	5%	42%	58%	3.3	n = 310	n = 130
Squash	5%	44%	56%	3.7	n = 277	n = 121
Table tennis	3%	45%	55%	4.1	n = 190	n = 85
Basketball	1%	[33]	[39]	2.6	n = 72	n = 33
Gymnastics	1%	[20]	[11]	3.8	n = 31	n = 20
Tenpin bowls or skittles	1%	45%	55%	2.2	n = 688	n = 312
Boxing or wrestling	0%	[7]	[6]	4.0	n = 13	n = 7
Self defence (eg judo, karate)	1%	[25]	[25]	5.5	n = 50	n = 25
Snooker, pool, billiards (exclude bar billiards)	13%	71%	29%	5.3	n = 755	n = 539
Darts	6%	68%	32%	5.7	n = 531	n = 238
Ice skating (if roller skating, exclude and specify at other sports)	3%	23%	77%	1.6	n = 188	n = 44
Gaelic football	1%	[54]	[27]	4.6	n = 81	n = 54
Camogie	0%	[11]	[12]	3.1	n = 23	n = 11
Hurling	0%	[12]	[12]	3.6	n = 24	n = 12
Other sports or physical activity. Specify and code whether indoors or outdoors						
Volleyball (outdoor)		[2]	[1]	10.0	n = 3	n = 2
Volleyball (indoor)		[3]	[2]	3.3	n = 5	n = 3
Pigeon Racing		[1]	[1]	4.0	n = 2	n = 1
Archery (indoor)		[3]	[2]	4.7	n = 5	n = 3
Archery (outdoor)		[2]	[1]	6.0	n = 3	n = 2
Aqua Rhythmics		[2]	[0]	4.0	n = 2	n = 2
Skate Boarding		[1]	[0]	28.0	n = 1	n = 1
Clay Pigeon Shooting		[3]	[2]	1.3	n = 5	n = 3
Rounders		[0]	[1]	[0]	n = 1	n = 0
Ice Hockey		[2]	[1]	5.0	n = 3	n = 2

CODE IN GRID AT (A), THEN ASK (B) AND (C)

Q1ASPORT		Q1BWEEK		Q1CDAYS
If took part in 12 months ending yesterday		IF TOOK PART IN LAST 4 WEEKS		NUMBER OF DAYS IN LAST 4 WEEKS (MAXIMUM = 28)
CARD I/2 (continued)	RING	YES	NO	MEAN NUMBER OF DAYS
Fencing		[2]	[0]	2.5
Quots		[1]	[0]	4.0
Target shooting		[1]	[3]	3.0
American Football (indoor)		[1]	[1]	28.0
American Football (outdoor)		[1]	[0]	28.0

(B) (C)

n = 2	n = 2
n = 1	n = 1
n = 4	n = 1
n = 2	n = 1
n = 1	n = 1

Go to SPTV

Still/now thinking about the 4 weeks ending yesterday would you tell me whether you have done any of these things in your leisure time or entertainment

RUNNING PROMPT

		Yes	No
SPTV	Watched television?	96%	4%
SPRAD	Listened to the radio?	84%	16%
SPREC	Listened to records or tapes?	62%	38%
SPBOOK	Read books?	57%	43%
SPVIS	Visited friends or relatives or had them come to see you?	93%	7%
SPMEAL	Gone out for a meal to a restaurant, pub or club? (NOT in working hours) DRINK WITH MEAL CODE 'MEAL' ONLY	50%	50%
SPDRNK	Went out for a drink? (NOT in working hours)	44%	56%
SPGARD	Done any gardening?	38%	62%
SPDRES	Dressmaking, needlework, knitting?	20%	80%
SPDIY	House repairs or DIY jobs?	33%	67%

n = 5854

Go to Health

GO TO HEALTH SECTION

HEALTH

Household Identification Number

□ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □

Person Number

□ □

TO ALL

HEQ1

Over the last 12 months, would you say that your health has on the whole been good, fairly good or not good?

n = 5854

Good 57%
 Fairly good 30%
 Not good 13%

Go to HEQ2

HEQ2

Do you have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity? By long-standing I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of time or that is likely to affect you over a period of time.

Yes 31%
 No 69%

Go to HEQ2A
 Go to HEQ3

HEQ2A

IF YES

Would you mind telling me what this illness or infirmity is?

(SPECIFY BUT DO NOT PROBE FOR CAUSE)

Total number of times an illness cited
 n = 2244

Heart, stroke, CHD (inc rheumatic fever) 27%
 Arthritis, Rheumatism, Lumbago 13%
 Back troubles and associated illnesses 8%
 Blood pressure 6%
 Trouble with limbs 6%
 Asthma 6%
 Depression, nerves 4%
 Ulcers (internal) 4%
 Diabetes 3%
 Hearing problems 3%
 Sight problems 3%
 Stomach problems, digestive tract 2%
 Blood disorders general/vertigo 2%
 Bronchitis 2%
 Chest trouble 2%
 Hernia 2%
 Thyroid problems 2%
 Allergies, phobias 1%
 Cancer - undefined 1%
 Bad circulation 1%
 Headaches, migraine 1%
 Gynaecological problems 1%
 Kidney problems 1%
 Muscular dystrophy 1%
 Neurological illnesses 1%
 Respiratory problems 1%
 Skin problems 1%
 Epilepsy 1%
 General ill health 1%
 General infections (not colds, flu) 1%

Go to HEQ2B

HEQ2B

Does this illness or disability limit your activities in any way?

n = 1796

Yes 70%
 No 30%

Go to HEQ3

HEQ3	Now I would like to ask you to think about the past 2 weeks ending yesterday During these 2 weeks did you have to cut down on any things you usually do (about the house/at work or in your free time) because of (answer at HEQ2A or some other) illness or injury?		n = 5854
	Yes	11%	Go to HEQ3A
	No	89%	Go to HEQ4
HEQ3A	What was the matter with you?		n = 668
	Colds, Flu	18%	
	Arthritis, Rheumatism, Lumbago	10%	
	Back troubles and associated illnesses	10%	
	Trouble with limbs	10%	
	Heart, stroke, CHD (inc rheumatic fever)	8%	
	Stomach problems, digestive tract	5%	
	General ill health	4%	
	General infections (not colds, flu)	4%	
	Asthma	3%	
	Depression nerves	3%	
	Ulcers (Internal)	3%	
	Chest trouble	2%	Go to HEQ3B
	Blood pressure	2%	
	Gynaecological problems	2%	
	Broken bones	2%	
	Headaches, migraine	2%	
	Kidney problems	2%	
	Hernia	1%	
	Allergies, phobias	1%	
	Respiratory problems	1%	
	Diabetes	1%	
	Hearing problems	1%	
	Blood disorders general/vertigo	1%	
	Bronchitis	1%	
	Ulcers, abscesses (external)	1%	
	Gallbladder trouble	1%	
HEQ3B	How many days was this in all during the last 2 weeks, including Saturday and Sunday?		n = 660
		Mean	
	Enter number	9.0	Go to HEQ4
HEQ4	During the last 2 weeks ending yesterday, apart from any visits to a Hospital, did you talk to a doctor for any reason at all, either in person or by telephone?		n = 5854
	EXCLUDE CONSULTATIONS MADE FOR CHILDREN UNDER 16 AND FOR PERSONS OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD		
	Yes	17%	Go to HEQ4A
	No	83%	Go to HEQ5
	IF YES		
HEQ4A	How many times did you talk to him/her in these 2 weeks		n = 1014
		Mean	
	Enter number	1.1	Go to HEQ4B

ASK OF ALL CONSULTATIONS

HEQ4WHO

On whose behalf was this consultation made?

Informant 97%
 Other member of H/H aged 16+
 GIVE PERSON NUMBER 2%
 Refused 1%

Total number of consultations
n = 1157

Go to HEQ4C

HEQ4C

Was this consultation?

Under the NHS 97%
 Or paid for privately 2%
 Refused 1%

Go to HEQ4D

HEQ4D

Was the person consulted?

RUNNING PROMPT

A GP (ie family doctor)? 92%
 Or a specialist? 6%
 Or some other kind of doctor (specify)? 1%
 Refused 1%

Go to HEQ4E

HEQ4E

Did you talk to him/her?

RUNNING PROMPT

By telephone? 9%
 At your home? 9%
 At his/her surgery? 46%
 At a health centre? 29%
 Or elsewhere? 5%
 Refused 1%

Go to HEQ4F

HEQ4F

Did the doctor give (send) you a prescription?

Yes 70%
 No 29%
 Refused 1%

Go to HEQ4G

HEQ4G

Did the doctor refer you to a hospital for tests, investigation or treatment?

Yes 17%
 No 82%
 Refused 1%

Go to HEQ5

HEQ5

During the months of _____ to _____ (ie LAST 3 COMPLETE CALENDAR MONTHS), did you attend as a patient the casualty or out-patient department of a Hospital (apart from straightforward ante- or post-natal visits)?

Yes 15%
 No 85%

n = 5854

Go to HEQ5MTH
 Go to HEQ6

IF YES			
HEQ6MTH	In which month was this? _____		Go to HEQ5VIS
HEQ6VIS	How many times did you attend in that month?	Mean	n = 1069
	Earliest month in reference period	1 5	Go to HEQ6
	Second month in reference period		
	Most recent month in reference period		
HEQ6	During the last year, that is since (today's date) 1989 ('90), have you been in Hospital as an inpatient overnight or longer?		n = 5854
	Yes	12%	Go to HEQ6A
	No	88%	Go to HEQ7
HEQ6A	How many separate stays in Hospital as an inpatient have you had since (today's date) 1989 (90)?	Mean	n = 723
	Enter number	1 4	Go to HEQ7
HEQ7	Have you had your sight tested by an optician in the last year, that is since (today's date) 1989 (90)?		n = 5854
	Exclude tests by GPs and hospital doctors		
	Yes	23%	Go to HEQ7A
	No	77%	Go to HECHKA
HEQ7A	Was the test free of charge (under the NHS), or did you have to pay for it?		n = 1369
	Free of charge	48%	Go to HECHKA
	Paid for it	53%	
	Don't know	0%	
HECHKA	CHECK A		n = 5854
	Are there any children under 16 in the household?		
	Yes	41%	Go to HECHKB
	No	59%	Go to Smoking
HECHKB	CHECK B		n = 2396
	Is this informant responsible for any children? (ie the person with day-to-day responsibility)		
	Yes	50%	Go to HECHKC
	No	50%	Go to Smoking

HECHKC	CHECK C How many children is the individual responsible for?		n = 1199
	Enter number	Mean 2.1	Go to HEQ8
HEQ8	Now I would like to ask you about your children under 16. Do any of your children under 16 have any long standing illness, disability or infirmity? By long-standing I mean anything that has affected them over a long period of time.		n = 1201
	Yes (any child)	15%	Go to HEQ8i
	No - none of them	85%	Go to HEQ9
HEQ8i	IF YES, ENTER TOTAL NUMBER OF CHILDREN AFFECTED AND ASK FOR EACH ONE		n = 184
	Enter number	Mean 1.2	Go to HEQ8A
HC8A	What is the matter with (the first child)? - and what about (the second child)? - and (the third)		Total number of times an illness cited n = 240
	Asthma	37%	Go to HC8B
	Hearing problems	8%	
	Skin problems	6%	
	Epilepsy	6%	
	Genetic illness/abnormalities	6%	
	Allergies, phobias	5%	
	Sight problems	5%	
	Heart, stroke, CHD (inc rheumatic fever)	5%	
	General infections (not colds, flu)	3%	
	Trouble with limbs	2%	
	Hernia	2%	
	Headaches, migraine	2%	
	Kidney problems	2%	
	Blood disorders general/vertigo	1%	
	Bronchitis	1%	
	Chest trouble	1%	
	Back troubles and associated illnesses	1%	
	Respiratory problems	1%	
	Glandular trouble	1%	
HC8B	Does this illness or disability limit his/her activities in any way?		n = 216
	Yes	48%	Go to HEQ9
	No	51%	
HEQ9	Now I'd like you to think about the 2 weeks ending yesterday. During these 2 weeks did any of your children under 16 have to cut down on any things that they usually do at school or in their free time because of (answers at HC8A or some other) illness or injury?		n = 1201
	Yes (any child)	13%	Go to HEQ9i
	No - none of them	87%	Go to HEQ10

HEQ9I	IF YES, ENTER TOTAL NUMBER OF CHILDREN AFFECTED AND ASK FOR EACH ONE			n = 166
		Mean		
	Enter number	1.4	→	Go to HC9A
HC9A	What was the matter with (the first child)? - and what about (the second child)? - and (the third)?			Total number of times an illness cited n = 288
	Colds flu	29%		
	General infections (not colds, flu)	19%		
	Stomach problems, digestive tract	14%		
	Asthma	6%		
	General ill health	5%		
	Trouble with limbs	4%		
	Chest trouble	4%		
	Broken bones	3%	→	Go to HC9B
	Headaches, migraine	2%		
	Kidney problems	2%		
	Alcoholism	1%		
	Hearing problems	1%		
	Skin problems	1%		
	Allergies phobias	1%		
	Sight problems	1%		
	Ulcers (internal)	1%		
HC9B	How many days was this in all including Saturday and Sunday?			n = 206
		Mean		
	Enter number	4.9	→	Go to HEQ10
HEQ10	During the last 2 weeks ending yesterday, apart from any visits to a Hospital, did any of your children under 16 talk to a doctor for any reason at all, or did you or any other member of the household do so on their behalf? INCLUDE TELEPHONE CONVERSATIONS ON BEHALF OF CHILDREN UNDER 16			n = 1201
	Yes (any child)	23%	→	Go to HEQ10I
	No - none of them	77%	→	Go to HEQ11
HEQ10I	IF YES, ENTER TOTAL NUMBER OF CHILDREN FOR WHOM CONTACT WAS MADE			n = 278
		Mean		
	Enter number	1.2	→	Go to HC10A
	AND ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF EACH (From H'Hold Box)			
	Person number	_____		

HC10A	How many times did you/your children talk to him/her in these 2 weeks?			Total number of children who gave number of consultations n = 333
	ENTER TOTAL NUMBER FOR EACH CHILD			
	Enter number	Mean	1.1	Go to HC10B
HC10B	Was the consultation			Total number of consultations n = 394
	Under the NHS		95%	
	Or paid for privately?		2%	Go to HC10C
	Missing		3%	
HC10C	Who dealt directly with you/your child			
	RUNNING PROMPT			
	A GP/family doctor?		93%	
	A specialist?		4%	
	Some other kind of doctor (specify)?		0%	Go to HC10D
	Don't Know		0%	
	Missing		3%	
HC10D	Did you/your child talk to him/her			
	RUNNING PROMPT			
	By telephone?		15%	
	At your home?		8%	
	At his/her surgery?		44%	Go to HC10E
	At a health centre?		28%	
	Or elsewhere?		2%	
	Missing		3%	
HC10E	Did he give (send) you/your child a prescription?			
	Yes		70%	
	No		27%	Go to HC10F
	Missing		3%	
HC10F	Did he refer you/your child to a hospital for tests, investigation or treatment?			
	Yes		11%	
	No		86%	Go to HEQ11
	Missing		3%	
HEQ11	During the months of ____ to ____ (ie LAST 3 COMPLETE CALENDAR MONTHS), did any of your children under 16 attend as a patient the casualty or out-patient department of a Hospital (apart from straightforward post-natal visits)?			n = 1201
	Yes (any child)		16%	Go to HEQ11i
	No - none of them		84%	Go to HEQ12

HEQ11I	IF YES, ENTER TOTAL NUMBER OF CHILDREN WHO ATTENDED			n = 190
	Enter number	Mean	1 1	Go to HCMTH
	AND ASK FOR EACH ONE			
HCMTH HCVIS	How many times did your child attend in _____ (earliest month in reference period)?			Total number of visits n = 235
	ASK FOR EACH MONTH IN THE REFERENCE PERIOD			
	Earliest month in reference period	Mean	1 3	Go to HEQ12
	Second month in reference period			
	Most recent month in reference period			
HEQ12	During the last year, that is since (today's date) 1989 ('90), have any of your children under 16 been in Hospital as an inpatient, overnight or longer?			n = 1201
	Yes (any child)		13%	Go to HEQ12I
	No - none of them		87%	Go to HC13
HEQ12I	IF YES, ENTER TOTAL NUMBER OF CHILDREN WHO WERE IN HOSPITAL			n = 158
	Enter number	Mean	1 1	Go to HC12A
	AND ASK FOR EACH ONE			
HC12A	How many separate stays in Hospital as an inpatient has your child/children had since (today's date) 1989 ('90)			Total number of children who were inpatients n = 158
	ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF CHILD (From H'hold Box)			
	Enter number	Mean	1 2	Go to HC13
HC13	ENTER PERSON NUMBERS OF ALL CHILDREN AGED 0-16 (from household box)			
	ASK FOR EACH CHILD			
	Has _____ had his/her sight tested by an optician in the last year, that is since (today's date) 1989 ('90)			n = 2631
	Exclude tests by school medical service, GPs and hospital doctors			
	Yes		15%	
	No		85%	Go to Smoking
	Missing		1%	

SMOKING HABITS

Household Identification Number

Person Number

**FOR INFORMANTS AGED 16 AND 17 USE SELF-COMPLETION SMOKING/
DRINKING SCHEDULE, THEN SEE FAMILY INFORMATION**

TO ALL AGED 18 AND OVER

n = 5620

SQ1 Have you ever smoked a cigarette, a cigar or a pipe?

Yes	63%	→ Go to SQ2
No	37%	→ Go to SQ11

SQ2 Do you smoke cigarettes at all nowadays?

Yes	52%	→ Go to SQ3
No	48%	→ Go to SQ7

n = 3562

SQ3 About how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke at weekends?

Less than 1	1%	→ Go to SQ4
Mean		
Enter number	18.0	

n = 1845

n = 1814

SQ4 About how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke on weekdays?

Less than 1	3%	→ Go to SQ5
Mean		
Enter number	16.1	

n = 1845

n = 1782

SQ5 Do you smoke mainly

RUNNING PROMPT - CODE ONE ONLY

Filter-tipped cigarettes	96%	→ Go to SQ6
Plain or unfiltered cigarettes	2%	
Hand-rolled cigarettes	2%	

n = 1845

→ Go to SQ8

SQ6	Which brand of cigarettes do you usually smoke?			n = 1801
	FULL BRAND NAME			
	ENTER DETAILS			
	Embassy Regal	24%		
	Silk Cut King Size	12%		
	Benson & Hedges Spec Filter King Size	10%		
	Berkeley Super Kings	9%		
	Silk Cut	5%		
	Lambert & Butler King Size	4%		
	Berkeley Special King Size	4%		
	Bentley King Size	3%		
	Ronson King Size	3%		
	Embassy Filter	2%		
	Benson & Hedges Sovereign King Size	2%	Go to SQ8	
	Berkeley Super Kings	1%		
	Embassy Regal King Size	1%		
	Benson & Hedges Gold Bond Filter	1%		
	Benson & Hedges Sterling King Size	1%		
	Embassy No 1 King Size	1%		
	John Player King Size	1%		
	Benson & Hedges 100s	1%		
	Craven A King Size	1%		
	Park Drive Special Virginia	1%		
	Benson & Hedges Sovereign Filter	1%		
	Ronson 100s	1%		
SQ7	Have you ever smoked cigarettes regularly?			n = 1720
	Yes	63%	Go to SQ7A	
	No	37%	Go to SQ9	
SQ7A	About how many cigarettes did you smoke in a day when you smoked them regularly?			n = 1082
	Less than 1	0%		
	Mean		Go to SQ7B	
	Enter number	21.7		n = 1068
SQ7B	How long ago did you stop smoking cigarettes regularly?			n = 1082
	Less than 6 months ago	5%		
	6 months but less than 1 year	4%		
	1 year but less than 2 years	5%	Go to SQ8	
	2 years but less than 5 years	15%		
	5 years but less than 10 years	19%		
	10 years ago or more	52%		
SQ8	How old were you when you started to smoke cigarettes regularly?			n = 2912
	Mean			
	Enter age	18	Go to SQ9	

SQ9	Do you smoke at least one cigar of any kind per month nowadays?		n = 3562
	Yes	5%	→ Go to SQ9A
	No	95%	→ Go to SQ9B
SQ9A	About how many cigars do you usually smoke in a week?		n = 187
	Less than 1	36%	→ Go to SQ10
	Mean		
	Enter number	7.4	n = 116
SQ9B	Have you ever regularly smoked at least one cigar of any kind per month?		n = 3379
	Yes	5%	→ Go to SQ10
	No	94%	
<hr/>			
TO ALL MEN WHO HAVE EVER SMOKED (CODED 1 AT Q1)			n = 1876
NOT APPLICABLE, WOMEN X			→ Go to SQ11
SQ10	Do you smoke a pipe at all these days?		
	Yes	9%	→ Go to SQ11
	No	91%	→ Go to SQ10A
SQ10A	Have you ever smoked a pipe regularly?		n = 1709
	Yes	13%	→ Go to SQ11
	No	86%	
<hr/>			
People have different views concerning the effects of smoking on health, so I'd like to ask you how you feel about this.			n = 5620
SQ11	Do you think that smoking can damage people's health?		
	Yes - unqualified	85%	→ Go to Drinking
	Yes, if in excess/no not in moderation/depends on amount	10%	
	No - unqualified	3%	
	Other answer (Specify)	1%	
	Don't Know	1%	

DRINKING HABITS

Household Identification Number

Person Number

TO ALL AGED 18 AND OVER

NOT APPLICABLE, AGED 16 AND 17

X

Go to Family

I would like to ask you a few questions about what you drink, that is, if you drink

DQ1

Do you ever drink alcohol nowadays, including drinks you brew or make at home?

n = 6621

Yes 65%
No 35%

Go to DQ2
Go to DQ1A

IF NO

DQ1A

Could I just check, please, does that mean that you never have a drink nowadays, or do you have a drink very occasionally, perhaps for medicinal purposes or at special occasions like Christmas or weddings?

n = 1986

Very occasionally 19%
Never drink 81%

Go to DQ2
Go to DQ5

DQ2

I'm going to read out a few descriptions about the amounts that people drink, and I'd like you to say which one fits you best

Would you say that you

RUNNING PROMPT

n = 4009

Hardly drink at all 34%
Drink a little 34%
Drink a moderate amount 30%
Drink quite a lot 3%
Drink heavily 0%
Don't Know 0%
Refused 0%

Go to DQCHKA

DQCHKA

CHECK A

SELF-COMPLETION OF Q3 if appropriate offer DQ3 for self-completion and record below

DQ3 asked by interviewer 100%
DQ3 self-completed 0%

Go to DQ3SHFRQ
Go to DQ4

SHOW CARD J

ASK FOR EACH GROUP OF DRINKS

Could you look at this card. How often have you had a drink of () during the last 12 months?

FOR EACH GROUP OF DRINKS CODED 1-7 ASK (A)

(A) How much () have you usually drunk on any one occasion during the last 12 months?

n = 4009

Drink	Almost every day	5-6 days a week	3-4 days a week	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a month	Once every couple of months	Once or twice a year	Not at all	Amounts MEAN	
DQ3SHFRQ									DQ3SHAMT	
Shandy	0%	0%	0%	4%	5%	3%	8%	80%	1.4 units	n = 781
DQ3BEFRQ									DQ3BEAMT	
Beer, lager, stout cider	2%	1%	5%	24%	10%	4%	6%	48%	5.9 units	n = 2075
DQ3SPFRQ									DQ3SPAMT	
Spirits or liqueurs eg gin, vodka, whiskey, brandy advocaat	1%	0%	3%	21%	15%	9%	10%	40%	3.2 singles	n = 2378
DQ3SMFRQ									DQ3SMAMT	
Sherry/Martini (port, vermouth, Dubonnet, Cinzano)	0%	0%	0%	2%	4%	4%	11%	79%	1.7 units	n = 840
DQ3WIFRQ									DQ3WIAMT	
Wine (inc Babycham, champagne)	1%	0%	1%	12%	15%	9%	13%	4%	2.1 units	n = 2062
DQ3OTH										
Anything else										
Yes									0%	
No									98%	
Missing									2%	
DQ3T1FRQ (Refused (4)) n = 14										
IF YES, SPECIFY									DQ3T1AMT	
DQ3T1 n = 14										
Alcohol-free drink [1]										
Punch [1]										
Snowball [1]	[0]	[0]	[0]	[1]	[5]	[1]	[3]	X	4.4 units	n = 9
Other [7]										
Refused [4]										

Go to DQ4

DQ4

(Thinking about all kinds of drink) how often have you had an alcoholic drink of any kind during the last 12 months?

SHOW CARD J

Almost every day	3%
Five or six days a week	2%
Three or four days a week	8%
Once or twice a week	40%
Once or twice a month	20%
Once every couple of months	11%
Once or twice in the year	16%
Not at all in the last 12 months	1%

n = 4009

Go to DQ5

People have different views concerning the effects of drinking on health, so I'd like to ask you how you feel about this

DQ6

Do you think that drinking alcohol can damage people's health?

Yes - unqualified	43%
Yes, if in excess/no, not in moderation/depends on amount	52%
No - unqualified	3%
Other answer (Specify)	0%
Don't Know	1%

n = 5621

Go to Family

FAMILY INFORMATION

Household Identification number

Person Number

TO ALL AGED 16-59

AGED 60 OR OVER, NOT APPLICABLE, OTHERS X

FSQ1

What do you think is the ideal number of children for people to have nowadays, supposing they had no particular worries about money or anything like that?

- None 1%
- All that come/God's will 2%
- Up to themselves 14%
- Mean n = 3454
- Enter number 2.9

Go to Income

n = 4362

Go to FSQ1A

n = 3454

Go to FSQ1A

FSQ1A

And what about yourself, what is your ideal number of children?

- None 3%
- All that come/God's will 2%
- Mean n = 3874
- Enter number 2.9

Go to FSCHKA

n = 3874

Go to FSCHKA

FSCHKA

CHECK A

- Self-completion not offered 77%
- Self-completion offered, refused 8%
- Self-completion offered, accepted 1%
- Single men 14%

n = 4362

Go to FSCHKB

Go to Income

FSCHKB

CHECK B

- Married 75%
- Widowed, Divorced, Separated 8%
- Cohabiting 2%
- Single 15%

n = 3698

Go to FIQ2

Go to FIQ4MTH

Go to FICHKC

FIQ2	(As you know, some couples live together without actually getting married, either because they cannot get married for some reason, or because they prefer not to get married)						
	Thinking of your present (most recent) marriage, did you get married in a church of some kind, or at a registry office or are (were) you simply living together as a couple?					n = 3076	
	In a church	93%					Go to FIQ3A
	At a registry office	7%					Go to FIQ4MTH
	Church and registry office	0%					Go to FIQ3A
	Living together as a couple	0%					
	Other (specify)	0%					
FIQ3A	Is (was) this your only marriage?						
	Yes	97%					Go to FIQ3MTH
	No	3%					Go to FIQ3Ai
FIQ3Ai	How many times have you been married?					n = 82	
	Enter number	Mean	2				Go to FIQ3MTH
FIQ3MTH FIQ3YR	What was the date of your (present) marriage?					n = 3076	
	Enter date	Month	Year	_____	_____		Go to FICHKC
	TO THOSE CURRENTLY LIVING WITH SOMEONE AS A COUPLE BUT NOT LEGALLY MARRIED					n = 65	
	NOT APPLICABLE, WIDOWED, DIVORCED, SEPARATED					X	Go to FIQ5A
FIQ4MTH FIQ4YR	When did you and your partner start living together as a couple?						
	Enter date	Month	Year	_____	_____		Go to FIQ4A
FIQ4A	Has your partner ever been married, that is legally married?						
	Yes	[29]					Go to FIQ5A
	No	[35]					
	Missing	[1]					
FIQ5A	Have you (yourself) ever been legally married?					n = 65	
	Yes	[28]					Go to FIQ5B
	No	[38]					Go to FICHKC
	Missing	[1]					Go to FIQ5B

FIQ5B	How many times have you been legally married?	Mean	n = 26
	Enter number	1	→ Go to FICHKC
FICHKC	CHECK C		n = 3698
	Men	36%	→ Go to Income
	Women with own children in household	40%	→ Go to FIQ7
	All other women	24%	→ Go to FIQ6
FIQ6	INTRODUCE FOR SINGLE WOMEN:		
	As you know, some women become pregnant and have children without being married.		
	Have your ever had a baby - even one who only lived for a short time?		n = 883
	EXCLUDE ANY STILLBORN		
	Yes	22%	→ Go to FIQ7
	No	78%	→ Go to FIQ8
FIQ7	How many children have you given birth to, including any who are not living here and any who may have died since birth?		n = 1669
	EXCLUDE ANY STILLBORN		
		Mean	
	Enter number	2.8	→ Go to FIQ7MTH

ASK (A)-(C) FOR EACH CHILD, STARTING WITH THE FIRST-BORN

What was

- (A) The date of birth and
- (B) The sex of your (FIRST, SECOND, etc) baby?
- (C) Is that child living with you or not?

Total number of children

n = 4707

Child	(A)		(B)				(C)					n
	FIQ7MTH	FIQ7YR	FIQ7SEX				FIQ7LIV					
	Date of Birth		Sex				Is child living with informant					
	Month	Year	Male	Female	Refused	Missing	Yes	No - elsewhere	No - deceased	Refused	Missing	
1st child		19	52%	48%	0%	0%	69%	28%	3%	0%	0%	n = 1670
2nd child		19	50%	50%	0%	0%	72%	26%	1%	0%	0%	n = 1369
3rd child		19	48%	51%	0%	0%	74%	24%	3%	0%	0%	n = 815
4th child		19	49%	50%	0%	0%	71%	27%	2%	0%	0%	n = 430
5th child		19	49%	50%	1%	0%	70%	27%	3%	0%	0%	n = 215
6th child		19	52%	47%	1%	0%	71%	22%	6%	1%	0%	n = 114
7th child		19	[21]	[21]	[2]	[0]	[31]	[10]	[2]	[1]	[0]	n = 44
8th child		19	[17]	[12]	[1]	[0]	[22]	[7]	[0]	[1]	[0]	n = 30
9th child		19	[4]	[7]	[1]	[0]	[8]	[2]	[1]	[1]	[0]	n = 12
10th child		19	[0]	[3]	[1]	[0]	[2]	[1]	[0]	[1]	[0]	n = 4
11th child		19	[2]	[0]	[1]	[0]	[1]	[0]	[1]	[1]	[0]	n = 3
12th child		19	[0]	[0]	[1]	[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]	[1]	[0]	n = 1
Overall		19	50%	49%	0%	0%	71%	26%	2%	0%	0%	

Go to FIQ8

FIQ8

ALL WOMEN AGED 16-49

NOT APPLICABLE, AGED 50-59 X

(May I just check) are you pregnant now?

Yes 5%
No 95%

Go to Income

n = 1924

Go to FIQ9

FIQ9

Do you think that you will have any (more) children at all (after the one you are expecting)?

Yes 27%
No 56%
Don't Know 17%

Go to FIQ9A

Go to Income

Go to FIQ9A

FIQ9A

(Can I just check, you have _____ children still alive)

How many children do you think you will have born to you in all [including those you have already (who are still alive) (and the one you are expecting)]?

None 1%

Mean

Enter number 2.8

n = 850

Go to Income

n = 463

Go to FIQ9B

FIQ9B

How old do you think you will be when you have your first/next baby (after the one you are expecting)?

Enter age 28

Mean

n = 403

Go to Income

INCOME AND BENEFITS

Household Identification Number

Person Number

ICHKA	CHECK A		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">n = 5853</div>
		Informant is HOH (or spouse if no income section for HOH)	
		Yes	52%
		No	48%
			→ Go to I1 → Go to ICHKB
<hr/>			
I1	TO HOH (OR SPOUSE IF NO INCOME SECTION FOR HOH) ONLY		
		Which of the letters on this card represents the total gross annual income from all sources of your household?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">n = 3067</div>
		SHOW CARD K AND CODE HERE	
		<2,000	3%
		2,000-2,999	10%
		3,000-3,999	8%
		4,000-4,999	8%
		5,000-5,999	6%
		6,000-6,999	5%
		7,000-7,999	4%
		8,000-9,999	7%
		10,000-11,999	7%
		12,000-14,999	8%
		15,000-17,999	7%
		18,000-19,999	4%
		20,000-22,999	4%
		23,000 and over	9%
		Don't know	8%
		Refused	2%
			→ Go to ICHKB
<hr/>			
ICHTB	CHECK B		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">n = 5853</div>
		Informant is in paid work (full- or part-time, employee or self-employed)	50%
		Others (including all on Government training schemes)	50%
			→ Go to I2 → Go to I3

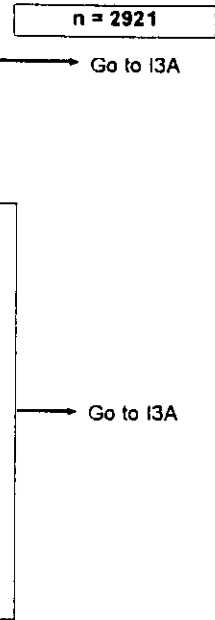
FOR THOSE IN PAID WORK ONLY

NOT APPLICABLE, ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME, OTHERS X

Which of the letters on this card represents your own annual gross or total earnings, before deduction of income tax and national insurance?

SHOW CARD K AND CODE HERE

<2,000	8%
2,000-2,999	6%
3,000-3,999	7%
4,000-4,999	7%
5,000-5,999	9%
6,000-6,999	9%
7,000-7,999	7%
8,000-9,999	10%
10,000-11,999	9%
12,000-14,999	9%
15,000-17,999	6%
18,000-19,999	2%
20,000-22,999	3%
23,000 and over	4%
Don't know	2%
Refused	2%



TO ALL

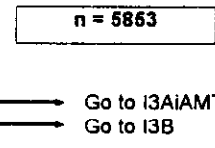
STATE BENEFITS

Are you at present receiving any of the following state benefits?

SHOW CARD L

I3A Child Benefit?

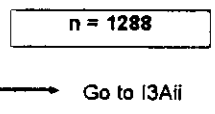
Yes	22%
No	78%



I3AiAMT IF YES ENTER CURRENT WEEKLY AMOUNT

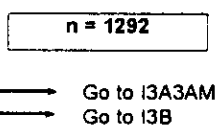
Mean Weekly Amount

£	£	£	p	p
	1	5	8	0



I3Aii One-Parent (Child) Benefit?

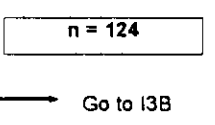
Yes	90%
No	10%

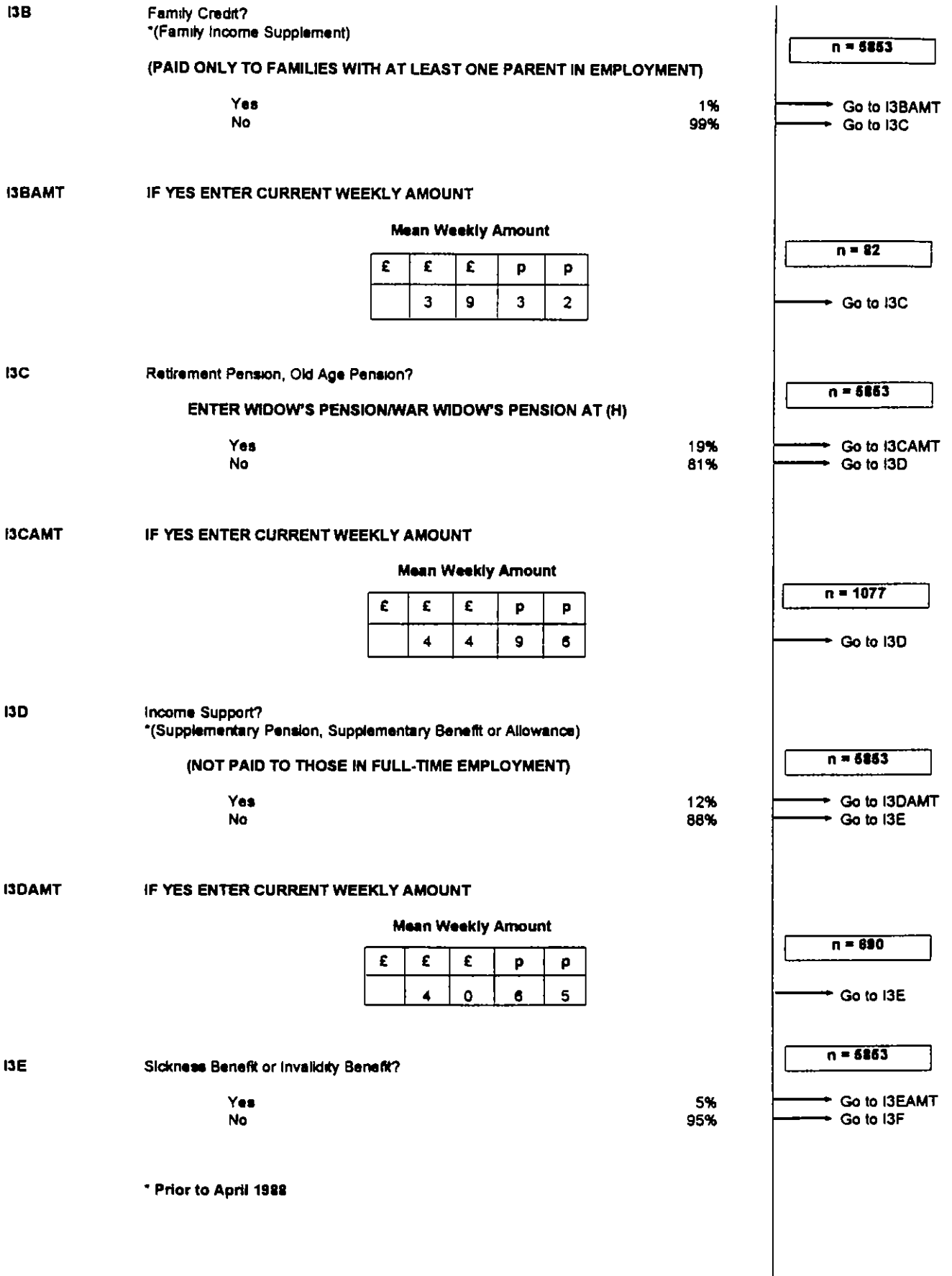


I3A3AMT IF YES ENTER CURRENT WEEKLY AMOUNT

Mean Weekly Amount

£	£	£	p	p
		5	4	8





* Prior to April 1988

I3EAMT

IF YES ENTER CURRENT WEEKLY AMOUNT

Mean Weekly Amount

£	£	£	p	p
	5	8	9	5

n = 300

Go to I3F

I3F

Unemployment Benefit?

Yes

No

1%
99%

n = 5853

Go to I3FAMT
Go to I3G

I3FAMT

IF YES ENTER CURRENT WEEKLY AMOUNT

Mean Weekly Amount

£	£	£	p	p
	3	7	2	3

n = 77

Go to I3G

I3G

Attendance Allowance?

Yes

No

1%
99%

n = 5853

Go to I3GAMT
Go to I3H

I3GAMT

IF YES ENTER CURRENT WEEKLY AMOUNT

Mean Weekly Amount

£	£	£	p	p
	3	2	5	3

n = 79

Go to I3H

I3H

Widowed Mother's Allowance, Widow's Pension or War Widow's Pension?
*(Widow's Allowance)

Yes

No

2%
98%

n = 5853

Go to I3HAMT
Go to I3I

I3HAMT

IF YES ENTER CURRENT WEEKLY AMOUNT

Mean Weekly Amount

£	£	£	p	p
	5	0	0	7

n = 92

Go to I3I

* Prior to April 1988

I4A

Which of the letters on this card represents the annual gross or total amount of this income?

SHOW CARD K AGAIN AND CODE BELOW

n = 916

GROSS ANNUAL INCOME (Other Sources)

<2,000	58%
2,000-2,999	12%
3,000-3,999	6%
4,000-4,999	5%
5,000-5,999	3%
6,000-6,999	2%
7,000-7,999	2%
8,000-9,999	1%
10,000-11,999	1%
12,000-14,999	1%
15,000-17,999	0%
18,000-19,999	0%
20,000-22,999	0%
23,000 and over	1%
Don't know	3%
Refused	5%

→ Go to End

END

CONTINUOUS HOUSEHOLD SURVEY 1990/91

HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

PERSON NUMBER

SMOKING AND DRINKING SCHEDULE

IN STRICTEST CONFIDENCE

SMOKING

IN CONFIDENCE

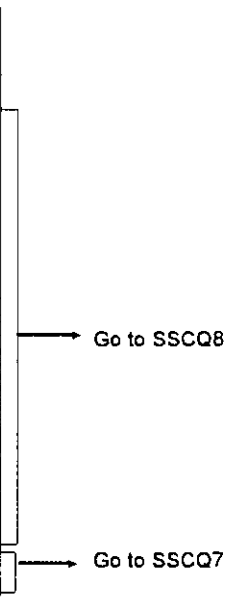
SSCQ1	Have you ever smoked a cigarette, a cigar, or a pipe?			n = 230
	Yes	33%	→	Go to SSCQ2
	No	66%	→	Go to SSCQ9
	Missing	1%	→	Go to SSCQ2
SSCQ2	Do you smoke cigarettes at all nowadays?			n = 78
	Yes	[43]	→	Go to SSCQ3
	No	[32]	→	Go to SSCQ7
	Missing	[2]	→	Go to SSCQ3
	Refused	[1]	→	Go to SSCQ3
SSCQ3	About how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke at weekends?			n = 43
	Enter number	Mean 11	→	Go to SSCQ5
SSCQ4	And about how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke on weekdays?			n = 40
	Enter number	Mean 8	→	Go to SSCQ5
SSCQ6	Which of these do you mainly smoke?			n = 46
	Filter-tipped cigarettes	[41]	→	Go to SSCQ6
	Plain or untipped cigarettes	[2]	→	Go to SSCQ8
	Hand-rolled cigarettes	[0]	→	Go to SSCQ6
	Missing	[2]	→	Go to SSCQ6
	Refused	[1]	→	Go to SSCQ6

SSCQ6

Which brand of cigarettes do you usually smoke?

(If you have no usual brand, give details of the brand you have smoked most recently)

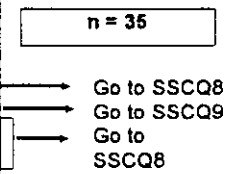
Embassy Regal	[19]
Berkeley Super King Size	[3]
Benson & Hedges Special Filter King Size	[3]
Silk Cut King Size	[2]
Silk Cut	[2]
Embassy Regal King Size	[2]
Benson & Hedges Gold Bond Filter	[2]
Silk Cut No 3	[1]
Marlboro Lights 100	[1]
Benson & Hedges Sovereign Filter	[1]
Benson & Hedges Sovereign King Size	[1]
Lambert & Butler King Size	[1]
Marlboro	[1]
Benson & Hedges 100's	[1]
Benson & Hedges Longer Length	[1]
Ronson King Size	[1]
Vogue Superslims 100's	[1]
Missing	[2]
Refused	[1]



SSCQ7

Have you ever smoked cigarettes regularly?

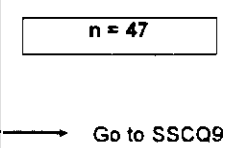
Yes	[5]
No	[27]
Missing	[2]
Refused	[1]



SSCQ8

How old were you when you started to smoke cigarettes regularly?

	Mean	
Enter age here	14	

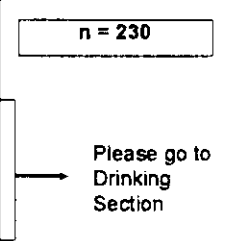


SSCQ9

People have different views about the effect of smoking on health.

Do you think that smoking can damage people's health?

Yes	90%
It depends on the amount people smoke	8%
No	0%
Don't know	0%
Missing	1%



DRINKING

DSCQ1

Do you ever drink alcohol nowadays (including drinks you brew or make at home)?

Yes	34%
No	63%
Missing	3%

n = 230

→ Go to DSCQ3
→ Go to DSCQ2

DSCQ2

Just to check, does that mean that you never have an alcoholic drink nowadays, or do you have an alcoholic drink very occasionally, perhaps for medicinal purposes or on special occasions like Christmas or New Year?

Very occasionally	14%
Never	82%
Missing	4%

n = 152

→ Go to DSCQ3
→ Go to DSCQ7
→ Go to DSCQ3

DSCQ3

Please read the descriptions below about the amounts of alcohol people drink and say which one fits you best by ringing the appropriate number

Would you say you

Hardly drink at all	47%
Drink a little	33%
Drink a moderate amount	11%
Drink quite a lot	2%
Or drink heavily?	0%
Don't know	1%
Missing	6%

n = 106

→ Go to DSCQ4SHF

For each group of alcoholic drinks listed below:

During the last 12 months, how often have you had a drink of:

Please ring the category that applies to you. Exclude any non-alcoholic or low-alcoholic drinks (other than shandy).

EXCLUDE ANY NON-ALCOHOLIC DRINKS

n = 106

		Almost every day	5 or 6 days a week	3 or 4 days a week	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a month	Once every couple of months	Once or twice a year	Not at all in last 12 months	Missing
DSCQ4SHF	Shandy (exclude bottles, cans)	0%	0%	0%	6%	8%	12%	7%	61%	6%
DSCQ4BEF	Beer, lager, stout, cider	1%	0%	1%	23%	19%	12%	10%	28%	6%
DSCQ4SPF	Spirits or liqueurs (eg gin, whiskey, rum, brandy, vodka, advocaat)	0%	0%	1%	8%	18%	10%	9%	48%	6%
DSCQ4SMF	Sherry or martini (including port, vermouth, cinzano, dubonnet)	0%	0%	1%	2%	4%	7%	6%	75%	6%
DSCQ4WIF	Wine (including babycham, champagne)	1%	0%	0%	4%	7%	9%	22%	52%	6%
<p>If you have had any other type of alcoholic drink during the last 12 months, please write the name of the drink below and ring the appropriate number to show how often you have drunk it.</p>										
DSCQ4T	Write name of drink here									
	Other	[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]	[1]	[0]	[1]	[98]	[6]

NOW PLEASE GO TO DSCQ5SHA ON THE NEXT PAGE

For each group of alcoholic drinks that you have drunk in the last 12 months

How much have you usually drunk on any one day?

Please enter the amount drunk on any one day on the dotted lines. Exclude any non-alcoholic or low-alcoholic drinks (other than shandy). Leave blank for the groups of drink that you have not drunk at all in the last 12 months.

Amount drunk on any one day during the last 12 months

		Mean	
DSCQ5SHA	Shandy (exclude bottles, cans)	2.3 units	n = 35
DSCQ5BEA	Beer, lager, stout, cider	5.8 units	n = 68
DSCQ5SPA	Spirits or liqueurs (eg gin whiskey, rum, brandy, vodka, advocaat)	3.9 singles (Count doubles as 2 singles)	n = 49
DSCQ5SMA	Sherry or martini (including port, vermouth, cinzano, dubonnet)	1.6 units	n = 19
DSCQ5WIA	Wine (including babycham, champagne)	2.0 units	n = 46
If you recorded any other type of alcoholic drink at the previous question, please record the name of the drink again and enter the amount you have usually drunk on any one day			
DSCQ5OTH	Write name of drink here		
	Other	1.5 units	n = 2

NOW PLEASE GO TO DSCQ6

DSCQ6	Thinking now about all kinds of drinks how often have you had an alcoholic drink of any kind during the last 12 months?		n = 106
	Almost every day	0%	Go to DSCQ7
	Five or six days a week	0%	
	Three or four days a week	3%	
	Once or twice a week	30%	
	Once or twice a month	28%	
	Once every couple of months	14%	
	Once or twice in the year	19%	
	Not at all in the last 12 months	0%	
	Missing	6%	

DSCQ7	People have different views about the effect of drinking on health		n = 230
	Do you think that drinking alcohol can damage people's health?		
	Yes	43%	
	It depends on the amount people drink	52%	
	No	2%	
	Don't know	0%	
	Missing	3%	

THANK YOU, NOW PLEASE RETURN THIS FORM TO THE INTERVIEWER

CONTINUOUS HOUSEHOLD SURVEY 1990/91

HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

PERSON NUMBER

IN STRICTEST CONFIDENCE

Over recent years the size and make-up of the population have been affected by changes in family size and in the pattern of marriage. Changes such as these affect the demand for schools, hospitals, housing and so on. So that the Government can have up-to-date information with which to forecast the future demand for public services, we would like you to help us by filling in this short questionnaire.

At each question that applies to you, please indicate your answer as instructed, either by ringing the appropriate number or by writing your answer in the space provided. For example, at Question 1 below, if you are married, widowed, divorced or separated you should ring the number 1, then follow the instruction and go to Question 2 at the top of the next page. If on the other hand you are single you should ring the number 2 and then go to Question 9 on page 3. If you are living with someone as a couple but not actually married, you should ring the number 3 and then go to question 4 on the next page.

If you have any difficulty at all with any of these questions, please ask the interviewer for help.

FSC1	<p>Are you</p> <p>Married, widowed, divorced, separated? (8)</p> <p>Single? [24]</p> <p>Living with someone as a couple? [0]</p>	<p>n = 32</p> <p>→ Go to FSC2</p> <p>→ Go to FSC9</p> <p>→ Go to FSC4</p>
FSC2	<p>Thinking of your present/most recent marriage, did you get married in church, at a registry office, or are you simply living together as a couple?</p> <p>In church (8)</p> <p>At a registry office [0]</p> <p>Both church and registry office [0]</p> <p>Living together as a couple [0]</p>	<p>n = 8</p> <p>→ Go to FSC3</p> <p>→ Go to FSC4</p>
FSC3	<p>To those married in a church or registry office</p> <p>How many times have you been legally married?</p> <p>Mean</p> <p>Enter the total number including your present marriage 10</p>	<p>n = 8</p> <p>→ Go to FSC8</p>
FSC4MTH FSC4YR	<p>When did you and your partner start living together as a couple?</p> <p>Month Year</p> <p>Enter Month and Year 19</p>	<p>n = 0</p> <p>→ Go to FSC5</p>

FSC5	Has your partner ever been married, that is legally married?	Yes [0] No [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> → Go to FSC6
FSC6	Have you yourself ever been legally married?	Yes [0] No [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> → Go to FSC7 <input type="checkbox"/> → Men go to instructions (Page 4) <input type="checkbox"/> → Women go to FSC9
FSC7	To those who have been legally married How many times have you been legally married?	Mean Enter the number of times 0	<input type="text" value="n = 0"/> <input type="checkbox"/> → Go to FSC8
FSC8MTH FSC8YR	What was the date of your present/most recent marriage?	Month Year Enter Month and Year 19.....	<input type="text" value="n = 8"/> <input type="checkbox"/> → Men go to instructions (Page 4) <input type="checkbox"/> → Women go to FSC9
FSC9	TO ALL WOMEN Have you ever had a baby?	NOTE: Even if you have had a baby who only lived for a short time, please ring 1. A stillborn baby should not be included. Please ring 2 if you have had no liveborn baby. Yes, have had a baby [7] No, have never had a baby [24]	<input type="text" value="n = 31"/> <input type="checkbox"/> → Go to FSC10 <input type="checkbox"/> → Please go to instructions Page 4

FSC10

TO ALL WOMEN WHO HAVE EVER HAD A BABY

How many children have you given birth to altogether?

Enter total number, including any who now live somewhere else and any who may have died, but excluding any stillborn baby

Mean

2.4

n = 7

→ Go to (a)

(a)

Please record the following details for each of the children you have given birth to in the grid below

(A) The date of birth - enter Month and Year

(B) The sex - ring 1 for Male 2 for Female

(C) Is that child living with you or not?

Total number of children

n = 17

Child	FSCMTH		FSCYR		FSCSEX		FSCCLV			
	Date of Birth		Sex		Is your child living with you or not ring appropriate number			Yes	No - elsewhere	No - deceased
	Month	Year	Male	Female						
First born		19	[4]	[3]	[3]	[4]	[0]			
Second born		19	[3]	[2]	[4]	[1]	[0]			
Third born		19	[0]	[2]	[1]	[1]	[0]			
Fourth born		19	[2]	[0]	[2]	[0]	[0]			
Fifth born		19	[0]	[1]	[1]	[0]	[0]			
Sixth born		19	[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]			
Seventh born		19	[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]			
Eighth born		19	[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]			
Ninth born		19	[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]			
Tenth born		19	[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]			
Overall		19	[9]	[8]	[11]	[6]	[0]			

n = 7

n = 6

n = 2

n = 2

n = 1

n = 0

n = 17

GO TO INSTRUCTIONS ON THE NEXT PAGE

PLEASE FOLLOW THE INSTRUCTION IN THE BOX BELOW:

INSTRUCTIONS
<p>MEN</p> <p>This is the end of this part of the questionnaire. Thank you for your co-operation. Please return this form to the interviewer</p>
<p>WOMEN AGED 50 OR OVER</p> <p>This is the end of this part of the questionnaire. Thank you for your co-operation. Please return this form to the interviewer.</p>
<p>WOMEN AGED 16-49</p> <p>If you have ever had a baby, go to FSC11 below.</p> <p>If you have never had a baby go to FSC13</p>

FSC11	<p>TO WOMEN WHO HAVE EVER HAD A BABY</p> <p>Are you pregnant now?</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Yes [1]</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">No or unsure [4]</p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto; text-align: center;">n = 5</div> <p style="margin-top: 10px;">→ Go to FSC11A</p> <p style="margin-top: 5px;">→ Go to FSC12</p>
FSC11A	<p>If you are pregnant now:</p> <p>Do you think that you will have any more children after the one you are expecting?</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Yes [0]</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">No [0]</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Don't know [1]</p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto; text-align: center;">n = 1</div> <p style="margin-top: 10px;">→ Go to FSC11B</p> <p style="margin-top: 5px;">→ Go to the End</p> <p style="margin-top: 5px;">→ Go to FSC11B</p>
FSC11B	<p>If you think you will have more children or are not sure:</p> <p>How many children do you think you will have born to you in all including those you have already and the one you are expecting now?</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Enter the number Mean</p> <p style="margin-left: 100px;">7.0</p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto; text-align: center;">n = 1</div> <p style="margin-top: 10px;">→ Go to FSC11C</p>
FSC11C	<p>How old do you think you will be when you have your next baby after the one you are expecting?</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Enter age Mean</p> <p style="margin-left: 100px;">36</p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto; text-align: center;">n = 1</div> <p style="margin-top: 10px;">→ Go to the End</p>

FSC12	Do you think you will have any more children at all?			n = 4
	Yes	[0]	→ Go to FSC12A	
	No	[3]	→ Go to the End	
	Don't know	[1]	→ Go to FSC12A	
FSC12A	If you think you will have more children or are not sure			n = 1
	How many children do you think you will have born to you in all including those you have already and the one you are expecting now?			
	Enter the number	Mean 4 0	→ Go to FSC12B	
FSC12B	How old do you think you will be when you have your next baby after the one you are expecting?			n = 1
	Enter age	Mean 2 6	→ Go to the End	
FSC13	TO WOMEN WHO HAVE NEVER HAD A BABY			n = 24
	Are you pregnant now?			
	Yes	[0]	→ Go to FSC13A	
	No or unsure	[24]	→ Go to FSC14	
FSC13A	If you are pregnant now			n = 0
	Do you think that you will have any more children after the one you are expecting?			
	Yes	[0]	→ Go to FSC13B	
	No	[0]	→ Go to the End	
	Don't know	[0]	→ Go to FSC13B	
FSC13B	If you think you will have more children or are not sure			n = 0
	How many children do you think you will have born to you in all including those you have already and the one you are expecting now?			
	Enter the number	Mean 0 0	→ Go to FSC13C	
FSC13C	How old do you think you will be when you have your next baby after the one you are expecting?			n = 0
	Enter age	Mean 0 0	→ Go to the End	

FSC14	Do you think you will have any children at all?		n = 24
	Yes	[12]	→ Go to FSC14A
	No	[5]	→ Go to the End
	Don't know	[7]	→ Go to FSC14A
FSC14A	If you think you will have children or not sure:		
	How many children do you think you will have born to you in all?		
	Enter the number	Mean 2.6	n = 19
			→ Go to FSC14B
FSC14B	How old do you think you will be when you have your first baby?		
	Enter age	Mean 28	n = 19
			→ Go to the End

THE END

PLEASE RETURN THE FORM TO THE INTERVIEWER

CONTINUOUS HOUSEHOLD SURVEY 1990/91

PROXY SCHEDULE

Household Identification Number

Person Number

EMPLOYMENT SECTION

PEMQ1AB		Did _____ do any paid work last week - that is in the 7 days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?		n = 564
	Yes		56%	→ Go to PEMQ2 → Go to (A)
	No		X	
IF NO				
(A)	Even though _____ was not working, did _____ have a job that he/she was away from last week?			
	Yes		2%	→ Go to PEMQ2 → Go to (B)
	No		X	
IF NO				
(B)	Last week was _____			
	Waiting to take up a job that he/she had already obtained?		0%	→ Go to PEMQ2 → Go to PEMQ1C
	Looking for work - unemployed?		8%	
	Intending to look for work but prevented by temporary sickness or injury?		1%	
	(CHECK 28 DAYS OR LESS)			
	Going to school or college?		8%	→ Go to PEMQ2
	Permanently unable to work?		9%	
	Retired from paid work? (Do NOT use for those who have never worked)		10%	
	Keeping house?		5%	
	Doing something else (specify)?		1%	

TO ALL CODED 4 AT (B)				
PEMQ1C	Thinking of the 4 weeks ending last Sunday, was _____ looking for paid work or a place on a government scheme at any time in those 4 weeks and available to start within 2 weeks?			n = 47
	Yes		[39]	→ Go to PEMQ2
	No		[8]	

SHOW CARD G

PEMQ2

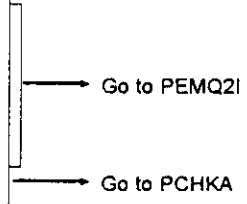
May I just check please ...

Last week, that is in the 7 days ending last Sunday, was _____ on
(away from) any of the following schemes

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

Youth Training Programme (YTP)	2%
(Ask only those aged 16-20)	
Action for Community Employment (ACE)?	1%
Enterprise Ulster/Job Training Programme	1%
Other Government Scheme	0%
(excluding Enterprise Allowance Scheme)?	0%
None of these	96%

n = 564

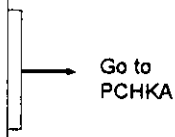


PEMQ2I

On this scheme, was _____ paid

OR	A wage by an employer?	[7]
	A training allowance for Government schemes?	[12]
	Don't Know	[1]
	Missing	[1]

n = 21

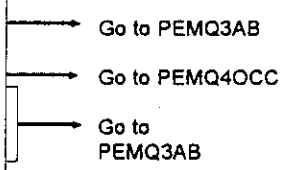


PCHKA

CHECK A

ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME (CODED 1-4 AT PEMQ2)	4%
HAD A JOB LAST WEEK (CODED 1 OR 2 AT PEMQ1A, AND 5 AT PEMQ2)	55%
UNEMPLOYED (CODED 3 OR 4 OR 5 AT PEMQ1AB, AND 5 AT PEMQ2)	9%
NONE OF THESE (CODED 6-10 AT PEMQ1AB, AND 5 AT PEMQ2)	32%

n = 564



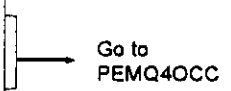
PEMQ3AB

FOR UNEMPLOYED WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB

Has _____ ever had a paid job or done any paid work (IF AGED
16-26: excluding jobs organised through any Government sponsored
scheme or Youth Training Programme)?

Yes	8%
No	1%

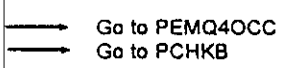
n = 251



**FOR ALL OTHERS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED AND THOSE ON
TRAINING SCHEMES**

(May I just check), has _____ ever had a paid job or done any paid work
(IF AGE 16-26: excluding jobs organised through any Government sponsored
scheme or Youth Training Programme)?

Yes	45%
No	46%



MAIN JOB AT PRESENT IF CURRENTLY EMPLOYED (CODED 1 OR 2 AT PEMQ1AB, AND 5 AT PEMQ2)

OR

MAIN OR USUAL JOB IF RETIRED (CODED 8 AT PEMQ1AB)

OR

MOST RECENT JOB (EXCLUDING YTP OR GOVERNMENT SCHEMES) IF NOT WORKING NOW BUT PREVIOUSLY HAD A JOB (CODED 3-10 AT PEMQ1AB) AND 3 AT PEMQ3AB OR IF CURRENTLY ON A TRAINING SCHEME BUT PREVIOUSLY HAD A JOB (CODED 1-4 AT PEMQ2, AND 3 AT PEMQ3AB)

OR

JOB WAITING TO BE TAKEN UP IF UNEMPLOYED NOW AND NO PREVIOUS JOB (CODED 3 AT PEMQ1AB AND 2 AT PEMQ3AB)

What is/was/will be _____'s occupation or job?

n = 448

PEMQ4OCC

Occupation?

Skilled manual workers	18%
Semi-skilled manual workers	15%
Junior non-manual workers	13%
Small establishment employers and managers in central and local government, industry and commerce	8%
Unskilled manual workers	8%
Personal service workers	7%
Intermediate non-manual workers	6%
Own account workers	6%
Farmers - own account	6%
Foremen and supervisors - manual	5%
Professional workers - employees	2%
Professional workers - self-employed	2%
Agricultural workers	2%
Major employers in central and local government, industry and commerce	1%
Farmers - employers and managers	1%

PEMQ4IND

What industry was that - what does the firm make or do?

Industry

Other services	30%
Construction	15%
Distribution, hotels and catering, repairs	15%
Other manufacturing industries	11%
Agriculture fishery forestry	10%
Transport and communication	7%
Metal goods, engineering and vehicle industries	4%
Banking, finance, insurance, business services and leasing	3%
Energy and water supplies	2%
Extraction of minerals and ores	2%

PEMQ4EMP

Employment status

Employee (full-time)	73%
Employee (part-time)	7%
Self-employed	20%

Go to PEMQ4B
Go to PEMQ4C

PEMQ4B	IF EMPLOYEE		n = 360	
	Ask or record:			
	Manager	9%		
	Foreman/supervisor	10%		
	Other employee	81%	Go to PCHKB	
PEMQ4C	IF SELF-EMPLOYED		n = 88	
	Does/did _____ employ any other people?			
	Yes	[31]		
	No	[57]	Go to PCHKB	
PCHKB	CHECK B		n = 564	
	On a Government Scheme (coded 1-4 at PEMQ2)	4%		Go to Education
	Had a job last week (coded 1 or 2 at PEMQ1AB, and 5 at PEMQ2)	55%		Go to PEMQ5
	Unemployed (coded 3-5 at PEMQ1AB)	9%		Go to PEMQ6
	Other (coded 6-10 at PEMQ1AB)	32%		Go to Education
PEMQ5	EMPLOYED AND SELF-EMPLOYED		n = 309	
	How many hours a week does _____ usually work?			
	If varies, give average number If more than one job, give main job			
	Enter number of hours	Mean 44		Go to Education
PEMQ6	UNEMPLOYED		n = 51	
	How long has _____ been out of work (this current period)?			
	Less than a week	[0]		
	1 week but less than 1 month	[6]		
	1 month but less than 3 months	[3]		
	3 months but less than 6 months	[1]		
	6 months but less than 12 months	[4]		
	12 months but less than 2 years	[9]		
	2 years but less than 3 years	[5]		
	3 years but less than 5 years	[5]		
	5 years or more	[16]		
Don't Know	[2]	Go to Education		

EDUCATION SECTION

		DNA, AGED 70+	X	→	Go to Health
PEDQ1	How old was _____ when he/she left school (elementary, secondary or grammar)?				n = 512
	Still at school		7%	→	Go to Health
	Never went to school		1%		
			Mean		n = 459
	ENTER AGE		16	→	Go to PEDQ2
<hr/>					
PEDQ2	TO PROXIES NOT AT SCHOOL				n = 471
	Since leaving school has _____ ever taken any other course of study, either full-time or part-time?				
	Yes		30%	→	Go to PEDQ2A
	No		69%	→	Go to PEDQ4B
	Don't Know		1%		
	IF YES				
PEDQ2A	Did _____ commence this course immediately after leaving school?				n = 143
	PROBE IF FULL-TIME OR PART-TIME COURSE				
	Yes (full-time)		53%	→	Go to PEDQ2B
	Yes (part-time)		24%	→	Go to PEDQ2C
	No		21%	→	Go to PEDQ2B
	Missing		1%		
	Don't know		1%		
<hr/>					
PEDQ2B	How old was _____ when he/she left full-time continuous education?				n = 78
	STILL ATTENDING		[15]	→	Go to PEDQ3
			Mean		n = 59
	ENTER AGE		20	→	Go to PEDQ4B
<hr/>					
PEDQ2C	How old was _____ when he/she finished his/her last (full-time or part-time) course of study?				n = 67
	STILL ATTENDING		[11]	→	Go to PEDQ3
			Mean		n = 53
	ENTER AGE		23	→	Go to PEDQ4B

PEDQ3

SHOW CARD E

Apart from leisure classes, and ignoring holidays, is _____ at present undertaking any of the further education courses shown on this card?

n = 29

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

- College or university full-time [10]
- Sandwich course [0]
- Qualification in nursing, physiotherapy, etc [2]
- College, university part-time or on day or block release . [5]
- Open University course [0]
- Correspondence course [1]
- YTP course involving training at college [3]
- Other further education course [4]
- Don't know [1]
- Missing [3]



EXCLUDE IN-SERVICE TRAINING COURSES

IF STILL ATTENDING FULL-TIME : ASK PEDQ4A

IF LEFT OR ONLY ATTENDING PART-TIME : ASK PEDQ4B

PEDQ4A

What type of school, college or training establishment is _____ presently attending (in the college part of his/her course)

OR

PEDQ4B

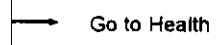
What type of school or college did _____ last attend full-time?

Was it:

RUNNING PROMPT

n = 14 n = 459

- Elementary or secondary school? [0] 71%
- University? [8] 5%
- Nursing school/teaching hospital? [2] 1%
- Polytechnic? [0] 2%
- Teacher training college? [0] 1%
- Technical college? [2] 15%
- Commercial college [0] 0%
- Agricultural college? [0] 1%
- Special school? [0] 2%
- Hotel and catering college? [0] 0%
- Other (specify) [0] 0%
- Don't Know [1] 1%
- Missing [1] 0%



EXCLUDE COURSES OF UNDER 3 MONTHS

HEALTH SECTION

PHQ1	Does _____ have any longstanding illness disability or infirmity? By longstanding I mean anything that has troubled _____ over a long period of time or that is likely to affect _____ over a period of time?		n = 564
	Yes	30%	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> Go to PHQ1A </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> Go to PHQ2 </div>
	No	70%	
	Don't Know	1%	

IF YES

PHQ1A	What is the matter with _____? (SPECIFY BUT DO NOT PROBE CAUSE)		n = 206
	Heart, stroke, CHD (including rheumatic fever)	18%	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-top: 100px;"> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> Go to PHQ1B </div>
	Genetic illness/abnormalities	9%	
	Back troubles and associated illnesses	6%	
	Arthritis, Rheumatism, Lumbago	6%	
	Old age	5%	
	Asthma	5%	
	Hearing problems	5%	
	Sight problems	5%	
	Neurological (illnesses) (eg Parkinson's Disease)	4%	
	Depression, nerves	3%	
	Diabetes	3%	
	Epilepsy	3%	
	Trouble with limbs	2%	
	Alcoholism	1%	
	Allergies, phobias	1%	
	Bronchitis	1%	
	Chest trouble	1%	
	Disabled physically	1%	
	General ill health	1%	
	Kidney problems	1%	
	Respiratory problems	1%	
	Stomach problems	1%	
	Thyroid problems	1%	
	Ulcers - internal	1%	
	Blood disorders general/vertigo	1%	
	Blood pressure	1%	
	Cancer - undefined	1%	
	Bad circulation	1%	
	Headaches, migraine	1%	
	Speech impediment	1%	
	Don't know	1%	

PHQ1B	Does this limit _____ s activity in any way?		n = 170
	Yes	84%	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> Go to PHQ2 </div>
	No	15%	
	Don't Know	1%	

PHQ2	During the 2 weeks ending yesterday apart from any visits to hospital, did _____ talk to a doctor or anyone at their surgery or Health Centre for any reason at all, either in person or by telephone?		n = 564
	Yes	12%	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> Go to PHQ2A </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> Go to End </div>
	No	88%	
	Don't know	1%	

IF YES

PHQ2A

How many times did _____ talk to him/her in those 2 weeks?

n = 65

Mean

ENTER NUMBER

1.4

Go to End

END

THANK YOU PLEASE RETURN THE FORM TO THE INTERVIEWER

CONTINUOUS HOUSEHOLD SURVEY
CODING INSTRUCTIONS
1990-91

CONTENTS

	PAGE
1. Domestic rate poundage	1
2. Week code	2
3. Household Type A/B codes	3
4. Household reponse	4
5. Period code	5
6. Don't know/missing/refusal data	6
7. Household section	7
8. Record 2	40
9. Miscellaneous section	48
10. Education section	50
11. Employment section	59
12. Sports and Physical activities section	78
13. Health section	84
14. Smoking section	99
15. Drinking section	107
16. Smoking and drinking (self-completion)	113
17. Family information section	120
18. Family information (self-completion)	126
19. Income and benefits section	132
20. Proxy section	139

CONTINUOUS HOUSEHOLD SURVEY
DOMESTIC RATE POUNDAGE
FIELD 00-6
Values 1640-2100

DISTRICT COUNCIL	DOMESTIC RATE UP TO 31 MARCH 1990	DOMESTIC RATE 1 APRIL 1990 ONWARDS
1. Antrim	179.1	190.8
2. Ards	183.6	201.3
3. Armagh	170.1	183.8
4. Ballymena	170.1	183.3
5. Ballymoney	176.3	190.3
6. Banbridge	177.1	191.6
7. Belfast	210.0	224.4
8. Carrickfergus	191.8	205.8
9. Castlereagh	164.0	180.7
10. Coleraine	181.1	191.3
11. Cookstown	173.8	188.0
12. Craigavon	193.5	207.0
13. Down	194.1	206.3
14. Dungannon	170.1	184.0
15. Fermanagh	181.6	193.8
16. Larne	182.8	201.0
17. Limavady	173.1	186.9
18. Lisburn	179.6	191.8
19. Londonderry	202.9	220.3
20. Magherafelt	172.4	185.3
21. Moyle	194.5	210.5
22. Newry and Mourne	184.1	194.3
23. Newtownabbey	190.2	201.0
24. North Down	191.9	205.5
25. Omagh	184.6	200.6
26. Strabane	186.8	203.5

CONTINUOUS HOUSEHOLD SURVEY
GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS
WEEK CODE

DATE	CODE	DATE	DATE
April 1st-April 7th	01	Sept 30th-Oct 6th	27
April 8th-April 14th	02	Oct 7th-Oct 13th	28
April 15th-April 21st	03	Oct 14th-Oct 20th	29
April 22nd-April 28th	04	Oct 21st-Oct 27th	30
April 29th-May 5th	05	Oct 28th-Nov 3rd	31
May 6th-May 12th	06	Nov 4th-Nov 10th	32
May 13th-May 19th	07	Nov 11th-Nov 17th	33
May 20th-May 26th	08	Nov 18th-Nov 24th	34
May 27th-June 2nd	09	Nov 25th-Dec 1st	35
June 3rd-June 9th	10	Dec 2nd-Dec 8th	36
June 10th-June 16th	11	Dec 9th-Dec 15th	37
June 17th-June 23rd	12	Dec 16th-Dec 22nd	38
June 24th-June 30th	13	Dec 23rd-Dec 29th	39
July 1st-July 7th	14	Dec 30th-Jan 5th	40
July 8th-July 14th	15	Jan 6th-Jan 12th	41
July 15th-July 21st	16	Jan 13th-Jan 19th	42
July 22nd-July 28th	17	Jan 20th-Jan 26th	43
July 29th-Aug 4th	18	Jan 27th-Feb 2nd	44
Aug 5th-Aug 11th	19	Feb 3rd-Feb 9th	45
Aug 12th-Aug 18th	20	Feb 10th-Feb 16th	46
Aug 19th-Aug 25th	21	Feb 17th-Feb 23rd	47
Aug 26th-Sept 1st	22	Feb 24th-Mar 2nd	48
Sept 2nd-Sept 8th	23	Mar 3rd-Mar 9th	49
Sept 9th-Sept 15th	24	Mar 10th-Mar 16th	50
Sept 16th-Sept 22nd	25	Mar 17th-Mar 23rd	51
Sept 23rd-Sept 29th	26	Mar 24th-Mar 30th	52

HOUSEHOLD TYPE A (02-3) Values 1-7	CODE
1 adult aged 16-59	1
2 adults aged 16-59 ..	2
Small family - 1 or 2 persons aged 16 or over and 1 or 2 persons aged under 16	3
Large family - 1 or more persons aged 16 or over and 3 or more persons aged under 16, or 3 or more persons aged 16 or over and 2 persons aged under 16	4
Large adult household - 3 or more persons aged 16 or over, with or without 1 persons aged under 16	5
2 adults, 1 or both aged 60 or over	6
1 adult aged 60 or over	7

HOUSEHOLD TYPE B (02-4) Values 1-7	CODE
---------------------------------------	------

RECODE VALUE 3, 4, 5 above into the following:	1 and 2 as above
Youngest Person aged 0-4 - 1 or more persons aged 16 or over and 1 or more persons aged under 5	3
Youngest Person aged 5-15 - 1 or more persons aged 16 or over and 1 or more persons aged 5-15	4
3 or more adults - 3 or more persons aged 16 or over and no one aged under 16	5
	6 and 7 as above

HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE

HOUSEHOLD RESPONSE

(Response [02-5] Values 1-5)

FINAL OUTCOME OF HOUSEHOLD

- (a) Fully Co-operating Household 1
This is where everyone over the age of 16 in the household have co-operated fully to all sections of the survey.
- (b) Fully co-operating and Proxy 2
This is where everyone whom you were able to interview co-operated fully to all sections and for those who could not be contacted a proxy schedule was completed.
- (c) Partial interview 3
This is where one or more adults refused to co-operate.
- (d) Incomplete information 4
Is a combination of paragraphs a-c above together with one or more adults refusing certain section or topics of the individual schedule.
- (e) Household Schedule only 5
This is where all adults refuse to co-operate on the individual schedule, but household schedule is achieved.

NB If you disagree with the response stated by field section record in red on summary sheet net response plus reasons and refer to supervisor at end of Batch week.

STANDARD OF INTERVIEWERS' WORK

Please state clearly on budget report if you feel interviewer has not checked and completed schedules giving necessary evidence. If interviewer has not clearly checked work refer to supervisor at end of Batch week.

CONTINUOUS HOUSEHOLD SURVEY

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

PERIOD CODE

week	1
fortnight	2
3 weeks	3
4 weeks	4
A calendar month	5
3 monthly/quarter	6
6 months/ ¹ / ₂ yearly	7
1 year	8

Any other period reduce to nearest codeable period less than one week code as a week

DON'T KNOW/MISSING DATA/REFUSAL

Don't know = -1 Remember to insert leading zeros if more than 2 boxes.
Minus sign should be entered in first box of field with the figure in the last box.
eg - 0 0 1
- 0 0 0 1

Missing = -2 Remember to insert zeros as explained above.

Refusal = -3 Remember to insert zeros as explained above.

UDu-0.1a
CS/

HOUSEHOLD SECTION

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Household Schedule Front page	Household Identity	-	This section <u>must</u> always be completed. Any problems should be queried with Field Section via your supervisor
H/H Identification number	ID No	5	<u>Values 00001-49999</u> 5 digits remember leading zeros.
Household number	H/H No	2	<u>Values 01-05</u> Enter household number using leading zero.
District Council	DC	2	<u>Values 01-26</u> This should always be completed by interviewers. If in any doubt refer to supervisor.
Electoral Ward	WARD	2	<u>Values 01-52</u> This should always be completed by interviewer. If in any doubt please refer to supervisor.
Rateable Value	R Value	3	<u>Values 001-999</u> This should always be completed by interviewers. However if the rateable value appears to be very small or interviewer has indicated some doubt - refer to supervisor.
Rate Poundage	R Poundage	4	<u>Values 1649-2109</u> Check date of interview as rate poundage changes every April. Refer to appropriate coding frame and insert correct <u>domestic</u> rate poundage for that District Council.

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Rate Poundage (continued)			The first column on page 1 gives the rate poundages up to and including 31 March 1990. The second column gives the rate poundages for the year beginning 1 April 1990.
Grid/Front Page	Household	-	This section must always be completed. Check all information from Grid before entering any values.
Interviewer's Authority Number	Inter No	3	<u>Values 001-999</u> Insert interviewer's authority number.
Starting date of interview	wk/year	4	Enter week from coding frame on page 2. Year = 90/91
Finishing date of interview	wk/year	4	Enter week from coding frame on page 2. Year = 90/91.
Total no of H/Hs at address	HHS	2	<u>Values = 01-05</u> Enter total number of households at address.
Total no of persons in H/H	PERS	2	<u>Values = 01-21</u> Enter total number of people in household. [NB should correspond to highest value of person number (include children).]
Total No of adults (16+) in H/H	ADULTS	2	<u>Values = 01-21</u> Enter total number of people 16+ in household.
Total no of persons interviewed	NUMBER	2	<u>Values = 00-21</u> Enter total number of adults (16+) who co-operated either fully or partially. [NB Do not include non-contacts or individuals for whom proxy schedules were completed.]

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Household Type A	TA	1	<u>Values = 1-7</u> Code as per coding frame on page 3.
Household Type B	TB	1	<u>Values = 1-7</u> Code as per coding frame on page 3.
Response	RESP	1	<u>Values = 1-5</u> Code response when you have finished coding all schedules relating to household. Fully co-op household... ..1 Fully co-op and Proxy2 Partial interview3 Incomplete information ... 4 Household schedule only ..5 See page 4 NB If you disagree with response rate stated record on summary sheet in red together with explanation and refer to Supervisor.
GRID/FRONT PAGE	CHILDREN	-	This section only applies if children in household.
"	0-1	1	<u>Values = 0-4</u> Enter number of children in household aged 0 to 1 (inclusive)
"	2-4	1	<u>Values = 0-4</u> Enter number of children in household aged 2 to 4 (inclusive).
"	5-7	1	<u>Values = 0-4</u> Enter number of children in household aged 5-7 (inclusive).
"	8-10	1	<u>Values 0-4</u> Enter number of children in household aged 8 to 10 (inclusive).

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
GRID/FRONT PAGE	11-12	1	<u>Values 0-4</u> Enter number of children in household aged 11 to 12 (inclusive).
"	13-15	1	<u>Values 0-4</u> Enter number of children in household aged 13 to 15 (inclusive).
"	16-18	1	<u>Values 0-4</u> Enter number of children in household aged 16 to 18 (inclusive). [NB a child is defined for the purposes of CHS as a dependent child benefit is payable and the child is still attending full-time secondary education (not further).]

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q1	Q1	2	<u>Values -3-12</u> <u>Type of Building</u> Whole house detached . 01 Whole bungalow detached . 02 Whole house/bungalow - semi-detached 03 Terraced house or terraced bungalow 04 Purpose-built flat or maisonette 05 Part of house/converted flat or maisonette/rooms in house06 Dwelling with business premises 07 Rural cottage08 Split level09 Prefab 10 Caravan 11 Other specify (refer to supervisor)12
Q2	Q2	2	<u>Values -3-06</u> <u>Age of Accommodation</u> before 191901 between 1919 and 1939 ... 02 between 1940 and 1944 . .03 between 1945 and 196404 1965 or later 05 Don't know-1 (N/A caravan, mobile home etc)06
Q2	E	1	<u>Values -3-1</u> If the informant or interviewer have estimated the age of House then there should be 'E' opposite code. It is an estimate code1 If not code 0
Q3	Q3	2	<u>Values -3-98</u> How many years has Head of Household been at address? Enter number recorded - less than 1 year 01 since birth 98

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q4(A)	Bedrm	2	<u>Values -3-10</u> Number of bedrooms
Q4(A)	Livrm	2	<u>Values -3-05</u> Number of living rooms.
Q4(A)	Bthrm	2	<u>Values -3-05</u> Number of bathrooms
Q4(A)	Kitch	2	<u>Values -3-03</u> Number of kitchens
Q4(A)	Other	2	<u>Values -3-09</u> Number of other rooms [Any queries raise with supervisor]
Q4(B)	Q4B	2	<u>Values -3-32</u> Total number of rooms [Always ensure that the total number of rooms correspond with the total of rooms mentioned, check interviewers' totals]
Q5A	Q5A	2	<u>Values -3-08</u> Owned outright01 Being bought on a mortgage/ loan02 Co-ownership03 Rented from Housing Executive04 Rented from Housing Assoc.05 Rented privately06 Squatting07 Rent Free08
Q5(B)	Q5B	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> <u>Sheltered Accommodation</u> Yes01 No02

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q9	Q9	2	<u>Values -3-04</u> Prefer to rent from:- Stay as NIHE tenant01 Rent from a housing association02 Rent from an approved private landlord03 Other04
CHECK A	CHK A	2	<u>Values -3-03</u> Buying with mortgage/loan (inc. co-owners)01 Owned outright02 Renters/rent free.....03
Q10	Q10	2	<u>Values -3-09</u> Who provided the mortgage/ loan building society01 NI Housing Executive02 Insurance Company03 Bank04 Solicitor05 Relative06 an employer07 private individual08 other specify (refer such cases)09
Q11	Q11	2	<u>Values -3-03</u> Do you have any form of CH (inc electric storage heaters). No01 Yes - Full02 Yes - Partial03 DK-1 (see interviewers instructions)

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q11A	Q11A	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Central heating part of a district/communal heating system? Yes 01 No 02
Q11A(1) amount	Q11A1 amt	5 3=t 2=p	<u>Value -3-</u> Enter amount paid
Q11A(1) period	PER	2	<u>Values -3-08</u> Enter period code from coding frame on page 5.
Q11(B)	Q11B1	2	<u>Values -3-01</u> Other methods of heating (apart from CH) Open fire? Yes01 No00
Q11(B)	Q11B2	2	<u>Values -3-01</u> Closed fire? Yes01 No00
Q11(B)	Q11B3	2	<u>Values -3-01</u> Range? Yes01 No00
Q11(B)	Q11B4	2	<u>Values -3-01</u> Electric Fire/Fan Heater? Yes01 No00
Q11(B)	Q11B5	2	<u>Values -3-01</u> Dimplex Radiators? Yes01 No00

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q11(B)	Q11B6	2	<u>Values -3-01</u> Paraffin Heater? Yes01 No00
Q11(B)	Q11B7	2	<u>Values -3-01</u> Superser Type Gas Heater? Yes01 No00
Q11(B)	Q11B8	2	<u>Values -3-01</u> Other Gas fire? Yes01 No00
Q11(B)	Q11B9	2	<u>Values -3-01</u> Electric Storage heaters? Yes01 No00
Q11(B)	Q11B10	2	<u>Values -3-01</u> Other specify Yes01 No00
Q11(C)	WINTER	2	<u>Values -3-11</u> Code main or only method of heating in <u>winter</u> Central heating.....01 open fire02 closed fire03 range04 electric fire/fan heater .05 dimplex radiators06 paraffin heater07 superser type gas heater .08 other gas fire09 district heating system ..10 other specify (refer all cases to supervisor).....11
Q11(C)	SUMMER	2	<u>Values -3-11</u> Code main or only method of heating in <u>summer</u> using coding frame above.

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q12(A)-(G) COAL (ordinary) (GRID)	COAL		The information in the use of coal, cost and number of weeks (consumption)
Q12(A) GRID (A)	USE	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Use fuel - enter 01
Q12(B) GRID Col (B)	WATER	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Use coal to heat water - enter 01
Q12(C) GRID Col (C)	WINTER	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Use coal for heating in winter - enter 01
Q12(C) GRID Col (C)	SUMMER	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Use of coal for heating in summer enter 01
Q12(D) GRID Col (D)	COOK	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Use of coal for cooking - enter 01
Q12(E) GRID Col (E)	QTY	2	<u>Values -3-30</u> Enter number of bags (50kg) If small bags refer to supervisor 1 ton = 20 bags
Q12(F) GRID Col (F)	Cost	5 3=e 2=p	<u>Values -3-25000</u> Enter cost of last purchase
Q12(G) GRID Col (G)	Wks	2	<u>Values -3-52</u> Enter number of weeks last purchase will last

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q12(A)-(G) CODE/SMOKELESS FUEL (GRID)	COKE	-	Applies to all those who use coke or smokeless fuel
Q12(A) GRID (A)	USE	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Use fuel - enter 01
Q12(B) GRID (B)	WATER	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Use coke/smokeless fuel to heat water - enter 01
Q12(C) WINTER GRID (C)	WINTER	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Use coke/smokeless fuel to heat in winter - enter 01
Q12(C) SUMMER GRID (C)	SUMMER	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Use coke/smokeless fuel to heat in summer - enter 01
Q12(D) GRID (D)	COOK	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Uses coke/smokeless fuel to cook - enter 01
Q12(E) GRID (E)	Qty	2	<u>Values -3-30</u> Quantity. Enter number of bags (50 kg) If small bags refer to supervisor 1 ton = 20 bags
Q12(F) GRID (F)	Cost	5 3=f 2=p	<u>Values -00003-40000</u> enter cost of last purchase
Q12(G) GRID (G)	Wks	2	<u>Values -3-52</u> enter number of weeks last purchase will last

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q12(A)-(G) GRID PEAT/LOGS ETC	PEAT/LOGS	-	Applies to all who use peat/logs
Q12(A) GRID (A)	USE	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Use fuel - enter 01
Q12(B) GRID (B)	WATER	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Use peat/logs to heat water - enter 01
Q12(C) GRID (C) WINTER	WINTER	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Uses peat/logs to heat in winter - enter 01
Q12(C) GRID (C) SUMMER	SUMMER	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Uses peat/logs to heat in summer - enter 01
Q12(D) GRID (D)	COOK	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Uses peat/logs to cook - enter 01
Q12(E) GRID (E)	Qty	2	<u>Values -3-25</u> Quantity: Enter number of bags. Refer any unusual responses to supervisor. (Eg Rented Banks etc)
Q12(F) GRID (F)	Cost	5 3=e 2=p	<u>Values -0003-35</u> Enter cost of last purchase Free = -4
Q12(G) GRID (G)	Wks	2	<u>Values -3-52</u> Enter number of weeks last purchase will last.

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q12(A)-(G) GRID LPG (Calor)	LPG (Calor) (Storage Tank)	-	Applies to all who use LPG (CALOR/STORAGE)
Q12(A) GRID (A)	USE	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Use fuel - enter 01
Q12(B) GRID (B)	WATER	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Use LPG (Calor) to heat water - enter 01
Q12(C) GRID (C) WINTER	WINTER	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Uses LPG to heat in winter - enter 01
Q12(C) GRID (C) SUMMER	SUMMER	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Uses LPG to heat in summer - enter 01
Q12(D) GRID (D)	COOK	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Uses LPG for cooking - enter 01
Q12(E) GRID (E)	Qty	2	<u>Values -003-2000</u> Enter number of litres
Q12(F) GRID (F)	Cost	5 3=f 2=p	<u>Values -0003-75000</u> Enter cost of last purchase
Q12(G) GRID (G)	Wks	2	<u>Values -3-52</u> Enter number of weeks last purchase will last.

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q12(A)-(G) GRID LPG Calor Cylinder	LPG Cylinder Heating	-	Applies to all who use bottled gas for heating
Q12(A) GRID (A)	USE	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Use fuel - enter 01
Q12(C) GRID (C) WINTER	WINTER	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Uses bottled gas to heat in winter - enter 01
Q12(C) GRID (C) SUMMER	SUMMER	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Uses bottled gas to heat in summer - enter 01
Q12(E) GRID (E)	Qty	4	<u>Values -3-0104</u> Enter quantity in pounds (one 'super-ser' type cylinder = approx 25lbs - largest cylinder = approx 104 lbs)
Q12(F) GRID (F)	Cost	5 3=e 2=p	<u>Values -3-03000</u> Enter cost of last purchase
Q12(G) GRID (G)	Wks	2	<u>Values -3-52</u> Enter number of weeks last purchase will last

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q12(A)-(G) GRID LPG Calor Cylinder	LPG Cylinder Cooking	-	Applies to all who use bottled gas for cooking
Q12(A) GRID (A)	USE	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Use bottled gas to cook - enter 01
Q12(D) GRID (D)	COOK	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Code as (A) above Check that values are entered for both (A) and (C) if bottled gas is used for cooking
Q12(E) GRID (E)	Qty	4	<u>Values -3-0104</u> Enter quantity in pounds (one 'super-ser' cylinder = approx 25lbs - largest cylinder = approx 104 lbs)
Q12(F) GRID (F)	Cost	5 3=e 2=p	<u>Values -3-03500</u> Enter cost of last purchase
Q12(G) GRID (G)	Wks	2	<u>Values -3-52</u> Enter number of weeks last purchase will last

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q12(A)-(G) GRID Paraffin	Paraffin	-	Applies to all who use paraffin
Q12(A)	USE	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Use fuel - enter 01
Q12(B) GRID (B)	WATER	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Use paraffin to heat water enter 01
Q12(C) GRID (C) Winter	WINTER	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Uses paraffin for heating in winter enter 01
Q12(C) GRID (C) Summer	SUMMER	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Uses paraffin for heating in summer - enter 01
Q12(D) GRID (D)	COOK	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Uses paraffin for cooking - enter 01
Q12(E)	Qty	4	<u>Values -3-100</u> Quantity enter quality in litres NB If gallons convert to litres (4.5 litres = 1 gallon) * If more than 10 gallons refer to supervisor
Q12(F) GRID (F)	Cost	5 3=f 2=p	<u>Values -0003-02500</u> enter cost of last purchase
Q12(G) GRID (G)	Wks	2	<u>Values -3-52</u> enter number of weeks last purchase will last

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q12(A)-(G) GRID OIL	Oil	-	Applies to all who use oil
Q12(A) GRID (A)	USE	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Use fuel - enter 01
Q12(B) GRID (B)	WATER	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Use oil to heat water - enter 01
Q12(C) GRID (C) WINTER	WINTER	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Uses oil for heating in winter - enter 01
Q12(C) GRID (C) SUMMER	SUMMER	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Uses oil for heating summer - enter 01
Q12(D) GRID (D)	COOK	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Uses oil for cooking - enter 01
Q12(E) GRID (E)	Qty	4	<u>Values -003-2700</u> enter quantity in litres if gallons convert to litres There are 4.5 litres in a gallon
Q12(F) GRID (F)	Cost	5 3=e 2=p	<u>Values -00003-60000</u> enter cost of last purchase
Q12(G) GRID (G)	Wks	2	<u>Values -3-52</u> enter number of weeks last purchase will last

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q12(A)-(G) GRID Electricity	Electricity	-	Applies to all who use electricity
Q12(A) GRID (A)	USE	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Use fuel
Q12(B) GRID (B)	WATER	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Use electricity to heat water - enter 01
Q12(C) GRID (C) WINTER	WINTER	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Uses electricity to heat in winter - enter 01
Q12(C) GRID (C) SUMMER	SUMMER	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Uses electricity to heat in summer - enter 01
Q12(D) GRID (D)	COOK	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Uses electricity to cook - enter 01
Q12(F) GRID (F)	Cost	5 3=E 2=p	<u>Values -0003-500000</u> enter amount stated at last (quarterly) account. Remember HP payments and arrears should be deducted
Q12(G) GRID (G)	Wks	2	<u>Values -3-52</u> Enter number of weeks last advice covered. If informant pays electricity by any method 2-7 at Q12 (H) then remember to check that the quarterly advice has been entered here and that the monthly/weekly payments have been entered at Q12 (I). Therefore period in grid should usually be 13 weeks.

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
			However if payment is made by slot meter the advice notice may only be given when the meter is emptied.
Q12(I)	Q12I	2	<u>Values -3-07</u> <u>Method of payment of electricity</u> Account01 Weekly instals02 Monthly instals03 Budget A/C04 COCD05 Slot meter06 DHSS Direct Payment07
Q12(J)	Q12J	5 3=£ 2=p	<u>Values -0003-300000</u> Applies to all coded 2-7 at Q12(H) (elect) Enter amount they paid last time by method stated at Q12(H).
Q12(J)	Per	2	<u>Values -3-8</u> Enter period code from coding frame on page 5
Q13	Q13	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Purchased cooker in last 12 months? Yes01 No02
Q13(A)	Q13A	2	<u>Values -3-07</u> Thinking about cooker you bought, were you:- purchasing a cooker for the first time01

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
			replacing your old cooker with one of the same type 02 changing from a gas/solid fuel/oil to one using electricity 03 changing from a gas/solid fuel/oil to one using gas and electricity04 changing from an electric cooker to one using gas/ solid fuel/oil 05 changing from an electric cooker to one using gas and electricity 06 other07
Q13(B)	Q13B	2	<u>Values -3-04</u> Type of fuel used:- electricity 01 gas 02 gas and electricity03 other04
Q14	PHONE	2	<u>Values -3-03</u> a telephone Yes 01 No 02 Got in past 12 months . .03
Q14	New/Rep	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Telephone New 01 Replacement 02

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q14	FR-FR	2	<u>Values -3-03</u> a fridge/freezer Yes01 No02 Got in last 12 months03
Q14	New/Rep	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Fridge/freezer New01 Replacement02
Q14	FRIG	2	<u>Values -3-03</u> a fridge Yes01 No02 Got in last 12 months03
Q14	New/Rep	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Fridge New01 Replacement02
Q14	FREEZ	2	<u>Values -3-03</u> a freezer Yes01 No02 Got in last 12 months03
Q14	New/Rep	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Freezer New01 Replacement02

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q14	WD	2	<u>Values -3-03</u> a washer/drier Yes01 No02 Got in last 12 months03
Q14	New/Rep	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> washer/drier New01 Replacement02
Q14	TD	2	<u>Values -3-03</u> Tumble drier Yes01 No02 Got in last 12 months03
Q14	New/Rep	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Tumber drier New01 Replacement02
Q14	C TV	2	<u>Values -3-03</u> a colour TV Yes01 No02 Got in last 12 months03
Q14	New/Rep	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Colour TV New01 Replacement02
Q14	C NO	2	<u>Values -3-12</u> Applies only to those coded 01 or 03 at Q14 COL - TV Enter <u>number</u> of colour televisions

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q14	BW TV	2	<u>Values -3-03</u> Black and White TV Yes 01 No 02 Got in last 12 months .. 03
Q14	New/Rep	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Black and White TV New 01 Replacement 02
Q14	BW NO	2	<u>Values -3-12</u> Applies only to those coded 01 or 03 at Q14 B/W Enter <u>number</u> of black and white televisions
Q14	VIDEO	2	<u>Values -3-03</u> a video recorder Yes 01 No 02 Got in last 12 months ...03
Q14	New/Rep	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Video recorder New 01 Replacement 02
Q14	KETTL	2	<u>Values -3-03</u> an electric kettle Yes 01 No 02 Got in last 12 months .. 03
Q14	New/Rep	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Electric kettle New 01 Replacement 02

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q14	M-WAV	2	<u>Values -3-03</u> a micro-wave oven Yes01 No02 Got in last 12 months03
Q14	New/Rep	2	<u>Values 3-02</u> Micro-wave oven New01 Replacement02
Q14	MIXER	2	<u>Values -3-03</u> an electric foodmixer Yes01 No02 Got in last 12 months03
Q14	New/Rep	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Electric food mixer New01 Replacement02
Q14	TOAST	2	<u>Values -3-03</u> a toaster Yes01 No02 Got in last 12 months03
Q14	New/Rep	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Toaster New01 Replacement02
Q14	VAC	2	<u>Values -3-03</u> a vacuum cleaner Yes01 No02 Got in last 12 months03

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q14	New/Rep	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Vacuum cleaner New 01 Replacement02
Q14	MOWER	2	<u>Values -3-03</u> an electric grass mower Yes 01 No 02 Got in last 12 months .03
Q14	New/Rep	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Electric grass mower New01 No02
Q14	HI-FI	2	<u>Values -3-03</u> a hi fi/music centre Yes 01 No02 Got in last 12 months ... 03
Q14	New/Rep	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> hi-fi/music centre New01 Replacement 02
Q14	COMP	2	<u>Values -3-03</u> a micro or personal computer Yes 01 No 02 Got in last 12 months03
Q14	New/Rep	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Micro/personal computer New 01 Replacement02

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q14	CD	2	<u>Values -3-03</u> a compact disc (CD) player Yes01 No02 Got in last 12 months03
Q14	New/Rep	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Compact disc player New01 Replacement02
Q14 Rent	DW	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Do you rent your dishwasher? Yes01 No02
Q14 Rent	TV	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Do you rent your TV? Yes01 No02
Q14 Rent	VIDEO	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Do you rent your video recorder? Yes01 No02
Q15	Q15	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Is a car available? Yes01 No02
Q15A	Q15A	2	<u>Values -3-05</u> How many? Enter number of cars available

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q15(B)	Q15B	2	<u>Values -3-04</u> Number of cars provided by employers Enter number
Q15(C)	Q15C1	2	<u>Values -3-04</u> Car/Van 1 parked Garage/driveway (within garden)01 In the street02 Garage away from house ...03 Elsewhere04
Q15(C)	Q15C2	2	<u>Values -3-04</u> Car/Van 2 parked Garage/driveway (within garden)01 In the street02 Garage away from house ...03 Elsewhere04
Q15(C)	Q15C3	2	<u>Values -3-04</u> Car/Van 3 parked Garage/driveway (within garden)01 In the street02 Garage away from house ...03 Elsewhere04
Q15(C)	Q15C4	2	<u>Values -3-04</u> Car/Van 4 parked Garage/driveway (within garden)01 In the street02 Garage away from house ...03 Elsewhere 04

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q16A	Q16A	2	<u>Values -3-03</u> Home protected by burglar alarm system? Yes - own01 Yes - rent02 No03
Q16B	Q16Bi	2	<u>Values -3-03</u> Leave lights on? Yes - always01 Yes - sometimes02 No03
Q16B	Q16Bii	2	<u>Values -3-03</u> Ask neighbour to watch home? Yes01 No - neighbours watch anyway02 No03
Q16B	Q16Biii	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Extra locks or bolts to exterior doors? Yes01 No02
Q16B	Q16Biv	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Do you have window locks? Yes01 No02
CHECK B	CHK B	2	Will there be an individual proxy schedule for the Head of Household? Yes01 No02

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q17(A)			Only code if there is neither an individual nor a proxy schedule for the HOH
Q17(A)	Q17(A)	2	<u>Values -3-05</u> employee 01 self-employed02 unemployed 03 retired 04 other 05 DK-1
Q17(B)	Occ	2	<u>Values -3-18</u> Occupation <u>Major employers</u> in central and local Employers in central and local government industry, commerce etc . 01 <u>Small establishment</u> <u>employers</u> and managers in central and local government, industry, commerce02 Professional workers - self-employed03 Professional workers - employees 04 Intermediate non-manual workers05 Junior non-manual workers06 Personal service workers..07 Foremen and supervisors manual08 Skilled manual workers ...09 Semi-skilled manual workers 10

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
			Unskilled manual workers..11 Own account workers (other than professional)12 Farmers - employers and managers13 Farmers - own account14 Agricultural workers15 Members of armed forces ..16 Occupations inadequately described17 No gainful occupation18
Q17(B)	IND	2	<u>Values -3-11</u> <u>INDUSTRIAL CLASSIFICATION</u> Agriculture, forestry, fishing01 Energy and water supply industries02 Extraction of minerals and ores other than fuels; manufacture of metal, mineral products and chemicals03 Metal goods, engineering and vehicle industries ...04 Other manufacturing industries05 Construction06 Distribution, hotels and catering; repairs07 Transport and communication08

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
			<p>Banking, finance, insurance business, services and leasing 09</p> <p>Other services 10</p> <p>Insufficient information given to clarify 11</p> <p><u>More than one industry code</u></p> <p>(a) If more than one activity is mentioned and the activities are in separate divisions but there appears to be only one establishment, code the main activity of the establishment</p> <p>(b) If more than one establishment is indicated and the establishments are in separate divisions, then code the establishment that the informant works in.</p>
CODER	CODER	2	Enter coder's personal identification number.

RECORD 2

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Household Schedule Front Page Grid	Person 1-21		This section must be completed for <u>each</u> individual in household. <u>Check</u> all information before coding. Ensure that they are in relationship and age order.
Front page H of H Identifier	H/H ID	5	<u>Values 00001-49999</u> Enter household identification number
Household Number	H/H No	2	<u>Values 01-05</u> Enter household number using leading zero.
Person No	PERS	2	<u>Values 01-21</u> Enter person number
Family Unit	FU	1	<u>Values 1-7</u> Each household should be divided up into separate family units. Record the family unit the individual belongs to. <u>Check</u> that interviewer has divided up household correctly before starting to code. Foster children form a separate family unit. <u>Check</u> interviewers instructions for family unit definitions.
Sex Column	Sex	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Male01 Female02
Age Column	Age	2	<u>Values -3-99</u> Enter age of person If a child is less than 1 year old code 01

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Marital Status Column	MS	2	<p><u>Values -3-6</u></p> <p>Single (S) 1 Married (M) 2 Co-habiting (C) 3 Widowed (W) 4 Divorced (D) 5 Separated (S) 6</p> <p>[NB everyone, regardless of age, should have a marital status]</p>
Relationship to Head of H/H	Rel	2	<p><u>Values -1-9</u></p> <p>Head of Household..... 1 Wife or husband 2 Son or daughter (incl stepson/daughter) 3 Father or mother 4 Brother or sister 5 Grandson or granddaughter 6 Father-in-law/ mother-in-law 7 Other relative (eg niece, nephew, son/daughter-in-law etc) 8 Other non-relative (incl foster children 9</p> <p>NB <u>FOSTER CHILDREN</u>: If local authority foster child code as 9</p> <p>: If not local authority foster child and relationship falls into a group covered by 2-8 this should take priority over 9</p> <p><u>ADOPTED CHILDREN</u>: These should be treated as own children - not as code 9</p>

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Current Full-time Education column	FE	2	<p><u>Values -3-8</u> Code if is currently involved in <u>full-time</u> education. Check Education section of individual schedule</p> <p>primary1 secondary2 grammar3 special care4 university5 poly, college (including teacher training)6 technical college7 other higher education8</p>
Co-op Adults	Co-op	1	<p><u>Values 0-5</u> Applies to everyone over 16 in household. This column is best coded at end of coding exercise. Code response of individual as follows:</p> <p>(F) full response - all sections completed ...1 (P) partial response - some sections refused2 (R) complete refusal to individual schedule ..3 (N) non-contact ' not proxy schedule4 (NP) non-contact - proxy schedule completed ...5</p> <p>Do not always accept interviewer's coding. Refer all cases to supervisors where you disagree.</p> <p>child0</p>

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Socio-economic group	SEG	2	<p>Values -3-18</p> <p>SEG</p> <p><u>Major employers</u> in central and local Employers in central and local government industry, commerce etc ..01 ✓</p> <p><u>Small establishment employers</u> and managers in central and local government, industry, commerce 02 ✓</p> <p>Professional workers - self-employed 03 ✓</p> <p>Professional workers - employees 04 ✓</p> <p>Intermediate non-manual workers 05 ✓</p> <p>Junior non-manual workers ... 06 ✓</p> <p>Personal service workers 07 ✓</p> <p>Foremen and supervisors manual 08 ✓</p> <p>Skilled manual workers . 09 ✓</p> <p>Semi-skilled manual workers 10 ✓</p> <p>Unskilled manual workers .11</p> <p>Own account workers (other than professional)12 ✓</p> <p>Farmers - employers and managers 13 ✓</p> <p>Farmers - own account . . .14 ✓</p> <p>Agricultural workers . . .15</p> <p>Members of armed forces .16</p> <p>Occupations inadequately described 17</p> <p>No gainful occupation.... 18</p>

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
			<p>SEG should be coded with reference to the 'occupation' code in the Employment Section</p> <p>For current occupation see Q4A in Employment Section. For last employment see Q18 in Employment Section. For retired see Q19 in Employment Section.</p> <p>Also refer to the Proxy Schedule and Household Schedule for Non-contacts.</p>
Employment Status	EMP	2	<p><u>Values -3-8</u></p> <p>Code employment status of each person. See explanatory notes overleaf</p> <p>Working full-time1 Working part-time2 Unemployed3 At school/college4 Retired5 Keeping house6 Government scheme7 Other economically inactive8</p>
Standard Industrial Classification	SIC	2	<p><u>Values -3-11</u></p> <p>INDUSTRIAL CLASSIFICATION</p> <p>Agriculture, for, try, fishing01 Energy and water supply industries02 Extraction of minerals and ores other than fuels; manufacture of metal, mineral products and chemicals03 Metal goods, engineering and vehicle industries ..04 Other manufacturing industries05 Construction06 Distribution, hotels and catering; repairs07</p>

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
			<p>Transport and communication 08 Banking, finance, insurance business, services and leasing . . .09 Other services 10 Insufficient information given to clarify . . . 11</p> <p><u>More than one industry code</u></p> <p>(a) If more than one activity is mentioned and the activities are in separate divisions but there appears to be only one establishment, code the main activity of the establishment.</p> <p>(b) If more than one establishment is indicated and the establishments are in separate divisions, then code the establishment that the informant works in.</p>
Position in Unit	Pos	1	<p><u>Values 1-3</u></p> <p>Code position held <u>in each</u> family unit</p> <p>Head of Family Unit1 Spouse2 Dependants3</p> <p>NB. If a child forms a separate family unit he/she is head of that unit, even if under 16 years.</p>

EMPLOYMENT STATUS

What is to be coded here is in fact Economic Activity - ie economically active/inactive.

Economically active is defined as follows:-

Those persons 16 years or over who were working or unemployed in the week before interview.

All others are economically inactive.

For the purpose of coding these categories will be expanded to the following:-

1 - working full-time)	
2 - working part-time)	Economically
3 - unemployed)	Active
4 - at school/college)	
5 - retired)	
6 - keeping house)	Economically
7 - Government Scheme)	Inactive
8 - other economically inactive eg permanently unable)	
-2 - missing)	
-3 - refused)	

For clarity 1, 2 and 3 will be explained in further detail.

1 and 2 Working - persons aged 16 or over who worked for wages, salary or other form of cash payment such as commission or tips, for any number of hours. It covers persons absent from work in the reference week because of holiday, sickness, strike, or temporary lay-off, provided they had a job to return to with the same employer. It also includes persons attending an educational establishment during the specified week, if they were paid by their employer while attending it. (RELEASED FROM JOB FOR EDUCATION).

Persons are excluded if they worked in a voluntary capacity, for expenses only, or only for payment in kind or if they were working in a YTS or Government Training Scheme.

NE Full time students who worked in the reference week are not counted as working. (ALSO INC STUDENTS WORKING EVENINGS OR WEEKENDS).

Full-time/part-time This is based on hours worked per week, excluding overtime. Persons who worked 31 hours or more per week are in full-time employment and those who work 30 hours or less per week are in part-time employment. An exception is made for school teachers and lecturers, who are considered to be in full-time employment if they work 26 hours or more per week.

3. **Unemployed** The unemployed consist of those who, in the week before interview, were looking for work, would have looked for work if they had not been temporarily sick, or were waiting to take up a job they had already obtained. In this context temporary sickness refers to illness lasting 28 days or less. These definitions of unemployment apply whether or not the person was registered as unemployed.

Full-time students who were unemployed during the reference week are not counted as unemployed.

All others

Those persons not falling into the categories of working or unemployed as defined above are economically inactive and should be coded 4 to 8 as appropriate.

Make sure the Proxy schedule and Household schedule (for absent HoH) are checked before coding missing.

MISCELLANEOUS SECTION

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Person Identification	ID No	5	<u>Values 00001-49999</u> 5 digits - remember leading zeros (check that the number is the same as that on the front page of the Household Schedule)
	H/H No	2	<u>Values 1-5</u> Enter household number
	Per	2	<u>Values 1-21</u> Check person number is correct (ie interviewer has recorded the proper reference). Enter person number.
	FU	1	<u>Values 1-7</u> Enter number of Family Unit
Q1	Q1-1	2	<u>Values -3-07</u> Most important problems facing N Ireland 1st reason:- Unemployment01 The troubles02 Inflation03 High cost of living04 Bad housing05 Low wages06 Other (specify)07 Don't know-1
Q1	Q1-2	2	<u>Values -3-07</u> Most important problems facing Northern Ireland 2nd reason:- Code as per first reason

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q2	Q2	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> What religion Yes 01 None 02 Unwilling to answer -3
Q2(A)	Q2A	2	<u>Values -3-23</u> Roman Catholic 01 Presbyterian 02 Church of Ireland 03 Methodist 04 Baptist 05 Free Presbyterian 06 Brethern 07 Prot - not specified 08 Other Protestants 09 Jewish 10 Unitarian 11 Mormon 12 Congregational 13 Plymouth Brethren 14 Church of Nazarene 15 Christian 16 Church of England 17 Hindu 18 Muslim 19 Sikh 20 Bhuddist 21 Pentecostal 22 Other 23 Unwilling to answer -3
Q2(B)	Q2B	2	<u>Values -3-07</u> Do you attend place of worship? More than once a week . . . 01 At least once a week . . . 02 At least once a month . . . 03 At least once a year . . . 04 Less often 05 Never 06 Unable to attend 07 Do not know -1 No answer/refused -3

EDUCATION SECTION

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Person Identification	ID NO	5	<p><u>Values 00001-49999</u> 5 digits - remember leading zeros</p> <p>(Check that the number is the same as that on the front page of the Household Schedule)</p>
	H/H No	2	<p><u>Values 1-5</u> Enter household numbers</p>
	Pers	2	<p><u>Values 1-21</u> Check person number is correct enter number</p>
	FU	1	<p><u>Values 1-7</u> Enter number of Family Unit</p>
Q1	Q1A	2	<p><u>Values -5-20</u> <u>Applies to those age 16-69</u></p> <p>How old when left <u>school</u> (elementary, secondary or grammar)</p> <p>enter age</p> <p>still at school-4 never went to school-5</p>
Q1B	Q1B	2	<p><u>Values -3-02</u> TO THOSE NOT AT SCHOOL</p> <p>Further Education</p> <p>Yes01 No02</p>
Q1C	Q1C	2	<p><u>Values -3-03</u> Commenced course immediately after leaving school</p> <p>Yes (full-time)01 Yes (part-time)02 No03</p>

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q1D	Q1D	2	<u>Values -4-32</u> Age when left full-time continuous education Enter age Still attending-4
Q1E	Q1E	2	<u>Values -4-69</u> Age when finished last course of study Enter age still attending -4
Q2	Q2	2	<u>Values -3-08</u> <u>Further education courses</u> College or univeristy full- time1 Sandwich course..... . 2 Qualification in nursing, physiotherapy etc3 College, university part- time or on day or block release 4 Open university course . . .5 Correspondence course6 YTP course involving training at college7 Other further education course 8
Q3(A)	Q3A	2	<u>Values -3-11</u> <u>Type of school currently attending</u> elementary or secondary school01 university02 nursing school/teaching hospital03 polytechnic04 teacher training 05 technical college06 commercial college 07 agricultural college08 special school 09

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
			hotel and catering10 other (refer all such cases)11 NB. 'Further Education College' should be coded as 'technical college' (code 06).
Q3(B)	Q3B	2	<u>Values -3-11</u> Type of school last attended List values as above at Q3(A)
Q4	Q4	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Passed any examinations/ qualifications Yes01 No02
Q4(A)1	CSE 1	2	<u>Values -3-10</u> <u>Number</u> of CSE Grade 1's Enter Number
Q4(A)2	CSE 2-5	2	<u>Values -3-10</u> <u>Number</u> of CSE grade 2-5 Enter Number
Q4(A)3	CSE DK	2	<u>Values -3-10</u> Number of CSE grades unknown Enter number
Q4(A)4	J Cert	2	<u>Values -3-12</u> <u>Number</u> of passes at Junior Enter number

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q4(A)5	GCSE A-C	2	<u>Values -3-10</u> Number of GCSE grades A-C Enter Number
Q4(A)6	GCSE D-G	2	<u>Values -3-10</u> Number of GCSE grades D-G Enter Number
Q4(A)7	GCSE DK	2	<u>Values -3-10</u> Number of GCSE grades unknown Enter Number
Q4(A)8	GCE 'O' 1-6	2	<u>Values -3-12</u> Number of GCE 'O' Levels (Grades 1-6) Enter Number
Q4(A)9	GCE 'O' A-C		<u>Values -3-12</u> Number of GCE 'O' levels (Grades A-C) Enter Number
Q4(A)10	GCE 'A'	2	<u>Values -3-10</u> Number of GCE 'A' levels Enter Number
Q4(A)11	S Cert	2	<u>Values -3-10</u> Number of passes at Senior Enter Number

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q4(A)12	APPRENT	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> A recognised trade apprenticeship completed Yes1 No0
Q4(A)13	COMMER	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Clerical and Commercial Qualifications Code as per apprenticeship
Q4(A)14	C&G	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> City and Guilds Certificate Code as per apprenticeship
Q4(A)15	ONC	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Ordinary National Certificate/Diploma Code as per apprenticeship
Q4(A)16	HNC	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Higher National Certificate/ Diploma Code as per apprenticeship
Q4(A)17	NURSE	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Nursing Qualifications Code as per apprenticeship
Q4(A)18	NDEG	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Nursing degree Code as per apprenticeship

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q4(A)19	TEACH	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Teaching Qualifications include B.ed here Code as per apprenticeship
Q4(A)20	DIPLOMA	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> University Polytechnic Diploma Code as apprenticeship
Q4(A)21	1st DEG	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> First Degree - University/ Polytechnic/CNA Code as per apprenticeship
Q4(A)22	2nd DEG	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> First Degree - University/ Polytechnic/CNA Code as per apprenticeship
Q4(A)23	Other	2	<u>Values -3-1</u> Other - refer to supervisor Code as per apprenticeship
Q4A	Educ Qualifs Contd		Coding for Grid at Q4A Used for coding qualifications listed at Codes 19-23
Q4A	Number	2	<u>Values 19-23</u> Teaching Qualification .. 19 University/Polytechnic Diploma 20

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
			<p>First Degree - University/ Polytechnic/CNAA Degree .21 Higher Degree - University/ Polytechnic/CNAA22 Other Qualifications23</p> <p>NOTE: 'Other qualifications' need not <u>necessarily</u> be higher qualifications, but may include anything not fitting into the above categories. Remember to record with 'other- specify's' Scottish 'Higher Certificate' and Republic of Ireland 'Leaving Certificates' should be recorded here.</p>
Q4A	QUAL	2	<p><u>Values -3-30</u></p> <p>BA01 B Ed02 B Phil03 B Sc04 B SSc05 D Phil06 Ph D07 MA08 M Ed09 M Litt10 M Phil11 M Sc12 DSC13 MBA14 M Mus15 M SSc16 University Post-Graduate Diploma/Certificate17 Dip Ed18 PGCE19 Cert Ed20 College/Polytechnic Post- Graduate Diploma/ Certificate21 Other Diploma/Certificate (non Post-Graduate)22 Professional Qualifications, Diplomas, Associateships23 Foreign Qualifications ...24</p>

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
			MD 25 BS, MB, BAO, LDS . . . 26 LLB 27
Q4A	AWARD	2	<u>Values -3-12</u> Universities in? NI 01 GB 02 Elsewhere 03 Polytechnics in? NI 04 GB 05 Elsewhere 06 Colleges in? NI 07 GB 08 Elsewhere 09 Professional bodies in? NI 10 GB 11 Elsewhere 12
Q4A	WHERE	2	<u>Values -3-03</u> NI 01 GB 02 Elsewhere 03
Q4A	SUBJ	2	<u>Values -3-20</u> Education 01 Medicine, Dentistry/ Pharmacy, Ancillary Health 02 Technology & Engineering . 03 Agriculture, Forestry and Veterinary Studies 04 Science and Applied Science 05

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
			Social, Administrative and Business Studies06 Professional and Vocational Studies07 Language, Literature and Related Area Studies08 Arts (other than language)09 Music, Drama and Visual Arts10 Law11 Theology12 Economic Studies13 Unspecified Studies14 (refer)
Q4A	PASS	2	(For code 23 only) <u>Values -3-02</u> Had to Pass Exam? Yes01 No02
Q4A	Rest of Precodes		Code all other qualifications Precodes 19-23 as for Precode above

EMPLOYMENT SECTION

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Person Identification	ID No	4	<p><u>Values 00001-49999</u></p> <p>5 digits - remember leading zeros (check number is the same as front page of household schedule)</p>
	H/H No	2	<p><u>Values 01-05</u></p> <p>Enter household number</p>
	Per	2	<p><u>Values 01-21</u></p> <p>Check person number is correct enter person number</p>
	FU	2	<p><u>Values 1-7</u></p> <p>Enter number of Family Unit</p>
Q1(A-B)	Q1AB	2	<p><u>Values -3-06</u></p> <p>This question is the key question to all of this section. It is extremely important that the employment status is correct - if in any doubt or if you feel it has been wrongly coded refer to supervisor.</p> <p>Any paid work in the last 7 days 01 Not working last week etc but has a job 02 Waiting to take up a job .03 Looking for work (include all receiving UB/Sup Ben but exclude those on Govt/ Youth Schemes) unemployed and early retired 04 Intending to look for work but prevented by <u>temporary</u> sickness/ injury . . . 05</p>

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
			None of these06 (this includes, retired, longterm sick, housewives, students/school kids, all those on YTP and other Government sponsored schemes
Q1C	Q1C	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Looking for work/place on Government Training Scheme? Yes01 No02
Q2	Q2	2	<u>Values -3-05</u> Schemes attended. Youth Training Programme (YTP)01 Action for Community Employment (ACE)02 Enterprise Ulster/Job Training Programme03 Other Government Scheme (excluding Enterprise Allowance Scheme)04 None of these05
Q2A	Q2i	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> How paid? A wage by an employer01 A training allowance for Government Scheme02 DK-1
CHECK A	CHKA	2	<u>Values -3-04</u> On a Government Scheme ...01 Had a job last week02 Unemployed03 None of these04

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q3(A) or (B)	Q3 A/B	2	<p><u>Values -3-04</u></p> <p>UNEMPLOYED: WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB</p> <p>Yes 01 No 02</p> <p>UNEMPLOYED (OTHER) Have you ever had a paid job?</p> <p>Yes 03 No 04</p>
Q4(A)	Q4 OCC	2	<p><u>Values -3-18</u></p> <p>Occupation - code from frame below</p> <p>OCCUPATIONAL CODING FRAME</p> <p>Major employers in central and local government, industry, commerce etc... 01</p> <p>Small establishment employers and managers in central and local government, industry, commerce02</p> <p>Professional workers - self employed03</p> <p>Professional workers - employers04</p> <p>Intermediate non-manual workers 05</p> <p>Junior non-manual workers 06</p> <p>Personal service workers 07</p> <p>Foremen and supervisors - manual 08</p> <p>Skilled manual workers .. 09</p>

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
			Semi-skilled manual workers10 Unskilled manual workers .11 Own account workers (other than professional)12 Farmers - employees and managers13 Farmers - own account14 Agricultural workers15 Members of Armed Forces ..16 Occupation inadequately described17 No gainful occupation18
Q4(A)	Q4 IND	2	<u>Values -3-11</u> Industry code from frame below Agriculture, forestry, fishing01 Energy and water supply industries02 <u>Extraction</u> of minerals and ores; <u>Manufacture</u> of metals, mineral products and chemicals03 Metal goods, engineering and vehicle industries ...04 Other manufacturing industries05 Construction06

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
			Distribution, hotels and catering, repairs . 07 Transport and communication 08 Banking, finance, insurance, business services and leasing 09 Other services 10 Insufficient information given to classify 11 NB. If more than one activity is mentioned and the activities are in separate divisions but there appears to be only one establishment, code the main activity of the establishment. If more than one establishment is indicated and the establishments are in separate divisions, then code the establishment that the informant works in.
Q4(A)	Q4 EMP	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Employee01 Self-employed02
Q4(B)	Q4B	2	<u>Values -3-03</u> Manager01 Foreman/Supervisor . . .02 Other employee03
Q4(B)(1)	Q4B1	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Number of employees 1-2401 25+02

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q4(C)	Q4C	2	<u>Values -3-04</u> Employ other people? Yes, 1-501 Yes, 6-2402 Yes, 25+03 No04
CHECK B	CHK/B	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Had a job last week01 [coded 2 at Check A] Unemployed02 [coded 3 at Check A]
Q5	Q5	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Additional work other than main job? Yes01 No02
Q5(A)	Q5 OCC	2	<u>Values -3-18</u> Code as per Q4 OCC (Using <u>occupational</u> coding frame)
Q5(A)	Q5 IND	2	<u>Values -3-11</u> Code as per Q4 IND (Using <u>Industry</u> coding frame)
Q5(A)	Q5 EMP	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Employee01 Self-employed02

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q5(B)	Q5B	2	<u>Values -3-03</u> Manager 01 Foreman/Supervisor . . . 02 Other employee03
Q5(B)(1)	Q5B1	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Number of employees 1-24 01 25+02
Q5(C)	Q5C	2	<u>Values -3-04</u> Employ other people? Yes, 1-5 01 Yes, 6-2402 Yes, 25+03 No 04
Q6	Q6	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Short time last week? Yes01 No 02
Q7(A)	Q7A	2	<u>Values -3-99</u> Enter total number of <u>usual</u> hours worked <u>excluding</u> meal breaks and <u>overtime</u>
Q7(B)	Q7B	2	<u>Values -3-99</u> Enter total number of <u>usual</u> hours worked <u>excluding</u> meal breaks. Code 00 if employee.

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q8	Q8	2	<u>Values -3-04</u> Signed on To claim unemployment benefit01 To claim income support as an unemployed person02 To get credits for National Insurance Contributions ..03 Not signed on04
Q9	Q9	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Looking for different/ add job Yes01 No02
Q10(A) or (B)	Q10 AB	2	<u>Values -3-15</u> Length of employment Less than 4 weeks01 4 weeks - less than 3 months02 3 months - less than 6 months03 6 months - less than 12 months04 1 year - less than 2 years05 2 years - less than 3 years06 3 years - less than 5 years07 5 years - less than 10 years08 10 years - less than 15 years09 15 years - less than 20 years10 20 years - less than 25 years11 25 years - less than 30 years12 30 years - less than 35 years13

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
			35 years - less than 40 years 14 40 years and over .. 15
Q11	Q11	2	<u>Values -3-04</u> Why signed on To claim unemployment benefit 01 To claim income support . 02 For NI Credits 03 Not signed on 04
Q12	Q12	2	<u>Values -3-09</u> How long out of work? Less than 1 week01 1 week, less than 1 month.02 1 month, less than 3 months03 3 months, less than 6 months04 6 months, less than 1 year 05 1 year, less than 2 years 06 2 years, less than 3 years07 3 years, less than 5 years08 5 years and over09
Q13	Q13	2	<u>Values -3-06</u> Last week were you? Going to school or college 01 Permanently unable to work02 Retired03 Early retirement04 Looking after home/ family05 Other06 NB. The 'retired' and 'early retired' codes should only be used for those who have worked. Respondents who say that they are retired but who have never worked should be coded in the 'other' category.

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q14	Q14	2	<u>Values -3-04</u> Why signed on? To claim unemployment benefit01 To claim income support ..02 To get NI Credits03 Not signed on04
Q15	Q15	2	<u>Values -3-09</u> Why not looking for work? On government training/ employment scheme01 Student02 Long-term sick or disabled03 Looking after family/ home04 Retired05 Doesn't want job06 No jobs available07 Not yet started looking ..08 Other09
Q16	Q16	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Would you like to have a job? Yes01 No02
Q17	Q17	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Have you ever worked? Yes01 No02

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q18	Q18 OCC	2	<p><u>Values -3-18</u></p> <p>Occupation - last job?</p> <p>Code from frame below</p> <p>OCCUPATIONAL CODING FRAME</p> <p><u>Major employers</u> in central and local government, industry, commerce etc 01</p> <p><u>Small establishment employers</u> and managers in central and local government, industry, commerce etc02</p> <p>Professional workers - self-employed03</p> <p>Professional workers - employees04</p> <p>Intermediate non-manual workers05</p> <p>Junior non-manual workers06</p> <p>Personal service workers. 07</p> <p>Foremen and supervisors - manual08</p> <p>Skilled manual workers .. 09</p> <p>Semi-skilled manual workers 10</p> <p>Unskilled manual workers. 11</p> <p>Own account workers (other than professional) . .12</p> <p>Farmers - employees and managers 13</p> <p>Farmers - own account . . 14</p> <p>Agricultural workers . . 15</p>

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
			Members of Armed Forces...16 Occupation inadequately described17 No gainful occupation18
Q18	Q18 IND	2	<u>Values -3-11</u> Industry code from frame below Agriculture, forestry, fishing01 Energy and water supply industries02 <u>Extraction</u> of minerals and ores; <u>Manufacture</u> of metals, mineral products and chemicals03 Metal goods, engineering and vehicle industries ..04 Other manufacturing industries05 Construction06 Distribution, hotels and catering; repairs07 Transport and communication08 Banking, finance, insurance, business services and leasing09 Other services10 Insufficient information given to classify11

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q18	Q18 EMP	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Employee 01 Self-employed. 02
Q18(B)	Q18B	2	<u>Values -3-03</u> Manager 01 Foreman/Supervisor . . . 02 Other employee 03
Q18(B)(1)	Q18B1	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Number of employees 1-2401 25+ 02
Q18(C)	Q18C	2	<u>Values -3-04</u> Employ other people? Yes, 1-501 Yes, 6-2402 Yes, 25+03 No04
Q19	Q19	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Was described occupation during working life? Yes01 No02
Q19(A)	Q19 OCC	2	<u>Values -3-18</u> Occupation Code from frame below OCCUPATIONAL CODING FRAME <u>Major Employers</u> in central and local government, industry, commerce etc.. 01

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
			<u>Small establishment employers and managers in central and local government, industry, commerce etc02</u>
			Professional workers - self-employed03
			Professional workers - employees04
			Intermediate non-manual workers05
			Junior non-manual workers06
			Personal service workers..07
			Foremen and supervisors - manual08
			Skilled manual workers ...09
			Semi-skilled manual workers10
			Unskilled manual workers..11
			Own account workers (other than professional).....12
			Farmers - employees and managers13
			Farmers - own account.....14
			Agricultural workers15
			Members of Armed Forces ..16
			Occupation inadequately described17
			No gainful occupation.....18

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q19(A)	Q19 IND	2	<p><u>Values -3-11</u></p> <p>Industry code from frame below</p> <p>Agriculture, forestry, fishing 01</p> <p>Energy and water supply industries02</p> <p><u>Extraction of minerals and ores; Manufacture of metals, mineral products and chemicals.....03</u></p> <p>Metal goods, engineering and vehicle industries ..04</p> <p>Other manufacturing industries 05</p> <p>Construction..... ..06</p> <p>Distribution, hotels and catering; repairs07</p> <p>Transport and communication08</p> <p>Banking, finance, insurance, business services and leasing09</p> <p>Other services..... ..10</p> <p>Insufficient information given to classify,11</p> <p>NB. See more detailed notes in Record 2 instructions.</p>
Q19(A)	Q19 EMP	2	<p><u>Values -3-02</u></p> <p>Employment status</p> <p>Employee 01</p> <p>Self-employed02</p>

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q19(B)	Q19B	2	<u>Values -3-03</u> If employee:- Manager.....01 Foreman/Supervisor02 Other employee03
Q19(B)(i)	Q19Bi	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Number of employees 1-2401 25+.....02
Q19(C)	Q19C	2	<u>Values -3-04</u> If self-employed:- Employ other people? Yes, 1-501 Yes, 6-2402 Yes, 25+03 No04
Q20	Q20 PER	2	<u>Values 1-21</u> Enter person number of respondent's father if he is a household member
Q20A	Q20 OCC	2	<u>Values -3-18</u> Occupation Code from frame below OCCUPATIONAL CODING FRAME <u>Major employers</u> in central and local government, industry, commerce etc....01

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
			<p><u>Small establishment</u> employers and managers in central and local government, industry, commerce etc..... . . . 02</p> <p>Professional workers - self-employed 03</p> <p>Professional workers - employees.. 04</p> <p>Intermediate non-manual workers 05</p> <p>Junior non-manual workers06</p> <p>Personal service workers. 07</p> <p>Foremen and supervisors - manual. 08</p> <p>Skilled manual workers . 09</p> <p>Semi-skilled manual workers 10</p> <p>Unskilled manual workers..11</p> <p>Own account workers (other than professional).....12</p> <p>Farmers - employees and managers13</p> <p>Farmers - own ac t.. .14</p> <p>Agricultural workers ... 15</p> <p>Members of Armed Forces ..16</p> <p>Occupation inadequately described..... . . . 17</p> <p>No gainful occupation.. .18</p>

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q20A	Q20 IND	2	<u>Values -3-11</u> Industry code from frame below Agriculture, forestry, fishing.....01 Energy and water supply industries.....02 <u>Extraction</u> of minerals and <u>ores</u> ; <u>Manufacture</u> of metals, mineral products and chemicals.....03 Metal goods, engineering and vehicle industries.....04 Other manufacturing industries.....05 Construction.....06 Distribution, hotels and catering; repairs07 Transport and communication.....08 Banking, finance, insurance, business services and leasing.....09 Other services.....10 Insufficient information given to classify.....11
Q20A	Q20 EMP	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Employment status Employee01 Self-employed.....02

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q20(B)	Q20B	2	<u>Values -3-03</u> If employee:- Manager 01 Foreman/Supervisor.... .02 Other employee..... . 03
Q20(B)(1)	Q20B1	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Number of employees 1-24 01 25+ 02
Q20(C)	Q20C	2	<u>Values -3-04</u> If self-employed how many employees? Yes, 1-501 Yes, 6-24.....02 Yes, 25+03 No employees..... .04

SPORTS AND LEISURE SECTION

The information recorded for this section will be coded on two separate coding sheets (ie one relating to Record 6 and the other relating to Record 26). The information recorded on the grids (ie Questions 1a, 1b and 1c, Questions 2a, 2b and 2c and Questions 3a, 3b and 1c) should be coded on the coding sheet relating to Record 26. All other information is coded on the coding sheet relating to Record 6.

RECORD 6

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Person Identification	IDNO	5	<u>Values 00001-49999</u> 5 digits - remember leading zeros (Check that the number is the same as that on the front page of the Household Schedule
	H/H No	2	<u>Values 1-5</u> Enter household number
	PER	2	<u>Values 1-21</u> Check person number is correct, enter number
	FU	2	<u>Values 1-7</u> Enter number of Family Unit
Q1	Q1	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Hike or walk in last 12 months? Yes.....01 No.....02
Check A	CHKA	1	Walked 2 miles or more in last 4 weeks.....1 DNA/Others.. 0
Q1D	Q1D	2	<u>Values -3-28</u> Enter number of days
Q2	Q2	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Swimming, soccer or bowls in last 12 months? Yes.. 01 No..... 02

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Check B	CHKB	1	Swam either indoors or outdoors in last 4 weeks.....1 DNA.....0
Q2D	Q2D	2	<u>Values -3-28</u> Enter number of days
Q3	Q3	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Any sports, physical activities? Yes.....01 No.....02 NB This question relates to the grids on both pages SP3 and SP4
Q4	TV	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Watched television? Yes.....01 No.....02
Q4	RADIO	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Listened to the radio? Yes.....01 No.....02
Q4	RECORDS	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Listened to records or tapes? Yes.....01 No.....02

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q4	BOOKS	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Read books? Yes..... .01 No..... .02
Q4	VISIT	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Visited friends or relatives? Yes... ..01 No.....02
Q4	MEAL	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Gone out for a meal? Yes..... 01 No.....02
Q4	DRINK	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Gone out for a drink? Yes.....01 No.....02
Q4	GARD	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Done any gardening? Yes... ..01 No... ..02
Q4	DRESS	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Dressmaking, needlework, knitting? Yes.. .. 01 No... .. 02

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q4	DIY	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> House repairs or DIY jobs? Yes.....01 No.....02

RECORD 26

You should first of all transfer the personal identification details recorded on the first line of the Record 6 coding sheet to the first line of the Record 26 coding sheet.

As mentioned earlier Record 26 is used to record the information provided in the grids (ie Questions 1A, 1B and 1C, Questions 2A, 2B and 2C and Questions 3A, 3B and 3C). You will note that the Sports or physical activity listed on the grids are numbered consecutively from 1-43. (NB If any additional sports are recorded in the 'other' specify category, you should refer these to the supervisor) The coding sheet relating to Record 26 has been designed in order to minimise the amount of coding required here (ie you need only code those sports or physical activities in which the informant participated in the last 12 months.) The coding sheet relating to Record 26 allows for participation in up to 13 different sports or physical activities (use an additional coding sheet if someone has participated in more than 13 sports or physical activities) Each sport should be coded as follows -

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q1A	SPORT	2	<u>Values 01-99</u> Enter number of sport
Q1B	4 weeks	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Participated in sport in the last 4 weeks? Yes.....01 No.....02
Q1C	DAYS	2	<u>Values -3-28</u> <u>Coded 1 at (B)</u> Enter number of days in the last 4 weeks <u>Coded 2 at (B)</u> Enter 00
Q2			Code as for Q1
Q3			Code as for Q1

UDu-0.1c(H'hold Survey)/IS

HEALTH SECTION

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
PERSON IDENTIFICATION	ID NO	5	<p><u>Values 00001-49999</u></p> <p>5 digits - remember leading zeros and ensure that the number is the same as that on the front page of the household schedule.</p>
	H/H NO	2	<p><u>Values 1-5</u></p> <p>Enter household number</p>
	PER	2	<p><u>Values 01-21</u></p> <p>Enter person number, confirming that the interviewer has recorded the proper reference for respondent.</p>
	FU	1	<p><u>Values 1-7</u></p> <p>Enter number of family unit</p>
Q1	Q1	2	<p><u>Values -3-03</u></p> <p>Over the last 12 months has health been -</p> <p>good01 fairly good02 not good03</p>
Q2	Q2	2	<p><u>Values -3-02</u></p> <p>Longstanding illnesses/ disabilities?</p> <p>Yes01 No02</p>

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q2(A)	Q2A1	2	<p><u>Values -3-46</u></p> <p>Nature of 1st illness mentioned</p> <p>Alcoholism 01</p> <p>Allergies/Phobias 02</p> <p>Appendicitis 03</p> <p>Arthritis/Lumbago/ Rheumatism 04</p> <p>Asthma 05</p> <p>Back troubles and associated illnesses 06</p> <p>Blood disorders general/ vertigo 07</p> <p>Blood pressure 08</p> <p>Bones (broken) 09</p> <p>Bronchitis 10</p> <p>Cancer (undefined) 11</p> <p>Chest problems (undefined) 12</p> <p>Colds/flu 13</p> <p>Circulation (bad) 14</p> <p>Depression/nerves 15</p> <p>Diabetes 16</p> <p>Disabled physically 17</p> <p>Epilepsy 18</p> <p>Gallbladder trouble 19</p> <p>Genetic illness/ abnormalities 20</p> <p>Glandular trouble 21</p> <p>Gynaecological problems 22</p> <p>Haemorrhoids 23</p> <p>Headaches/migraine 24</p> <p>Hearing problems 25</p> <p>Heart/stroke/CHD (inc rheumatic fever 26</p> <p>Hernia 27</p> <p>Ill health general 28</p> <p>Infections general (not colds/flu) 29</p> <p>Kidney problems 30</p> <p>Liver complaints 31</p> <p>Limb trouble 32</p> <p>Multiple sclerosis 33</p> <p>Muscular dystrophy 34</p> <p>Neurological illnesses (by Parkinsons Disease) 35</p> <p>Old age 36</p> <p>Respiratory problems (other than bronchitis) 37</p>

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
			Sight problems38 Skin problems39 Speech impediment40 Stomach problems/digestive tract.....41 Thyroid gland42 Ulcers (internal)43 Ulcerations/abcesses (external)44 Varicose veins45 Other46 Try to fit into the above categories before referring to supervisor
Q2(A)	Q2Aii	2	<u>Values -3-46</u> Type of illness/disability - second Code as per first illness (2Ai)
Q2(A)	Q2Aiii	2	<u>Values -3-46</u> Type of illness/disability - third Code as per first illness (2Ai)
Q2(B)	Q2B	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Does it limit you in any way? (Any of the illnesses) Yes01 No02
Q3	Q3	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Cut down activities in last two weeks because of illness? Yes01 No.....02

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q3(A)	Q3A	2	<u>Values -3-46</u> What was the matter? Code as at Q2A1
Q3(B)	Q3B	2	<u>Values -3-14</u> Enter number of days in last 2 weeks
Q4	Q4	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Talk to a doctor etc in last 2 weeks? Yes 01 No 02
Q4(A)	Q4A	2	(Exclude consultations on behalf of children under 16 years old) <u>Values -3-10</u> Enter number of times in last 2 weeks
Q4(B) Last (1st) Consult	Q4B	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Whose behalf was most recent consultation? Informant 01 Other H/H member 16+ . . .02
Q4(B) Last (1st) Consult	PERS	2	<u>Values -3-21</u> Whose behalf was most recent consultation Enter person number of other H/H member 00 if informant

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q4(C) Last (1st) Consult	Q4C	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Was this (most recent) consultation Under NHS01 Private02
Q4(D) Last (1st) Consult	Q4D	2	<u>Values -3-03</u> Was the person A GP01 A specialist02 Some other kind of doctor.03
Q4(E) Last (1st) Consult	Q4E	2	<u>Values -3-05</u> Did you talk to him/her by telephone01 at your home02 in surgery03 Health Centre04 elsewhere05
Q4(F) Last (1st) Consult	Q4F	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Did you receive a prescription? Yes01 No02
Q4(G) Last (1st) Consult	Q4G	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Doctor refer you to hospital? Yes01 No02
Previous consultations (ie 2-6)			Consultations 2-6 Code as above for further consultations

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q5	Q5	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Visit as outpatient? Yes01 No 02
Q5(A)	MNTH 1	2	<u>Values -3-12</u> Enter number of month for earliest visit
Q5(B)	Visits	2	<u>Values -3-10</u> Enter number of visits for earliest month
Q5(A)	MNTH 2	2	<u>Values -3-12</u> Enter number of month for second visit
Q5(B)	Visits	2	<u>Values -3-10</u> Enter number of visits in second month
Q5(A)	MNTH 3	2	<u>Values -3-12</u> Enter number of month for third visit
Q5(B)	Visits	2	<u>Values -3-10</u> Enter number of visits in third month
Q6	Q6	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Inpatient during last year? Yes01 No02

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q6(A)	Q6A	2	<u>Values -3-12</u> How many separate stays as inpatient? Enter number
Q7	Q7	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Sight tested? Yes01 No02
Q7A	Q7A	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Free or paid for? Free.....01 Paid for02 DK.....-1
CHECK A	CHK/A	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Are there any children under 16 in the household? Yes01 No02
CHECK B	CHK/B	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Is this informant the person responsible for any children? Yes01 No02
CHECK C	CHK/C	2	<u>Values -3-16</u> Enter number of children

*NB CONTINUE WITH HEALTH SECTION ONLY IF CODED 1 AT CHECK A AND CHECK B.
IF CODED 2 AT EITHER GO TO NEXT SECTION

Q8	Q8	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> (Applies only if coded 1 at Check A/B) Any children have long- standing illness? Yes (any child).....01 No (none of them)02
----	----	---	---

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q81	Q81	2	<u>Values -3-10</u> Enter number of children affected
Q9	Q9	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Children have to cut-down on things due to illness? Yes (any child) 01 No (none of them) 02
Q9(1)	Q91	2	<u>Values -3-10</u> Enter number of children affected
Q10	Q10	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Any children talk to doctor Yes (any child) 01 No (none of them) 02
Q10(1)	Q101	2	<u>Values -3-10</u> Enter number of children for whom contact was made
Q11	Q11	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Any children outpatients at hospital? Yes (any child) 01 No (none of them) 02
Q11(1)	Q111	2	<u>Values -3-10</u> Enter number of children who attended

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q12	Q12	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Any children inpatients at hospital? Yes (any child)01 No (none of them)02
Q12(i)	Q12i	2	<u>Values -3-10</u> Enter number of children who were in hospital

CHILD HEALTH

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS CONCERN CHILDREN, AND APPLY ONLY TO THOSE CODED 1 AT CHECK A AND CHECK B

NB RECORD INFORMATION FOR INDIVIDUAL CHILDREN ON SEPARATE CODING SHEETS (one sheet per child)

Tear out child's coding sheets if not used.
Use additional sheets as required.

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
PERSON IDENTIFICATION	ID No	5	<u>Values 00001-49999</u> ID number of person responsible for child 5 digits - remember leading zeros [check number is the same as front page of household schedule]
	H/H No	2	<u>Values 01-5</u> Enter household number
	Per	2	<u>Values 01-21</u> Check person number is correct: enter person number
	FU	2	<u>Values 1-7</u> Enter number of Family Unit
	CHILD	2	<u>Values 1-16</u> Enter child number

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q8(A)(i)	Q8Ai	2	<p><u>Values -3-46</u></p> <p>What is the matter with child?</p> <p>Alcoholism01 Allergies/Phobias02 Appendicitis03 Arthritis/Lumbago/ Rheumatism04 Asthma05 Back troubles and associated illnesses06 Blood disorders general/ vertigo07 Blood pressure08 Bones (broken)09 Bronchitis10 Cancer (undefined)11 Chest problems (undefined).....12 Colds/flu.....13 Circulation (bad)14 Depression/nerves15 Diabetes16 Disabled physically17 Epilepsy18 Gallbladder trouble19 Genetic illness/ abnormalities20 Glandular trouble21 Gynaecological problems ..22 Haemorrhoids23 Headaches/migraine24 Hearing problems25 Heart/stroke/CHD (inc rheumatic fever)26 Hernia27 Ill health general28 Infections general (not colds/flu)29 Kidney problems30 Liver complaints31 Limb trouble32 Multiple sclerosis33 Muscular dystrophy34 Neurological illnesses (by Parkinsons Disease)..35 Old age36 Respiratory problems (other than bronchitis)..37</p>

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
			Sight problems 38 Skin problems 39 Speech impediment 40 Stomach problems/digestive tract 41 Thyroid gland 42 Ulcers (internal) 43 Ulcerations/abscesses (external) 44 Varicose veins 45 Other 46
Q8(A)(11)	Q8A11	2	<u>Values -3-46</u> Second longstanding illness Code as above (8A1).
Q8(B)	Q8B	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Does it limit? (Any illness) Yes 01 No 02
Q9(A)(1)	Q9A1	2	<u>Values -3-46</u> What was the matter (1)? Code as per Q8A1
Q9(A)(11)	Q9A11	2	<u>Values -3-46</u> What was the matter (2)? Code as per Q8A1
Q9(B)	Q9B	2	<u>Values -3-14</u> Enter number of days in last two weeks
Q10(A)	Q10A	2	<u>Values -3-10</u> Enter number of times in last two weeks

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q10(B) Last (1st) Consult	Q10B	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Was (most recent) consultation Under NHS01 Private02
Q10(C) Last (1st) Consult	Q10C	2	<u>Values -3-03</u> Who dealt with you? A GP/family doctor.....01 A specialist02 Some other kind of doctor.03
Q10(D) Last (1st) Consult	Q10D	2	<u>Values -3-05</u> Did you talk to him/her? by telephone01 at your home02 at his/her surgery03 at a health centre04 or elsewhere05
Q10(E) Last (1st) Consult	Q10E	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Did he give you/child a prescription? Yes01 No02
Q10(F) Last (1st) Consult	Q10F	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Refer to hospital for tests? Yes01 No02
Q10(B) Prev (2nd) Consult	Q10B	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Was (most recent) consultation Under NHS01 Private02

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q10(C) Prev (2nd) Consult	Q10C	2	<u>Values -3-03</u> Who dealt with you? A GP/family doctor 01 A specialist 02 Some other kind of doctor..... 03
Q10(D) Prev (2nd) Consult	Q10D	2	<u>Values -3-05</u> Did you talk to him/her? by telephone 01 at your home...02 at his/her surgery 03 at a health centre 04 or elsewhere 05
Q10(E) Prev (2nd) Consult	Q10E	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Did he give you/child a prescription Yes 01 No02
Q10(F) Prev (2nd) Consult	Q10F	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Refer to hospital for tests? Yes 01 No02
Consultations (3rd-6th)			Further consultations code as per Q10(B)-Q10(F) 1st consultation
Q11(A)	Mnth 1	2	<u>Values -3-12</u> Code month (1-12) in earliest reference period

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q11(A) Outpatient Visits	Visits	2	<u>Values -3-10</u> Visits to outpatients/ casualty - code number of visits in <u>earliest</u> month of reference
Q11(A)	Mnth 2	2	<u>Values -3-12</u> Code month (1-12) in second month of reference
Q11(A)	Visits	2	<u>Values -3-10</u> Visits to outpatients/ casualty - code number of visits in second month of reference
Q11(A)	Mnth 3	2	<u>Values -3-12</u> Code month (1-12) in third month of reference
Q11(A)	Visits	2	<u>Values -3-10</u> Visits to outpatients/ casualty - code number of visits in third month of reference
Q12(A) Inpatient stays	Q12A	2	<u>Values -3-12</u> Enter number of stays as inpatient
Q13	Q13	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Sight tested in last year? Yes01 No02

SMOKING SECTION

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
PERSON IDENTIFICATION	ID NO	5	<u>Values 00001-49999</u> 5 digits - remember leading zeros and ensure that the number is the same as that on the front page of the household schedule
	H/H NO	2	<u>Values 1-5</u> Enter household number
	PERS	2	<u>Values 01-21</u> Enter person number, confirming that the interviewer has recorded the proper reference for respondent.
	FU	1	<u>Values 1-7</u> Enter number of family unit
APPLIES ONLY TO THOSE AGED 18 AND OVER			
Q1	Q1	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Ever smoked cigarette/ cigar/pipe? Yes01 No02
Q2	Q2	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Smoke cigarettes nowadays? Yes01 No02
Q3	Q3	3	<u>Values -3-100</u> How many cigarettes at weekends? Less than one - enter zero More than one enter number

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q4	Q4	3	<u>Values 3-100</u> How many cigarettes on weekdays. Less than one - enter zero More than one - enter number
Q5	Q5	2	<u>Values -3-03</u> Do you smoke mainly Filter-tipped cigarettes..01 Plain or untipped cigarettes.....02 Hand rolled cigarettes ...03
Q6	Q6	3	<u>Values -3-550</u> Brand of cigarette smoked. *See brand check list - following coding instructions for smoking section
Q7	Q7	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Ever smoked cigarettes regularly? Yes01 No02
Q7(a)	Q7a	3	<u>Values -3-100</u> Number cigarettes when smoked regularly? Less than one - enter zero More than one - enter number

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q7(b)	Q7b	2	<u>Values -3-06</u> Stopped smoking Less than 6 months ago 01 6 months but less than 1 year 02 1 year but less than 2 years 03 2 years but less than 5 years 04 5 years but less than 10 years ... 05 10 years ago or more ... 06
Q8	Q8	2	<u>Values -3-65</u> How old when began smoking regularly? Enter age
Q9	Q9	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Smoke one cigar/month nowadays? Yes ... 01 No 02
Q9(a)	Q9a	3	<u>Values -3-300</u> How many cigars per week? Less than one - enter zero More than one - enter number
Q9(b)	Q9b	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Ever smoked one cigar/ month? Yes01 No02

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q10	Q10	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Smoke a pipe nowadays? Yes01 No02
Q10a	Q10a	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Ever smoked a pipe regularly? Yes01 No02
Q11	Q11	2	<u>Values -3-04</u> Do you think that smoking can damage people's health? Yes - unqualified01 Yes - if in excess/depends on amount etc02 No - unqualified03 Other answer04

201 Acclaim King Size
 348 Balmoral King Size
 101 Belair Menthol Kings
 501 Belmont King Size
 Benson & Hedges
 303 Gold Bond Filter
 285 100 s
 202 Sovereign Filter
 203 Sovereign King Size
 204 Sovereign Mild
 306 Special Filter King Size
 205 Sterling King Size
 293 XL
 526 Bentley King Size
 Berkeley
 522 Special King Size
 272 Super Kings
 148 Super Kings Mild
 502 Super Kings Menthol
 524 Black Cat Super Kings
 Camel
 208 Filter Tip
 307 Plain
 Capstan
 401 Full Strength (P)
 308 Medium (P)
 Carlton
 279 Long Size
 280 Premium
 209 Carrolls Number 1 Virginia
 103 Cartier International Luxury Mild
 527 Choice King Size
 503 Classic King Size
 Consulate
 104 Menthol
 105 No 2
 515 100's

Craven A
 341 King Size
 133 King Size Special Mild
 106 Luxury Length Special Mild
 525 Special Menthol KS
 294 Superkings
 147 Superkings Special Mild
 Dorchester
 138 Extra Mild
 347 Filter
 139 Menthol
 516 Superkings
 Dunhill
 213 International
 214 International Menthol
 108 International Superior Mild
 215 King Size
 109 King Size Superior Mild
 216 Luxury Length
 Embassy
 110 Extra Mild
 217 Filter
 309 Gold
 111 Number 1 Extra Mild
 218 Number 1 King Size
 219 Number 3 Standard Size
 220 Regal
 113 Ultra Mild King Size
 221 Fine 120 Super Length
 505 First King Size
 222 Fnbourg & Treyer No 1 Filter De Luxe
 Gallaher s
 402 De Luxe Blue (P)
 311 De Luxe Green (P)
 Gauloises
 403 Caporal
 224 Caporal Filter

Gitanes
 404 Caporal
 226 Caporal Filter
 227 International
 517 Globe King Size
 312 Gold Flake (P)
 313 Gold Leaf Filter Virginia
 Gold Mark
 286 King Size
 506 Superkings
 228 Guards
 Hyde Park
 343 King Size
 281 Superkings
 Independent
 287 No 3 King Size
 507 No 3 Superkings
 John Player
 231 King Size
 115 King Size Extra Mild
 116 King Size Ultra Mild
 314 Special Filter
 315 Special King Size
 352 Special 100 s
 232 Superkings
 134 Superkings (Low Tar)
 Kensilas
 316 Club King Size
 233 Club Mild
 234 Club Mild King Size
 317 Club Filter Virginia
 318 Corsair Filter Virginia
 319 Filter Virginia King Size
 320 Fine Virginia (P)
 235 Mild King Size
 Kent
 226 De Luxe Length

Kings:

238 Filter Virginia
 349 100's
 508 King Size
 344 Kingsmen Filter Virginia
 351 Kingsway King Size

Knights:

509 Low Tar
 510 King Size
 518 100's

Lambert & Butler:

321 International Size
 239 King Size
 288 100's
 119 Special Mild King Size

L & M Filter Box

London:

322 King Size
 295 Superkings

511 Maceline King Size
 323 Major Virginia Filter Extra Size
 528 Major Extra Size

Marlboro:

242 Marlboro King Size
 135 Lights King Size
 140 Lights 100
 243 100's

120 Merit Extra Mild

More:

244 Filter 120's
 245 Menthol Filter 120's
 141 Special Mild 120's
 142 Special Mild Menthol 120's

350 Nisa King Size
 246 Pall Mall Filter Tipped

Park Drive:

325 Special Virginia (P)
 247 Tipped King Size

Peter Stuyvesant:

122 Extra Mild King Size
 249 King Size
 250 Luxury Length
 123 Luxury Length Extra Mild

Piccadilly:

251 Filter De Luxe
 252 King Size
 253 Number One (P)

Players:

326 Medium Navy Cut (P)
 254 Medium Navy Cut Filter
 124 No. 6 Extra Mild
 255 No. 6 Filter
 256 No. 6 King Size
 327 No. 6 Plain (P)
 328 No. 10 Filter
 329 Weights Plain (P)

Raffles 100's
 529 Raffles Kings

Red Band:

289 King Size
 136 King Size Mild
 282 Superkings

Regal:

258 King Size
 290 100's
 530 Regatta King Size
 512 Richmond King Size

Honson:

345 King Size
 283 100's

Rothmans:

259 International
 330 King Size Filter
 260 Royal 120's
 146 Special
 513 100's

331 Royal Standard King Size
 261 St. Moritz Luxury Length Menthol
 Senior Service:

262 Cadets King Size
 332 Fine Virginia (P)
 263 Super Kings

Silk Cut:

143 Silk Cut
 275 Extra
 137 Extra De Luxe Mild
 127 King Size
 128 No. 3
 129 No. 5
 130 Ultra Low King Size
 514 King Size Deluxe Mild

Solo King Size
 519 Solo King Size Mild
 520 Solo Superkings

Spar:

346 King Size
 278 Superkings
 521 Style King Size
 335 'Sweet Afton' Virginia (P)
 268 United Filter Virginia
 144 Vanguard King Size
 284 VG King Size

Victoria Wine:

276 King Size
 277 Low Tar
 523 Vogue Super Slims 100's
 269 Winston King Size

Woodbine:

336 Filter
 337 Plain (P)

fictional brands not on GHS list

- 301 Ardath King size
- 302 Benson & Hedges Academy International
- 304 Benson & Hedges Gold Bond King size
- 305 Benson & Hedges Longer Length
- 206 Benson & Hedges Supreme International
- 207 Berkeley Luxury length
- 210 Chesterfield King size
- 211 Craven A Luxury length filter
- 212 Du Maurier
- 107 Du Maurier King size
- 112 Embassy No.5 extra mild
- 310 Embassy Virginia
- 223 Fribourg & Treyer Superkings
- 406 Golden Virginia
- 229 John Player Carlton Long size
- 230 John Player Carlton Premier
- 132 John Player Super King size, low tar
- 117 John Player Vanguard King size
- 241 Lark Filter Tip
- 324 MS Filter King size
- 270 Nelson
- 405 Old Holborn
- 248 Peer Special King size mild
- 121 Peer Spec King size extra mild
- 257 Players No.10 extra mild filter Virginia
- 125 Silk cut extra mild King size
- 126 Silk cut International
- 264 Silva Thins Filter 100s
- 265 Slim Kings Spec Virginia Filter
- 266 Sobranie Virginia Blend

271 Spar
131 State Express 555 Filter King size
333 State Express 555 Filter King size
267 State Express 555 Med mild King size
334 State Express 555 Selected Virginia

DRINKING SECTION

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
PERSON IDENTIFICATION	ID NO	5	<u>Values 00001-49999</u> 5 digits - remember leading zeros and ensure that the number is the same as that on front page of the household schedule.
	H/H NO	2	<u>Values 1-5</u> Enter household number
	PERS	2	<u>Values 01-21</u> Enter person number, confirming that the interviewer has recorded the proper reference for respondent.
	FU	1	<u>Values 1-7</u> Enter number of family unit
(Note: This section applies only to those aged 18 and over)			
Q1	Q1	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Drink alcohol nowadays? Yes01 No02
Q1(a)	Q1a	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Never drink/drink occasionally? Very occasionally01 Never02

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q2	Q2	2	<u>Values -3-05</u> Amounts drunk? Hardly drink at all01 Drink a little02 Drink a moderate amount...03 Drink quite a lot04 Drink heavily05
CHECK A	CHK A	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Is self completion used? Asked by interviewer.....01 Self completed02
Q3 Shandy	Freq	2	<u>Values -3-07</u> How often had shandy? Almost every day01 5-6 days a week02 3-4 days a week03 once or twice a week04 once or twice a month.....05 once every couple of months06 once or twice a year.....07
Q3 Shandy	Amount		(Code <u>only</u> if Q3 shandy coded 1-7) <u>Values -3-40</u> How much shandy? Code each 1/2 pint as one unit. Code each full pint as two units. (eg 1 pint=2, 2 pints=4 etc)

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q3 Beer	Freq	2	<u>Values -3-07</u> How often had beer? Almost every day. 01 5-6 days a week 02 3-4 days a week. 03 Once or twice a week. . . . 04 Once or twice a month . . . 05 Once every couple of months 06 Once or twice a year. . . . 07
Q3 Beer	Amount	2	(Applies only if Q3 Beer coded 1-7) <u>Values -3-40</u> How much beer? Code each 1/2 pint as one unit. Code each full pint as two units. (eg 1 pint=2, 2 pints=4)
Q3 Spirits	Freq	2	<u>Values -3-07</u> How often had spirits, liqueurs? Almost every day. 01 5-6 days a week. 02 3-4 days a week. 03 Once or twice a week. . . . 04 Once or twice a month. . . . 05 Once every couple of months. 06 Once or twice a year. . . . 07
Q3 Spirits	Amount	2	(Applies only if Q3 Spirits coded 1-7) <u>Values -3-20</u> How much spirit/liqueur? Code each single measure as one unit.

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q3 Sherry	Freq	2	<p><u>Values -3-07</u></p> <p>How often has sherry/ martini?</p> <p>Almost every day.....01 5-6 days a week02 3-4 days a week03 Once or twice a week.....04 Once or twice a month.....05 Once every couple of months06 Once or twice a year.....07</p>
Q3 Sherry	Amount	2	<p>(Applies only if Q3 Sherry coded 1-7)</p> <p><u>Values -3-20</u></p> <p>How much sherry/martini?</p> <p>Code each single glass as one unit.</p>
Q3 Wine	Freq	2	<p><u>Values -3-07</u></p> <p>How often had wine?</p> <p>Almost every day.....01 5-6 days a week.....02 3-4 days a week.....03 Once or twice a week.....04 Once or twice a month.....05 Once every couple of months.....06 Once or twice a year.....07</p>
Q3 Wine	Amount	2	<p>(Applies only if Q3 Wine coded 1-7)</p> <p><u>Values -3-20</u></p> <p>How much wine?</p> <p>Code each glass as one unit.</p>

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q3 Other	Other	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Anything else during last 12 months? Yes..... .. 01 No02
Q3 other Type 1	Type	2	<u>Values -3-06</u> Specify type of 'other' drink. Alcohol-free drink..... .01 Punch..... ..02 Mead..03 Moussecc.....04 Snowball..... 05 Other.06
Q3 Other Type 1	Freq	2	<u>Values -3-07</u> How often had 'other' drink? Almost every day..... ..01 5-6 days a week.. 02 3-4 days a week.....03 Once or twice a week.....04 Once or twice a month.....05 Once every couple of months.....06 Once or twice a year... ..07
Q3 Other Type 1	Amount	2	<u>Values -3-40</u> Code amount drank according to pints, singles and glasses. Remember one pint=2 units Large cans = 1 pint Small cans = 1/2 pint
Q3 Other Types 2, 3	Type Freq Amount	2	Code as per Type 1

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q4	Q4	2	<u>Values -3-08</u> Alcoholic drink of any kind? Almost every day.....01 5-6 days a week.....02 3-4 days a week.....03 Once or twice a week.....04 Once or twice a month.....05 Once every couple of months.....06 Once or twice a year.....07 Not at all in the last 12 months.....08
Q5	Q5	2	<u>Values -3-04</u> Drinking damage health? Yes - unqualified.....01 Yes - (qualified) depends on amount.....02 No - unqualified.....03 Other.....04

SMOKING AND DRINKING (SELF COMPLETION FOR 16-17 YR OLDS)

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
PERSON IDENTIFICATION	ID NO	5	<u>Values 00001-49999</u> 5 digits - remember leading zeros and ensure that the number is the same as that on the front page of the household schedule
	H/H NO	2	<u>Values 1-5</u> Enter household number
	PERS	2	<u>Values 01-21</u> Enter person number, confirming that the interviewer has recorded the proper reference for respondent.
	FU	1	<u>Values 1-7</u> Enter number of family unit
SMOKING	APPLIES TO THOSE AGED 16-17 ONLY		
Q1	Q1	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Ever smoked cigarette/cigar/ pipe? Yes01 No02
Q2	Q2	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Smoke cigarettes nowadays? Yes01 No02
Q3	Q3	3	<u>Values -3-100</u> Cigarettes per day at weekends Enter number

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q4	Q4	3	<u>Values -3-100</u> Cigarettes per day on weekdays. Enter number.
Q5	Q5	2	<u>Values -3-03</u> Type of cigarette Filter-tipped cigarettes..01 Plain or untipped cigarettes.....02 Hand rolled cigarettes....03
Q6	Q6	3	<u>Values -3-550</u> Brand of cigarette smoked refer to brand checklist.
Q7	Q7	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Ever smoked cigarettes regularly? Yes.....01 No.....02
Q8	Q8	2	<u>Values -3-17</u> How old when started smoking? Enter age.
Q9	Q9	2	<u>Values -3-04</u> Smoking damage health? Yes.....01 Depends on amount people smoke02 No03 Don't know04

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
DRINKING			
Q1	Q1	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Ever drink alcohol nowadays? Yes 01 No 02
Q2	Q2	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Never have alcohol nowadays? Very occasionally..... . 01 Never 02
Q3	Q3	2	<u>Values -3-05</u> Which description fits best? Hardly drink at all..01 Drink a little..... ..02 Drink a moderate amount...03 Drink quite a lot..... 04 Drink heavily..... 05 Don't know..... ..-1
Q4 Shandy	Shandy	2	<u>Values -3-08</u> How often had shandy? Almost every day.....01 5-6 days a week.....02 3-4 days a week.... ..03 Once or twice a week.....04 Once or twice a month.....05 Once every couple of months..... ..06 Once or twice a year..... 07 Not at all in the last 12 months..... ..08

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q4 Beer	Beer	2	<p><u>Values -3-08</u></p> <p>How often had beer, lager?</p> <p>Almost every day.....01 5-6 days a week.....02 3-4 days a week.....03 Once or twice a week.....04 Once or twice a month.....05 Once every couple of months.....06 Once or twice a year.....07 Not at all in the last 12 months.....08</p>
Q4 Spirits	Spirit	2	<p><u>Values -3-08</u></p> <p>How often had spirits, liqueurs?</p> <p>Almost every day.....01 5-6 days a week.....02 3-4 days a week.....03 Once or twice a week.....04 Once or twice a month.....05 Once every couple of months.....06 Once or twice a year.....07 Not at all in the last 12 months.....08</p>
Q4 Sherry	Sherry	2	<p><u>Values -3-08</u></p> <p>How often had sherry/ martini?</p> <p>Almost every day.....01 5-6 days a week.....02 3-4 days a week.....03 Once or twice a week.....04 Once or twice a month.....05 Once every couple of months.....06 Once or twice a year.....07 Not at all in the last 12 months.....08</p>

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q4 Wine	Wine	2	<u>Values -3-08</u> How often had wine? Almost every day... . 01 5-6 days a week..... . 02 3-4 days a week..... . 03 Once or twice a week... . 04 Once or twice a month. . 05 Once every couple of months... 06 Once or twice a year. . 07 Not at all in the last 12 months..... . 08
Q4 Other Drink	Type	2	<u>Values -3-6</u> Other type of drink? Alcohol-free drink... . .01 Punch..... .02 Mead.....03 Moussec.... . 04 Snowball.....05 Other.06
Q4 Other Drink	Freq	2	<u>Values -3-08</u> How often had other drink? Almost every day.....01 5-6 days a week.....02 3-4 days a week.....03 Once or twice a week.... 04 Once or twice a month.... 05 Once every couple of months..... .06 Once or twice a year.....07 Not at all in the last 12 months..... .08
Q5 Amount	Shandy	2	<u>Values -3-40</u> How much shandy? Code each 1/2 pint as one unit Code each full-pint as two units (eg 1 pint=2, 2 pints=4 etc)

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q5 Amount	Beer	2	<u>Values -3-40</u> How much beer? Code each 1/2 pint as one unit Code each full pint as two units (eg 1 pint=2, 2 pints=4 etc)
Q5 Amount	Spirit	2	<u>Values -3-20</u> How much spirit/liqueur? Code each single measure as one unit.
Q5 Amount	Sherry	2	<u>Values -3-20</u> How much sherry/martini? Code each glass as one unit
Q5 Amount	Wine	2	<u>Values -3-20</u> How much wine? Code each glass as one unit
Q5 Amount	Other	2	<u>Values -3-40</u> Code amounts drank according to pints, singles, glasses remember, one pint = 2 units, if cans - large can = 1 pint, small can = 1/2 pint.
Q6	Q6	2	<u>Values -3-08</u> How often had alcohol during last 12 months? Almost every day.....01 5-6 days a week.....02 3-4 days a week.....03 Once or twice a week.....04 Once or twice a month.....05 Once every couple of months.....06 Once or twice a year.....07 Not at all in the last 12 months.....08

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q7	Q7	2	<u>Values -3-03</u> Drinking alcohol damage health? Yes... 01 Depends upon amount..... 02 No..... 03 Don't know..... . . -1

FAMILY INFORMATION SECTION: SUMMARY RECORD

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
			<p>NB. The corresponding coding sheet to the following instructions must be filled in for everyone aged 16-59, male or female.</p>
PERSON IDENTIFICATION	ID NO	5	<p><u>Values 00001-49999</u></p> <p>5 digits - remember leading zeros (check that the number is the same as that on the front page of the Household Schedule).</p>
	HH NO	2	<p><u>Values 1-5</u></p> <p>Enter household number.</p>
	Per	2	<p><u>Values 1-21</u></p> <p>Check that the interviewer has recorded the correct person number before entering.</p>
	FU	1	<p><u>Values 1-7</u></p> <p>Enter number of Family Unit.</p>
Q1	Q1	2	<p><u>Values -6-20</u></p> <p>Ideal number of children?</p> <p>Enter number.</p> <p>DK.....-1 None.....-4 All that come/God's will..-5 Up to themselves.....-6</p>

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q1(A)	Q1A	2	<u>Values -5-20</u> Personal ideal number? Enter number DK..... -1 None..... -4 All that come/God's will -5
CHECK A	CHK/A	2	Self completion not offered..... .01 Self completion offered, refused..... .02 Self completion offered, accepted..... .03 Single men..... .04
CHECK B	CHK/B	2	Married..... 01 Widowed, Divorced, Separated... .. 02 Cohabiting..... 03 Single.....04
RECORD TYPE	FS TYPE	2	Record Type Aged 60 or over, single men 00 Family Information Section applies... ..20 Self completion.... .. 21

FAMILY INFORMATION SECTION

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
PERSON IDENTIFICATION	ID NO	5	<p><u>Values 00001-49999</u></p> <p>5 digits - remember leading zeros. (Check that the number is the same as that on the front page of the household schedule)</p>
	HH NO	2	<p><u>Values 1-5</u></p> <p>Enter household number</p>
	PER	2	<p><u>Values 1-21</u></p> <p>Check that the interviewer has recorded the correct person number before entering.</p>
	FU	1	<p><u>Values 1-7</u></p> <p>Enter number of family unit</p>
Q2	Q2	2	<p><u>Values -3-05</u></p> <p>Where did you marry?</p> <p>In a Church.....01 At a Registry Office.....02 Church and Registry Office.....03 Living together as a couple.....04 Other.....05</p>
Q3(A)	Q3A	2	<p><u>Values -3-02</u></p> <p>Only marriage?</p> <p>Yes.....01 No.....02</p>

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q3(A)(1)	Q3A1	2	<u>Values -3-05</u> How many times have you been married? Enter number of times.
Q3B	Q3 MTH	2	<u>Values -3-12</u> Enter number of month of marriage
Q3(B)	Q3 YR	2	<u>Values -3-91</u> Enter last two digits of year of marriage
Q4	Q4 MTH	2	<u>Values -3-12</u> Enter number of month when started living together as a couple
Q4	Q4 YR	2	<u>Values -3-91</u> Enter last 2 digits of year when started living together as a couple.
Q4A	Q4A	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Partner ever lega married? Yes... ..01 No.... ..02
Q5A	Q5A	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Self ever legally married? Yes 01 No 02

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q5B	Q5B	2	<u>Values -3-05</u> No of times legally married? Enter number
CHECK C	CHK C	2	Men.....01 Women with own children in household.....02 All other women.....03
Q6	Q6	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Ever had a baby? Yes.....01 No.....02
Q7	Q7	2	<u>Values -3-20</u> Enter number of live births
Q7A	Month	2	<u>Values -3-12</u> Enter number of month eldest child was born
Q7A	YEAR	2	<u>Values -3-91</u> Enter last two digits of year eldest child was born
Q7B	SEX	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Sex of eldest child Male.....01 Female02

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q7C	LIVING	2	<u>Values -3-03</u> Is child living with informant? Yes.. .. . 01 No.... . 02 Deceased.03 Repeat above instructions for Q7 for each subsequent child, in descending age order. If there are more than twelve children involved refer to supervisor.
Q8	Q8	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Currently pregnant? Yes.... .01 No..... 02
Q9	Q9	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Expect to have (more) children? Yes 01 No.....02 DK.....-1
Q9A	Q9A	2	<u>Values -4-20</u> How many children altogether? Enter number
Q9B	Q9B	2	<u>Values -3-60</u> Enter age

FAMILY INFORMATION SECTION: SELF COMPLETION

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
PERSON IDENTIFICATION	ID NO	5	<p>If the self-completion form has been used please remember to tear out the preceding coding sheet.</p> <p><u>Values 00001-49999</u></p> <p>5 digits - remember leading zeros. [Check that the number is the same as that on the front page of the Household Schedule].</p>
	HH NO	2	<p><u>Values 1-5</u></p> <p>Enter household number.</p>
	Per	2	<p><u>Values 1-21</u></p> <p>Check that the interviewer has recorded the correct person number before entering.</p>
	FU	1	<p><u>Values 1-7</u></p> <p>Enter number of family unit.</p>
Q1	Q1	2	<p><u>Values -3-03</u></p> <p>Marital status</p> <p>Married, widowed, divorced separated.....01 Single.....02 Living with someone as a couple.....03</p>
Q2	Q2	2	<p><u>Values -3-04</u></p> <p>Where did you marry?</p> <p>Church.....01 Registry Office.....02 Both Church and Registry Office.....03 Living together as a couple.....04</p>

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q3	Q3	2	<u>Values -3-05</u> How many times have you been married? Enter number of times.
Q4	Q4 MTH	2	<u>Values -3-12</u> Enter number of month when started living together as a couple.
Q4	Q4 YR	2	<u>Values -3-91</u> Enter last two digits of year when started living together as a couple
Q5	Q5	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Partner ever legally married? Yes 01 No02
Q6	Q6	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Self ever legally married? Yes...01 No.....02
Q7	Q7	2	<u>Values -3-05</u> Number of times legally married. Enter number.
Q8	Q8 MTH	2	<u>Values -3-12</u> Enter number of month of marriage.

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q8	Q8 YR	2	<u>Values -3-91</u> Enter last two digits of year of marriage.
Q9	Q9	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Ever had a baby? Yes.....01 No.....02
Q10	Q10	2	<u>Values -3-20</u> Enter number of live births.
Q10(A)	MONTH	2	<u>Values -3-12</u> Enter number of month eldest child was born.
Q10(A)	YEAR	2	<u>Values -3-91</u> Enter last two digits of year eldest child was born.
Q10(B)	SEX	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Sex of eldest child Male01 Female.....02
Q10(C)	LIVING	2	<u>Values -3-03</u> Is child living with informant? Yes.....01 No.....02 Deceased.....03 Repeat above instructions for Q10 for each subsequent child in descending age order. If there are more than ten children involved refer to supervisor.

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q11	Q11	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Currently pregnant? Yes..... 01 No/unsure..... 02
Q11(A)	Q11A	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Expect to have (more) children? Yes 01 No..... 02 Don't know -1
Q11(B)	Q11B	2	<u>Values -3-20</u> How many children altogether? Enter number.
Q11(C)	Q11C	2	<u>Values -3-50</u> How old when you have your first/next baby? Enter age.
Q12	Q12	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Expect to have (more) children? Yes01 No02 Don't know..... . . . -1
Q12(A)	Q12A	2	<u>Values -3-20</u> How many children altogether? Enter number.

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q12(B)	Q12B	2	<u>Values -3-50</u> How old when next baby is born? Enter age.
Q13	Q13	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Currently pregnant? Yes.....01 No/Unsure.....02
Q13(a)	Q13A	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Expect to have more children? Yes.....01 No02 Don't know.....-1
Q13(B)	Q13B	2	<u>Values -3-20</u> How many children altogether? Enter number.
Q13C	Q13C	2	<u>Values -3-50</u> How old when next baby is born? Enter age.
Q14	Q14	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Will you have any children at all? Yes.....01 No.....02 Don't know.....-1

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q14A	Q14A	2	<u>Values -4-20</u> How many children? Enter number. None. -4
Q14(B)	Q14B	2	<u>Values -3-50</u> How old when first baby is born. Enter age.

INCOME AND BENEFITS

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
PERSON IDENTIFICATION	ID NO	5	<p><u>Values 00001-49999</u></p> <p>5 digits - remember leading zeros (check that the number is the same as that on the front page of the Household Schedule).</p>
	HH NO	2	<p><u>Values 1-5</u></p> <p>Enter household number.</p>
	Per	2	<p><u>Values 1-21</u></p> <p>Check that the interviewer has recorded the correct person number before entering.</p>
	FU	1	<p><u>Values 1-7</u></p> <p>Enter number of family unit.</p>
CHECK A	CHK/A	2	<p><u>Values 1-02</u></p> <p>Informant is HOH (or spouse if no income section for HOH).</p> <p>Yes.....01 No02</p>
Q1	Q1	2	<p><u>Values -3-14</u></p> <p>Enter code for total household income.</p> <p>NB This should only be filled in for one person in the household.</p>

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
CHECK B	CHK/B	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Infortant is in paid work In paid work....01 Other 02
Q2	Q2	2	<u>Values -3-14</u> Enter code for individual earnings. If not earning a wage leave this line blank. NB. This should not be filled in for those on Government Training Schemes.
Q3(A)	Q3A	2	<u>Values -3-01</u> Receiving child benefit at present Yes01
Q3(A)(1)	Q3A1 amount	5 3=f 2=p	<u>Values -3-12000</u> Only applies if coded 1 at 3(A). Enter the amount of child benefit received.
Q3(A)(11)	Q3A11	2	<u>Values -3-01</u> Receiving one-parent (child) benefit (payable to one-parent families for first or only child) Yes.. 01
Q3(A)(111)	Q3A111 amount	5 3=f 2=p	<u>Values -3-00560</u> Enter amount of one-parent benefit received.

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q3(B)	Q3B	2	<p><u>Values -3-01</u></p> <p>Presently receiving family credit. (Payable to families with dependent children if head/both are in full-time employment.)</p> <p>NB. on occasion if unemployed for less than 1 year and entitled while employed may still be receiving</p> <p>Yes.....01</p>
Q3(B)(i)	Q3Bi amount	5 3=f 2=p	<p><u>Values -3-10000</u></p> <p>Only applies if coded 1 above.</p> <p>Enter amount.</p>
Q3(C)	Q3C	2	<p><u>Values -3-01</u></p> <p>Present receiving - NI retirement pension or old age pension.</p> <p>Yes.....01</p>
Q3(C)(i)	Q3Ci amount	5 3=f 2=p	<p><u>Values -3-12500</u></p> <p>Only applies if coded 1 above.</p> <p>Enter amount.</p>
Q3(D)	Q3D	2	<p><u>Values -3-01</u></p> <p>Presently receiving income support.</p> <p>Yes01</p> <p>NB. This is not paid to those full-time in employment.</p>

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q3(D)(1)	Q3D1 amount	5 3=f 2=p	<u>Values -3-20000</u> Only applies if coded 1 above. Enter amount.
Q3(E)	Q3E	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Presently receiving sickness benefit or invalidity benefit Yes... .. 01
Q3(E)(1)	Q3E1 amount	5 3=f 2=p	<u>Values -3-10000</u> Only applies if coded 1 above Enter amount of sickness/ invalidity benefit. (Last weekly amount.)
Q3(F)	Q3F	2	<u>Values -3-01</u> Presently receiving unemployment benefit. Yes... ..01 (Check; UB only payable for max of 1 Year. This is not normally paid to the long- term unemployed.)
Q3(F)(1)	Q3F1 amount	5 3=f 2=p	<u>Values -3-10000</u> Only applies if coded 1 above. Enter last <u>weekly</u> amount

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q3(G)	Q3G	2	<u>Values -3-01</u> Presently receiving Attendance Allowance Yes.....01 NB. This is paid to disabled person, not to carer.
Q3(G)(i)	Q3Gi amount	5 3=f 2=p	<u>Values -3-10000</u> Only applies if coded 1 above. Enter amount.
Q3(H)	Q3H	2	<u>Values -3-01</u> Presently receiving widows allowance etc (Widowed Mothers Allowance, War Widows Pension). Yes.....01
Q3(H)(i)	Q3Hi amount	5 3=f 2=p	<u>Values -3-10000</u> Only applies if coded 1 above. Enter amount.
Q3(I)	Q3I	2	<u>Values -3-01</u> Presently receiving any other state benefit Yes.....01
Q3(I)(i)	Q3I(1)	2	<u>Values -3-14</u> Type of benefit. Maternity allowance.....01 Industrial injury benefit/ industrial death.....02

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
			<p>Benefit including other type of industrial benefit payment..... . 03 Non-cont invalidity pension including housewife's. . 04 Special hardship allowance. 05 Invalid care allowance 06 War pensions (UK)..... . 07 Contributory Invalidity Benefit. 08 Child's Special Allowance 09 Disablement pension/ benefit..... . .10 Guardian's allowance . .11 Foster Child Allowance. . 12 Mobility Allowance..... . 13 Other. 14</p> <p>NB. Only include benefits which are payable on a weekly/monthly basis. Exclude lump sum payments or welfare benefit in kind (eg free milk, school meals, free optical, dental treatment etc)</p> <p>Invalid care allowance is paid to carer, not to invalid.</p>
Q3(I)(1)	Q3I1(1) amount	5 3=e 2=p	<p><u>Values -3-10000</u></p> <p><u>First (other) benefit</u></p> <p>Only applies if coded 1 at Q3(I) above.</p> <p>Enter amount of first/only benefit mentioned.</p>
Q3(I)(11)	Q3I(2)	2	<p><u>Values -3-14</u></p> <p><u>Second type of benefit</u></p> <p>Code as per first type of benefit.</p>

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q3(I)(ii)	Q3Ii(2) amount	5 3=f 2=p	<u>Values -3-10000</u> <u>Second benefit</u> Enter amount of second benefit mentioned.
Q3(I)(iii)	Q3I(3)	2	<u>Values -3-14</u> <u>Third type of benefit</u> Code as per first type
Q3(I)(iii)	Q3Ii(3) amount	5	<u>Values -3-10000</u> <u>Third benefit</u> Enter amount of 3rd benefit mentioned.
Q4	Q4	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Any other personal income? (Include earnings from Government Training Schemes) Yes.....01 No.....02
Q4(A)	Q4A	2	<u>Values -3-14</u> Enter code for to other personal income.

PROXY

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
PERSON IDENTIFICATION	ID NO	5	<p><u>Values 00001-49999</u></p> <p>5 digits - remember leading zeros [Check that the number is the same as that on the front page of the Household Schedule].</p>
	HH NO	2	<p><u>Values 1-5</u></p> <p>Enter household number</p>
	Per	2	<p><u>Values 1-21</u></p> <p>Check that the interviewer has recorded the correct reference number of the person for whom the information has been given. Enter the person number.</p>
	FU	1	<p><u>Values 1-7</u></p> <p>Enter number of Family Unit</p>
EMPLOYMENT SECTION: Q1	Q1AB	2	<p><u>Values -3-10</u></p> <p>Economic Status:</p> <p>Employee or self-employed..1 Away from job..2 Waiting to take up job.....3 Seeking work/unemployed... 4 Sick or injured..... 5 School or college.....6 Permanently unable to work.7 Retired..... . 8 Keeping House..... . 9 Other (specify)..... 10</p> <p>NB. The retired code should only be used for those who have previously worked.</p>

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q1(C)	Q1C	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Looking for paid work or place on Government Scheme? Yes.....01 No.....02
Q2	Q2	2	<u>Values -3-05</u> Schemes attended in previous week. Youth Training Programme (YTP).....01 Action for Community Employment (ACE).....02 Enterprise Ulster/Job Training Programme.....03 Other Government Scheme (excluding Enterprise Allowance Scheme).....04 None of these.....05
Q2(i)	Q2i	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> How paid? Wage by an employer.....01 A training allowance for Government Schemes.....02 DK.....-1
CHECK A	CHK A	2	<u>Values -3-04</u> Economic status On a Government Scheme....01 Had a job last week.....02 Unemployed.....03 None of these.....04
Q3	Q3AB	2	<u>Values -3-04</u> Ever had a paid job? FOR UNEMPLOYED WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB Yes.....01 No.....02

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
			Agricultural workers.....15 Armed forces.....16 Occupation inadequately described.....17 No gainful occupation.....18
Q4(A)	Q4 IND	2	<u>Values -3-11</u> Industrial classification Agriculture, forestry, fishing.....01 Energy and water supply industries.....02 Extraction of minerals and ores; manufacture of metals, mineral products and chemicals.....03 Metal goods, engineering and vehicle industries....04 Other manufacturing industries.....05 Construction.....06 Distribution, hotels and catering; repairs.....07 Transport and communication.....08 Banking, finance, insurance, business services and leasing.....09 Other services.....10 Insufficient information given to classify.....11

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q4(A)	Q4 EMP	2	<u>Values -3-03</u> Employment Status? full-time employee. 01 part-time employee. 02 self-employed 03
Q4(B)	Q4B	2	<u>Values -3-03</u> Supervisory duties? manager.. 01 foreman/supervisor.....02 other employee... 03
Q4(C)	Q4C	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Employ any other people? Yes... 01 No..... 02
CHECK B	CHK B	2	<u>Values -3-04</u> On a Government Scheme. .01 Had a job last week... .02 Unemployed.....03 Other.....04
Q5	Q5	2	<u>Values -3-99</u> Employed and self employed How many hours in working week? Enter number of hours (if it varies, give an average and if more than one job code the main one)

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q6	Q6	2	<u>Values -3-09</u> <u>Unemployed</u> How long unemployed? Less than one week.....01 1 week but less than 1 month.....02 1 month but less than 3 months03 3 months but less than 6 months.....04 6 months but less than 12 months.....05 12 months but less than 2 years.....06 2 years but less than 3 years.....07 3 years but less than 5 years.....08 5 years or more.....09 DK.....-1
EDUCATION SECTION: Q1	Q1	2	<u>Values -5-20</u> Age left school? Enter age Still at school.....-4 Never went to school.....-5 DK.....-1
Q2	Q2	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Other course of study? Yes.....01 No.....02
Q2A	Q2A	2	<u>Values -3-03</u> Commence course immediately after leaving school Yes (full-time).....01 Yes (part-time).....02 No.....03

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q2B	Q2B	2	<u>Values -4-32</u> Age when left full-time continuous education Enter age Still attending. -4
Q2C	Q2C	2	<u>Values -4-69</u> Age when finished last course of study Enter age Still attending..... -4
Q3	Q3	2	<u>Values -3-08</u> Current further education College or university full- time..... 01 Sandwich course.....02 Qualification in nursing, physiotherapy etc..... 03 College, university part- time or on day or block release..... 04 Open University course.. .05 Correspondence course... .06 YTP course involving training at college. ...07 Other further education course.....08
Q4A	Q4A	2	<u>Values -3-11</u> Type of school, college or training establishment currently attended. Elementary or secondary school... 01 University.. 02 Nursing school/teaching hospital. 03

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
			Polytechnic04 Teacher training college..05 Technical college.....06 Commercial college.....07 Agricultural college.....08 Special school.....09 Hotel and Catering College.....10 Other (specify).....11 Don't know.....-1 NB. 'Further Education College' should be coded as 'technical college' (code 06)
Q4B	Q4B	2	<u>Values -3-11</u> The type of school, college or training establishment last attended. Code as for Q4A.
HEALTH SECTION: Q1	Q1	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Longstanding illness? Yes.....01 No.....02 DK.....-1
Q1(A)	1st ILL	2	<u>Values -3-46</u> Nature of 1st illness mentioned Alcoholism.....01 Allergies/Phobias.....02 Appendicitis.....03 Arthritis/Lumbago/ Rheumatism.....04 Asthma.....05 Back troubles and associated illnesses.....06 Blood disorders general/ vertigo.....07 Blood pressure.....08

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
			<p>Bones (broken). 09 Bronchitis. 10 Cancer (undefined). 11 Chest problems (undefiend)..... 12 Colds/flu.. 13 Circulation (bad) 14 Depression/nerves... 15 Diabetes..... 16 Disabled physically 17 Epilepsy 18 Gallbladder trouble... 19 Genetic illness/ abnormalities..... 20 Glandular trouble..... . 21 Gynaecological problems. .22 Haemorrhoids..... 23 Headaches/migraine..... . 24 Hearing problems..... 25 Heart/stroke/CHD (inc rheumatic fever)..... 26 Hernia..... 27 Ill health general..... 28 Infections general (not colds/flu)..... 29 Kidney problems.. 30 Liver complaints.. 31 Limb trouble..... 32 Multiple sclerosis... 33 Muscular dystrophy..... 34 Neurological illnesses (by Parkinsons Disease)..... 35 Old age 36 Respiratory problems (other than bronchitis)... 37 Sight problems.... 38 Skin problems... 39 Speech impediment..... 40 Stomach problems/digestive tract..... 41 Thyroid gland..... 42 Ulcers (internal) 43 Ulcerations/abscesses (external). 44 Varicose veins... 45 Other.. 46</p>
Q1(A)	2nd ILL	2	<p><u>Values -3-46</u> Nature of 2nd illness mentioned. Code from table above.</p>

Questionnaire Ref Question No	Coding Sheet Reference	No of Boxes/ Characters	Coding Instructions/Remarks
Q1(B)	Q1B	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> Does illness (any one if two are mentioned) limit activity Yes.....01 No.....02 DK.....-1
Q2	Q2	2	<u>Values -3-02</u> GP consultation? Yes.....01 No.....02 DK.....-1
Q2(A)	Q2A	2	<u>Values -3-20</u> Enter number of consultations in past two weeks.

UDu-0.1c(H'hold Survey)
CS/